



THE
DIOCESAN
· COLLEGE ·
MAGAZINE



VOL. XCVIII NO. 2

JUNE 2013

THE DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

College Address: Campground Road, Rondebosch, 7700, Tel 021 659 1000, Fax 021 659 1013

Prep Address: Fir Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 7220

Pre-Prep Address: Sandown Road, Rondebosch, 7700; Tel 021 659 1037/47

Editor: Mr CW Tucker wtucker@bishops.org.za

OD Union E-mail: odu@bishops.org.za

Museum and Archives: Mr B Bey bbey@bishops.org.za

website: www.bishops.org.za

FOUNDED IN 1849 BY THE BISHOP OF CAPE TOWN, AS A CHRISTIAN FOUNDATION
INCORPORATED BY ACT OF PARLIAMENT, 1891

Visitor

**HIS GRACE THE ARCHBISHOP OF CAPE TOWN
THABO CECIL MAKGOBA**

Members of the College Council

Chairman Mr MJ Bosman

Bishop GQ Counsell, Dr R Nassen, Mrs M Isaacs, Prof HI Bhorat,
Mr AVR Taylor, Mr MEJ Bourne, Mr JB Gardener, Dr S Utece, Mr DG Burton,
Mr PG van Tonder, Mr D Wilkinson

Principal: Mr G Pearson, *B. Com, HDE, B Ed*

COLLEGE STAFF

Senior Deputy Headmaster: Mr V Wood, *B Ed, BA, HDE*

Deputy Headmasters

Mr MS Bizony, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr PG Westwood, *B.Sc (Hons)*

Mr A Jacobs, *PTD, HDE*

Assistant Deputy Headmaster

Mr M Mitchell, *MBA, M Mus, HDE, LTCL, FTCL, UPLM, UTLM*

Academic Staff

Mr RPO Hyslop, *BA (FA), HDE*

Mr PL Court, *BA (Hons), BA, HDE*

Mrs GM Bassett, *BMus*

Dr PL Murray, *DPhil, MA, BA (Classics), Cert Lit (Italian)*

Mr L Glanvill, *B Sc (Hons); HDE*

Mr MJ Withers, *B Ed*

Mr WJ Richter, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs C Douglas, *B Sc, HDE, DSE*

Mr DM Sudding, *BA, HDE*

Mr A Firth, *BA, HDE*

Mrs M Bradley, *B Mus, HDE*

Mrs J Withers, *BA HDE*

Mr D Ledwidge, *B Ed, B.Sc, HDE*

Mr G Gibbon, *B.Sc HDE*

Mrs S Wilson, *B.Sc, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J de Villiers, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr J Lanser, *B.Ed, BA(Ed)*

Mr G Klerck, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Dr RC Warwick, *PhD, MA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr G Kieswetter, *MBA, BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr CW Tucker, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mrs O Peel, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mrs S McPetrie, *B.Sc, HDE*

Mr T Pasquallie, *B Ed, BA, HDE, PGDE*

Mr G Robertson, *B Sc, HDE*

Mrs A Rutter *B Mus(Hons), HDE, UPLM*

Mr J Wensch, *B Mus, B.Ed (Hons)*

Mr J Holtman, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mr M Walsh, *HDE (Sec)*

Mr J Knight, *MA*

Mr AD Mallett, *BA, HDE*

Mr D Abrey, *B.Sc, PGCE*

Mr R Drury, *BA, HDE*

Mr W Wallace, *BA (Hons), HDE*

Mr S Henchie, *MA (Economics)*

Ms B Kemball, *BA, HDE, FDE (I SEN)*

Mr K Kruger, *B Sc (Erg), HDE*

Mr D Russell, *B Com, HDE*

Mr R Jacobs, *B.Sc(Ed)*

Mr J Nolte, *B.Soc.Sci (Hons); B Psych, PGCE*

Mr R Smith, *BA (Hons) SportsSci (Bioknetics), PGCE*

Mr JH Swift, *B SocSci, HDE*

Mrs A van Selm, *BA, PGCE*

Mrs J Campbell, *M Sc (Education), B.Sc, HDE*

Mr OF Horstmann, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mrs R Manie, *BA, STD; Child Development and*

Barriers to Learning

Ms J Stielau, *MA, B.Ed (Hons), HDE*

Rev T Wilke, *M Ed(Ed Psychology), BA, HDE(PG),*

FDE(Remedial), Dip Th, Dip (HIV/Aids Management),

PG Cert (Divorce Mediation), PG Cert. (Punur

Debriefing), PG Cert (Advanced Forensic Psychology)

Mr K Warne, *B Sc, HDE*

Mr WH Steyn, *B Com (Hons), B Sc (Hons), HDE*

Mr S Carletti, *M Mus, B Mus*

Mrs T Hoefnagels, *B Dram, HDE*

Mr B Maree, *BS, PGCE*

Mr W Theron, *BA, PGCE*

Dr A Stevens, *PhD, M Sc, B Sc (Hons), PGCE*

Mr P Farlam, *MA (Clinical Psychology)*

Mrs C Gammmon, *BSc, HDE*

Mr G Noel, *BSc (MedSci Hons), PGD (Education)*

Ms FG Mallett, *BA (Hons), PGCE*

Mr W Steenkamp, *BA, PGCE*

Mr MA Vamvadelis, *BSc*

Part-Time Staff

Mrs B Howman, *LARM, ARCM, ILD, PDM*

Mr G Coombe, *B Com, HDE*

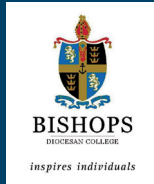
Mrs DA Slemmon, *M Phil (Applied Linguistics),.*

Dr S Cooper, *PhD, M.Sc (Clinical Psychology), B Sc (Hons)*

Ms K Spindler, *BA (FA), PGCE*

Mrs NR Gerhardt, *BSc HDE*

Mr P Broster, *MSc, BSc, Dip Physics Teaching, B.Ed*



COLLEGE



THE BISHOPS TREK TO EVEREST BASE CAMP!

CONTENTS

COLLEGE NEWS

MESSAGE FROM THE PRINCIPAL	2
COLLEGE NEWS	3
CHAPLAIN'S REPORT	7
THE BISHOPS TREK TO EVEREST	12

NEWS FROM HOUSES

FOUNDERS	13
SCHOOL	14
WHITE	16
GRAY	18
OGILVIE	19
KIDD	22
BIRT	23
MALLET	26

COLLEGE NEWS

OKLAHOMA!	29
-----------	----

COLLEGE SPORT

ATHLETICS	33
AVENUE MILE	40
BASKETBALL	40
CLIMBING	42
CRICKET	42
FENCING	50
ROWING	51
SAILING	54
SWIMMING	55
TENNIS	56
WATER POLO	57

PREPARATORY NEWS

PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS	96
----------------------	----

OD NEWS

103

A MESSAGE FROM THE PRINCIPAL



I am pleased to share some observations of my first '100 days in office' at Bishops. I would like to thank all members of the Bishops Community who have welcomed Mareé and me so warmly. We have enjoyed magnificent weather, and the autumn months of April and May have been particularly sublime.

When one considers the philosophy of Bishops it would be true to say that we believe in an 'all-round' education; I like the description of educating our young men to become 'gentlemen, scholars and athletes'; in that order. Today we are much better at providing opportunities for boys to grow in all

areas, whatever their talents. The concept of 'multiple intelligences' is well accepted today and we need to provide boys with opportunities to fulfill their particular talent. It is true that some boys are good at many things (A-type student), but equally true that each boy is good at something! We need to provide that something because as we know, success in one area inevitably leads to greater self-esteem and confidence which results in better performance in other areas.

In brief, we need to provide:

- A stimulating and safe learning environment.
- Educational programmes tailored to meet the developmental needs of boys.
- An environment free of cross-gender distractions.
- A setting in which boys develop strong bonds of friendship and camaraderie with peers and teachers.

Most importantly boys need to be in a disciplined and structured environment. I believe we do that at Bishops.

My first impressions have been very positive. I need not tell you that Bishops is a beautiful place; Table Mountain provides a wonderful, ever-changing backdrop. The buildings are an eclectic mix of architecture, and around every corner is a surprise. Each of you will have your own favourite place here. Watching night cricket from the Frank Reid Oval as dusk sets with Table Mountain in the background is truly awe-inspiring.

Bishops is a busy place! It is all that I expected. I have found the boys whom I have engaged with to be positive and proud to be at Bishops. The school provides every boy an opportunity to find his niche. We know that boys have a great need to 'belong' to something bigger than them. The school has done this so well with the House system which allows even the day boys to have an identity in their House and to have their own space at school. At the same time it is important to create an environment of creative thought and our slogan, 'Bishops Inspires Individuals' reminds us of that need constantly.

A school such as Bishops needs to be open to change and new possibility. We have a heritage and tradition which is important but we need to also be sensitive to changing times

At the College, we are pleased with the way in which the boys have embraced the new Junior/Senior relationship. This has been made for two reasons, firstly, to move to a situation where there is mutual and appropriate respect between junior and senior; and secondly for legal and educational reasons. I am pleased to report that the change has been embraced by the boys and Bishops is a better place for that.

I have enjoyed my interactions with the staff across all 3 schools at Bishops; they are committed and work hard. Some travel long distances to work, a consequence of the cost of Real Estate in Cape Town, particularly in the areas surrounding Bishops. It is an honour and privilege to be the 14th Principal of Bishops; I look forward to the rewards which come from seeing boys become men in this special environment.

Guy Pearson

COLLEGE NEWS

STAFF NEWS



On 19 April 2013, the degree Doctor of Philosophy in History (D Phil) was conferred on **Paul Murray**, Head of History at Bishops, at the Autumn Graduation Ceremony at the University of Pretoria. His dissertation is entitled 'C Louis Leipoldt's The Valley, constructing an alternative past?' In it **Murray** looks at ways other than first-referenced, standard histories, to gain access to the past.

The degree, Doctor of Philosophy in History (D Phil), is conferred on Paul Murray.

SUPPORT STAFF NEWS

Farewells: This term we say goodbye to many support staff: **Jocelyn Winhall**, Housemother of Van der Bijl Boarding House at the Prep who leaves us after 2 years' service; **Hayley Cable**, our Events Coordinator with more than 10 years service; and **Bill Bulgen**, our Building Manager, who has been with us for 6 and half years. We are grateful to **Jocelyn**, **Hayley** and **Bill** for all they have done for Bishops.

New staff: We welcomed **Sean King** as the Business Manager to Bishops in May. His role will be to lead and direct the finance, administrative and operations functions of the school. **Sean** is a qualified CA and previously held the position of Acting Financial Director of Indigo Cosmetics, which is part of the AVI group. The following contract staff were made permanent: **Christina Hans**, School House Dorm Cleaner, **Wilson (Smiley) Mkhwananz**, White House Dorm Cleaner, **Quintin Low Shang**, Central Kitchen Cleaner.

Staff Moves: We would like to congratulate **Lettie Visser** on her promotion to 1st Cook; **Rosemary Wilke**, who currently holds the part time public relations/marketing position at Bishops, has been appointed to the newly created position of Marketing and Events Officer in a full time capacity; **Faldelah Majiet** of the Cleaning Department is on sick leave following a spinal fusion operation and **Yolanda Peterson** of the Catering Department has been filling in for her.

Congratulations: **Myrtle Page** of Central Kitchen became a grandmother for the second time

Condolences: Our thoughts and prayers are with **Fiona Pamplin**, **Bettie Kaptein** and

Mabel and **Hennie Andrews** on the death of loved ones this term.

Unfortunately there was a glitch, in last term's magazine, in the table used to recognize staff for their long service to the school. Please see the corrected table below:

2013

Name	Years of Service	Department	Name	Years of Service	Department
Yolanda Ramon	5	<i>Principal's Assistant</i>	Natalie Petersen	10	<i>Debtors Fees Administrator</i>
Janet Gluck	5	<i>Aftercare Supervisor</i>	Charlotte Heynes	10	<i>Central Kitchen</i>
Hester Anthonie	5	<i>Founders Dorm Supervisor</i>	Beira Arendse	10	<i>Prep Cleaner</i>
Angie Vula	5	<i>Central Kitchen</i>	Sandy Saner	(11)	<i>Secretary to Deputy Head</i>
Bill Bulgen	5	<i>Estate Manager</i>	Jolene Josephs	15	<i>White House Cleaner</i>
Pippa Houghton	5	<i>Aftercare Supervisor</i>	Tony Noon	15	<i>College Driver</i>
Mandy Spreeth	(6)	<i>Payroll Administrator</i>	Sheila Roff	25	<i>College Music Secretary</i>
Cynthia Sitofile	5	<i>Founders Dorm Staff</i>	Doris Lottering	25	<i>School House Dorm Super</i>
Mouche Scheepers	5	<i>Office Administrator</i>	Charles Tulwana	25	<i>Grounds Supervisor</i>
Tyrone Adams	5	<i>Handyman</i>			<i>retired</i>

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

We congratulate **Tom Vidal**, who was chosen as the winner in the RHS and James Patterson Short Story Competition. His story, entitled 'Broken Wings', won 1st prize in the 13-17 age group. He won a cash prize of R5000, as well as books to the value of R10 000 for the school library! As part of the prize the winning school also got to nominate a disadvantaged school of their choice to receive a further set of books to the value of R10 000.

The Grade 10 History Class went on a History Field Trip, to the city. One group visited the Castle and as seen in the accompanying photograph, received an account from **Ms Mallett** of the History Department, of aspects of the Castle's history. This led the boys to explore the precincts of this valuable heritage. Earlier on in the tour, they were briefed by **Dr Murray**, on the injustice of slavery. The role of the Slave Lodge was explained, as was the naming of Adderley Street. Another of the places visited was St George's Cathedral and the close links with Bishops and Bishop Robert Gray, was explained. The boys were told about the Cathedral's role as a place of healing and reconciliation, in a city that has a harsh history, with links back to slavery and colonialism. **Dr Warwick** and **Mr Mallett** accompanied the other group, to the Chavonnes Battery at the Waterfront, where Mr Willem Steenkamp, a cognoscente in the area of Cape history, explained the construction of fortifications and early defence systems. The idea behind the history outing, was to enable students to experience aspects of the history of the city, as part of Heritage Studies.

A number of Grade 8 and 9 boys wrote the National Science Olympiad last year. In addition to our 14 Silver Award winners, we had 3 boys in the top 10, in their grade, nationally: Grade 9: **Michael Thomson** (9th); Grade 8: **Tyger Thompson** (1st) and **Jonathan Rossouw** (10th). The Grade 12 boys in the Academic Leadership Portfolio chose boys in Grades 8 and 9 to

participate in the World Education Games. Boys competed against an online opponent and had to answer questions as quickly and as accurately as possible. **Alex Peile** came second in South Africa in the World Science Day 14-18 Category and was awarded a Silver medal and certificate.

CULTURAL AFFAIRS

Congratulations to **Joseph Kahn**, who joined the SA Debating Team in Turkey for the World Schools' Debating Championships. Although SA went down to Australia in the quarter finals, **Joe** holds a proud 2nd in the SA Team and placed 22nd in the World Speaker rankings. **Joseph Kahn** was awarded a Distinction Tie. For his selection to the South African Individual Debating and Public Speaking Team and his participation in the World Individual Debating and Public Speaking Championships, **Rahul Naidoo** was awarded a Distinction Tie. At the recent World Individual Debating and Public Speaking Championships, **Joseph Kahn** was placed 2nd and **Nick Marine** 3rd in the World out of 120 competitors. **Nikhil Narismulu** was awarded Half Colours for Debating.

For their roles in *Oklahoma!* and for their contributions to Drama over the last number of years, the following boys were congratulated on being awarded their Drama Colours: Full Colours: **Dean de Klerk** and **Oliver Marr**; Full Colours (Technical): **Guy Paterson-Jones** (re-award), **Alexander Rohrer** and **Jamian Heesom-Baron**; Half Colours: **Stuart Bristow**, **Cole Barnard**, **Jaydon Farao** and **Jonathan Smuts**.

11 Bishops boys, accompanied by **Jannie De Villiers**, **Mark Mitchell** and a group of fathers, undertook a 200km trek in the Himalaya mountain range in Nepal to Everest Base Camp. The group reached an altitude of 5600m above sea level and was exposed to sub-zero temperatures as low as -15 degrees Celsius. It was a proud moment when the Bishops flag was finally flown at Everest Base Camp for the first time ever and we congratulate the following boys on a successful expedition: **Daniel Nel**, **Jonti Quenet**, **Kean Pople**, **Thomas Badenhorst**, **Tom Otten**, **Chris Hitchman**, **Jordan Ross**, **David Dell**, **Zico Oaker**, **Luke Viljoen** and **Sean Price**.

SPORTING AFFAIRS

The annual Avenue Mile was won by **Theuns Kuhn** (Junior Race) and **Desmond Fairall** (Senior Race).

Basketball awards for the 2012/2013 season: Full Colours: **Daniel Chung** (re-award) and MVP, and **Lineekela Kaulinge** (MIP); Half Colours: **Geoffrey Forbes** and **Timothy Kuhn**.

The South African National Climbing Federation held their annual National Bouldering Competition and **Andrew Court** won the U19 Boulder League title.

The following boys received cricket bats for scoring centuries: **Clyde De Beer**, **Daniel Russell** (3), **Justin Rowe-Roberts**, **Cullum Diem**, **Jason Hofmeyer** and **Jordan Flax**. Mounted cricket balls (for taking 5 or more wickets in a match) were awarded to: **Matthew Jones** (3), **Clyde De Beer** (2), **Nicholas Viljoen**, **Thomas Van As**, **Ryan Julius**, **Brandon Labuschagne**, **Nikolai Piotrowski** and **Aydan Labuschagne**. **Daniel Russell** was awarded the February Mr Price Sports/SA School Sports Award for his consistently good performances with the bat during the month of February. This is a terrific achievement, as it is a national competition and includes all sports.

Rhys Farrell, a member of the Cross Country Squad, won the 13km Tsiba Overberg Wine Estate Trial Run in a time of 55minutes.

Alexander Rohrer, Stefan Dominicus and **Matthew van der Linden** were awarded Cycling Half Colours for their participation in Cycling throughout the season and for riding the Pick and Pay Argus Cycle Tour in under 3h30m. The Cycling Team took part in the Tru Cape Mountain Bike Race, a race refuted to be the most difficult 50km course in the country. **Stefan Dominicus** attained a first place in his age group, finishing the course in an impressive 2h21m.

Congratulations to **Robert McGregor** who came 1st in Junior Men's Foil and 3rd in Senior Men's Foil at the Cape Open Fencing Championships. **Alex Collings** came 3rd in Junior Men's foil; **Sam Wolski** came 1st in Junior Men's Sabre. **Sam Wolski, Robert McGregor** and **Alex Collings** went on to participate in the Junior World Fencing Championships, as part of the Junior South African Team, in Croatia, where **Alex Collings** and **Robert McGregor** qualified in 60th position and 81st position respectively.

The Hockey Leadership for 2013 is: Captain: **Alex Stewart**; Vice Captains: **Luke Barker** and **Josh Van Niekerk**.

After the South African Championship Rowing Regatta, **Jack Hanekom** was invited to attend the South African Junior Elite Trials, and was selected to the Junior National Squad. **Piers Johnston** and **Cole Barnard** were selected for the SASRU Development Team and raced at the SA Senior Championships and then at the Ghent International Regatta in Belgium.

Cuan Hablutzell has been appointed the Bishops 1st XV rugby captain for 2013.

Congratulations to **Kidd House** who won the Inter House Sailing. Bishops participated in the Inter Schools Sailing Competition and, whilst coming second to SACS this year, we congratulate **Murray Willcocks** on winning the Laser 4.7 class and **Greg Willcocks** for winning the Laser Radial class. **Ian Douglass** and **Adam van der Ploeg** were awarded Full Sailing Colours, and **Nicholas Ryall** was awarded Half Colours.

Matthew Brooks was selected to the SA Schools Shooting team, comprising seven shottists in all, for a tour to the United States. The Shottist of the Term award and Full Shooting Colours were awarded to **Matthew Brooks, Benson Joubert, Jefferson Brown** and **Christopher Lea** were awarded Half Colours.

A Distinction tie was awarded to **Marco Comititis** who represented Greece in an U16 Soccer Tournament held in Italy. Greece won 3 out of 4 matches beating Italy; N Ireland and Malta. At the end of this year he will also represent Greece at the Junior U17 Euro Competition.

Michael Mynhardt (Swimming Captain 2012/2013 season) was awarded Full Swimming Colours, and **Keanan Alexander, Zackari Herberstein, Seamus Murphy, Jonty Quenet, Max Herberstein** and **Alistair Kirk**. Founders House and Ogilvie House were the joint winners of the Inter House Gala.

We congratulate **Jeremy Hudson** on his selection in the WP Schools' U17 Tennis Team and his award of Full Colours for Tennis.

AWARDS

TIES

Distinction

Joseph Kahn (Debating), **Rahul Naidoo** (Debating and Public Speaking), **Marco Comitis** (Soccer)
All Rounders

Jake Bennett, **Tristan Meyer**, **Soo-Min Lee**, **Rayhaan Surve**, **Nikhil Narismulu**, **Stefan Ranoszek**, **Mikael Adam**, **Sam Jeffery**, **James Benningfield**, **Warren Black**

Interact

Graham Welham, **Ihsaan Dawray**, **Thomas Van As**, **Katleho Morojele** and **Pule Nkopane**

Service

Rhiyaan Smith (Basketball), **Devon Bruiners** (Chapel), **Jamian Heesom-Baron** (Chapel), **Pierre Heywood** (Chapel), **Joshua Knipe** (Chapel), **Jez MacIntyre** (Chapel), **Conor Young** (Chapel), **Luke Barker** (Swimming), **Aiden Bizony** (Water Polo), **Max Linley** (Water Polo), **Jonathan Quenet** (Water Polo)

13 Year

Ziyaad Adam, **David Bourne**, **Robert Brink**, **Matthew Brooks**, **Raihaan Chikte**, **Shaun Clark**, **Murray Corbett**, **Andrew Court**, **Daniel de Freitas**, **Dean de Klerk**, **James Dry**, **Neale du Toit**, **Murray Elphick**, **Gregory Erlangsen**, **Timothy Everingham**, **Paul Ferrandi**, **Jared Gordon**, **James Gush**, **Cuan Hablutzel**, **Patrick Hamilton**, **Joshua Hewitson**, **Paul Hill**, **Timothy Innes**, **Matthew Jones**, **Joseph Kahn**, **John Pierre Lanser**, **Michele Marais**, **Stuart Miller**, **Murray Moore**, **Louis Pastorino**, **Michael Peel**, **Kyle Richter**, **Matthew Robarts**, **Luke Rockey**, **Daniel Russell**, **Davide Scott**, **Shane Smith**, **Keegan Sutherland**, **Viresh Valodia**, **Adam van der Ploeg**, **Sean van Rensburg**, **Ty Wills**, **Justin Wilson**, **Mark Wilson**, **Devon Woodman**, **Christopher Wray**.

CHAPLAIN'S REPORT

As the School moves at high speed into and through the second (Pentecost) term, we wish you all the blessings of Easter 2013 and pray for a year of peace and harmony in your life. Since February, the Ash Wednesday services in both the Prep and College have come and gone as has Lent and the Easter holidays. We are firmly into the rugby and hockey season with beautifully sunny weather and crisp autumn evenings. The Easter weekend occurred during the holidays, but we returned to school able to celebrate an early mid-term Eucharist on Ascension Day in both the Prep and College.

Confirmation classes have started with a number of candidates attending. The four Anglican schools have once again combined classes and share the load by visiting a different school for each session. Due to the busy lives of the candidates, we have narrowed down the process to two classes



Graves of Sophie and Bishop Robert Gray, St Saviour's Church, Claremont.



John Gardener and Bev Kemball – Founders Day 2013.

statement that his involvement in the College spans 82 of the 164 years of Bishops' life and includes personal knowledge of and involvement with a number of the legends of Bishops' history. Not many can remember interacting with Herbert Kidd, a young Basil Bey and "Tank" Hamilton-Smith, Paul Dobson, Michael Fischer, "Chippy" Robertson and many of the legends of Bishops' College.

College Evensong in the first (Lent) term took place at the end of the Founders Weekend with the College Choir under direction of Mr Stephen Carletti and with Matthew Goldsworthy on the organ. The Anthem – 'Let us now Praise Famous Men', (Composed by S. Carletti (OD)) was sung and the Rev. Canon Rowan Smith, retired Dean of the Cathedral of St George's Cathedral, preached. The collection was dedicated to the Community Arts Therapy programme run by Angela Rackstraw. The second (Pentecost) term Evensong has just occurred with the Rev. Duncan McLea, team Rector of the Parish of St John's, Wynberg, preaching and the Choir singing the Anthem, 'Going up yonder'. The collection was dedicated to the use of the Red Cross Children's Hospital Cancer Ward and the charity "Exposed - shining a light on corruption" (www.exposed2013.com) which seeks to root out corruption and crime in our society.

of four hours each during each school term. By having a longer period of time and a definite commitment, the four Chaplains have discovered that we are able to cover a significantly larger amount of work and add depth and variety to our teaching. Our greatest sadness is in the ever-diminishing numbers of young people who are drawn to take part in confirmation classes. Church, worship and the Anglican Way are becoming frequently less relevant in the lives of young adults who either have little time for formal worship and/or have no knowledge or interest in the Church. It is anticipated that the service of Confirmation will take place at St Cyprian's School for Girls this year as we try to be inclusive in both the training and the sharing of facilities. Please do continue to pray for the Confirmation candidates as they prepare for this important step in their lives.

The Founders Weekend started with a service being planned for the whole school on the Piley Rees field. Sadly the heavens opened and, with a saturated field, it was not possible. The Prep moved their service to the Prep School and it was held separately later in the day (amid the builders' rubble and the refurbishment of the Jagger Hall) while the College service moved to the Memorial Chapel. Mr John Gardener (OD, staff member and retired Principal of Bishops) addressed the College and shared stories of his Prep School and College days as well as anecdotes related to his time as a staff member and Principal of Bishops. He amazed the boys with the

Community-wise, we have had a number of events occur including the visit of the Gideon's Organisation during which Dr WP van Zyl (OD) spoke to the College about the work of the Gideons before distributing copies of the New Testament to all takers. John McInroy (OD) of Red Socks Friday and the ShoOps charity also visited and spoke to the College prior to his epic 10-day cycle ride from Cape Town to Pietermaritzburg followed by the running of the Comrades Marathon immediately thereafter (the Unogwaja Challenge). He told the boys that he was following in the footsteps of Phil Masterson-Smith (Unogwaja – the hare) who first did this journey and run in 1933 and who, having already run the Comrades Marathon twice before by the age of 19 (and winning once), was not able to afford the train fare, so he cycled to Pietermaritzburg and then ran the race. John and an ever-growing band will attempt this challenge for the third year and see this event growing in stature and importance in the world of extreme sport in South Africa. We have also been privileged to have the Youth Pastors of Christ Church, Kenilworth, Medowridge Baptist Church and St Steven's, Claremont, visit the Memorial Chapel and speak to the College at Friday services.

Bishops celebrated with Archbishop Desmond Tutu as he was awarded the Templeton Prize during a special service in the Cathedral (11 April) and joined in the celebrations of the 10th Anniversary of the Somerset College Chapel and the dedication of their stained glass windows by the Rev. Keith Griffiths, Secretary General of the Church Unity Commission, on 19 April. Shortly thereafter Bishops also was represented at the Service of Thanksgiving in the Cathedral as the St George's Grammar School celebrated their 165th year of existence (23 April). The Diocese also hosted a Fun(d) Day at the College on 1st May as a way of fostering diocesan unity and to collect some much needed funds. Archbishop Thabo and Bp Garth celebrated the Eucharist in the Memorial Chapel at the beginning of the event. The day was not as busy as the organisers had hoped for, but did achieve its aim of the Anglican community of Cape Town taking a moment to meet together and have fun.

Within the Bishops Community, we give thanks for the wonderful support of the Prayers groups in all three sections of the school. We are truly blessed to have a dedicated band who pray for us week by week and for the special events which include an inter-school Prayer Breakfast, regular Prayer Walks around the campus, the Men's group and for the detailed and much appreciated scripture and prayer diary issued to those involved in this ministry. Naturally new members are always welcome – even if it is just to pop in to the PrePrep, Prep or College groups for a short while on your way to work. Mike Hampton has been involved with the Prep school and has recently hosted an Inter Schools camp at High Noon. Besides the busy programme, the fun of swimming in the farm dam and sleeping over, many valuable Christian lessons were learnt by the Prep School boys as well as the girls of St Cyprian's. Wednesday 8th May saw the Principal hosting a Heritage Luncheon in the Old Gym during which the Chaplain said Grace and was privileged to meet many of the stalwarts of the College. The 14th May saw the Chaplain blessing the newly-constructed water feature at the PrePrep in the company of representatives of Noell Andrews, Greg Brown, and the Parents Association, the Parent body, staff and boys. It was a lovely morning with a fine gift to the PrePrep reminding them of their 50th year. The Chaplain prayed this prayer as he blessed the water feature:

“Father God, as we stand before you this morning; We give you thanks for the gift of this water feature; May it always help us to recall the love and devotion of all who teach, all who learn and all who are involved in any way with this very special place in the PrePrep; As we look on the tiles so lovingly crafted by





EVEREST TREK 2013



the boys, may we always be able to recall past friendships and future endeavours in this place of promise; As we look on the water bowl, may we be reminded of your promise of eternal hope as reflected in the waters of baptism. Bless now O Lord, this water feature, its tiles and surroundings, that it may be for us a place of peace and tranquillity amid the busyness of life. Amen”

During the past months, we have celebrated the baptisms of Oscar Weldon (6 April) and William Makin (12th May) in the Brooke Chapel, and the wedding of James Timmers to Sarah Neill on 23 March 2013. The ashes of David Hopkins, Hazel Tyres and David Eaton were laid to rest in the Garden of Remembrance and the Memorial Services of Roly Cooke (OD) and Patrick Mulliner (OD) also took place. It is with great excitement that the following message was recently received from Rosemary Nupen - Archbishop Thabo Makgoba will be presenting Grant with the Simon of Cyrene award at St George's Cathedral at the Trinity Evensong on Sunday 26 May 2013 at 7:30 pm. This is a prestigious award established in 1960. It is the highest award given by the Anglican Church of Southern Africa to laity and which seeks to recognise distinguished service by lay persons. We wish Grant well as he receives this award.

Fr. Terry Wilke

THE BISHOPS TREK TO EVEREST BASE CAMP

During the Easter Holidays a group of eleven Bishops boys, accompanied by Mr De Villiers and Mr Mitchell, as well as a number of fathers, undertook a 200km trek in the Himalaya mountain range in Nepal, from Lukla to Everest Base Camp. This very demanding hike took the group to an altitude of 5600m above sea level and exposed them to sub-zero temperatures as low as minus 15 degrees Celsius. It was a proud moment when the Bishops flag was eventually, and for the first time ever, flown at Everest Base Camp. The group was away for three weeks – fourteen days of hiking, three days in Kathmandu and four days of travelling. The effect of the altitude and low temperatures, combined with the steep and rugged terrain, presented a very tough physical and mental challenge to the trekkers. Some members of the group also battled with stomach problems, which meant that they were pushed to their limit. As a result, the group was split into three smaller groups at one stage, spread over three days, and it took a huge effort and much strategizing to reunite them again. All the members of the group agreed that they returned enriched and changed by this experience, thanks to the exposure to the stupendous scale and beauty of the Himalaya Mountains as well as the harshness of this unforgiving landscape. On a social level, the trek presented a wonderful bonding experience to fathers and sons as well as between members of the group. It was also a privilege to interact with the Sherpas and to learn more about the religion, culture and daily lives of the humble, generous and proud people of Nepal. The Bishops group was blown away by their hospitality and friendliness. Highlights on the trek included the tour of Kathmandu, hiking amongst the world's most famous peaks such as Ama Dablam, Lotche, Nuptche, Pumori and, of course, Mt Everest, climbing Kala Pathar peak, hearing the roar of the Khumbu Glacier and Icefall, sleeping in Everest Base Camp, shopping in Namche Bazaar, visiting the first school built by Sir Edmond Hilary, attending a ceremony in the ancient Tengboche Buddhist monastery, visiting the memorial site for climbers who died on Mt Everest and so much more. Congratulations to the following boys on a successful expedition: Daniel Nel, Jonti Quenet, Kean Pople, Thomas Badenhorst, Tom Otten, Chris Hitchman, Jordan Ross, David Dell, Zico Oaker, Luke Viljoen and Sean Price.

Jannie de Villiers

NEWS FROM THE HOUSES



FOUNDERS

House Director: *Dave Mallett*

Head of House: *Max Herberstein*

Deputy Head: *Michael Mynhardt*

This year in Founders has been incredible! With huge changes having been made in so many areas, it is no wonder that Founders has flourished so significantly. The brotherhood is as tight as ever, and a more comfortable and homely environment is hard to find anywhere else in any school environment. All the boys are rightfully proud to be part of what many consider to be 'the most prestigious House at Bishops'. The leadership by the matrics has been exemplary. They were faced with a huge challenge this year in the form of the substantial changes in the 'Junior-Senior Relationship'. Instead of seeing this as problematic, Founders decided to embrace the changes and used the opportunity to be part of a new era at Bishops and leave a legacy. The Founders' seniors are known for their ability to work extremely well together with little or no friction or dispute. This is the reason they have

been able to so effectively lead by example and the only way to see the results of their hard work is to look at the success of Founders within the school. Founders impressed all who were at Sports Day by winning the Heats Week and coming 3rd at Sports Day in Term 1, despite the limitation of fewer numbers compared to most other Houses. This achievement resulted in the year's first traditional 'Floreat Founders' whereby every boy, as well as the House Director, stands on the dinner table and individually has a chance to boast of their pride by shouting the above-mentioned words at the top of their voices. This only inspired another wonderful achievement in the form of our winning the Inter House Gala. This competition was won because the seniors broke the Medley Relay record in the last race of the day to earn just enough points to tie with Ogilvie for the win.



Founders Brothers!

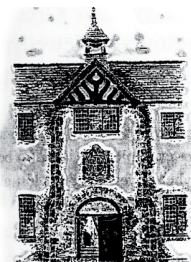


Founders 'Gees'!

The next challenge for Founders is Eisteddfod and by the time this is published, one can be certain that Founders would have achieved highly. One thing that is guaranteed in this proud House is 100% dedication and results which are the best possible achieved by the boys. The up-and-coming exams have turned the House into a quieter place in the winter months, however this hasn't dampened the mood and any interaction between boys always results in smiles and laughter. Everyone is happy! Although Founders is already spectacular, there is forever work and maintenance to be done around



Variety Concert in the Quad



SCHOOL

House Director: *Jannie de Villiers*

Head of House and Deputy Head of School: *Mnotho Makhoba*

Deputy Head: *Damon Lurie*

School House can look back on a happy and successful half-year. Our 2012 matrics handed over to a motivated new team of leaders which has steered the House on a good course thus far. We welcomed eleven Grade 8s to the House. They settled in very quickly and impressed us with their involvement and contribution in the House. The members of the 2013 dorm are **Johnson Alfredo, Ronan Burger, Matthew du Plessis, Ryan Good, Luca Guerrini, Aidan Kenealy, Thomas Mudge, Lindani Ngcokoto, Bulelani Ngqukuvana, Matthew Norton** and **Samkelo Sani**.



Mnotho Makhoba and his mentee, Bulelani Ngqukuvana, enjoying Founders Day.



Junior tug-of-war winners.

Our sportsmen enjoyed a successful half-year. A number of our athletes represented the school at the triangular Athletics where **Gerard Pieterse** and **Sebastian Prentice** were the stars from School House. **Tim Allan, Garth Turner** and **Gareth Strydom** were selected for the Bishops Hockey Tour to Europe. A number of others represented Bishops on local tours, including the following: **Mukisa Mujulizi, Sebastian Prentice** and **Clyde de Beer** (15A rugby); **Jarryd Lurie, Tristan Leyds** and **Brandon Salomo** (16A rugby); **Jez MacIntyre, Gerard Pieterse, Andre Manual** and **Herman Share** (First

XV rugby); **Nyakallo Makgoba** and **Michael Peter** (Rowing); **Johnson Alfredo** (U14 water polo). Our juniors won the Inter House tug-of-war competition.

the House. The boys have been sanding, varnishing, painting and carrying, on many an early morning, and the results are visible. The 'Founders Terrace' refurbishment is well under way and it is a very exciting prospect. The Founders clock tower is once again ticking. There is still much to be done, but the progress is astonishing. All-in-all Founders continues to soar high above the rest. Floreat Founders!

Max Herberstein



The Ink Spots: Peter Anguria, Afika Nyati, Mnotho Makhoba, Nyakallo Makgoba

The Top House Cabaret was a fantastic success once again and our boys blew the audience away with their display of talent and creativity. This event remains our major team building exercise and the best way to kick off the year. **Siseko Maweyi** participated in the College's musical production, *Oklahoma!*. **Peter Anguria** was offered a provisional enrolment at Berklee College of Music, Boston USA.

Pule Nkopane and **Siseko Maweyi** have both received glowing reports for their involvement in the

Spirit of Youth Programme. Not only have they demonstrated exceptional leadership but also made a difference in the broader community. **Mnotho Makhoba** and **Damon Lurie** have been invited to attend the Global Young Leaders Conference for which they will be travelling to the USA in July.

Our Argus Cycle Tour went very well. All our cyclists managed to finish the course of 109 km, despite the extreme heat they encountered. The team included: **Kei Roberts, Paolo Bonavera, Oscar Downing, Jarryd Lurie, Nyakallo Makgoba, Mnotho Makhoba, Chris Viljoen, Damon Lurie, Afika Nyati, Sean Price, Nichols de Kock, Calven Wilson, Andrew Court, Andrew Statham** (OD), **Mr Neil Lurie** (parent), **Mr Mark Fisher** (parent), **Mr Kevin Kruger** (teacher) and **Mr Mervin Walsh** (teacher).

Six members of the Top House family made it to Everest Base Camp during the Easter holidays. Well done to the following adventurers: Boys: **Keean Pople, Sean Price and Luke Viljoen**; Adults: Richard Pople, Owen Price and Jannie de Villiers.

Three of our Grade 10 boys were selected to represent Bishops on the Exchange Programme later in the year.

Congratulations to **Liam Cook** (UK), **Jarryd Lurie** (USA) and **Daniel Gregory** (UK).

We owe our gratitude to **Mr De Villiers, Mr Walsh** and **Mrs Koegelenberg** as well as our tutors, stooges and dorm staff for their support and guidance.

Mnotho Makhoba and Damon Lurie



Top House conquers Base Camp, Everest!



WHITE

House Director: *Warren Wallace*

Head of House: *Jaydon Farao*

Deputy Head: *Jack Hanekom*



Sports Day: U16 100m Sprint

2013 was the start of a new era for White House. A new House Director, Mr Wallace, and Assistant House Director Mr Nolte, took on the management of the House, supported by a small group of matrics. Our matric group's motto, and vision for our final year at the College, is 'Unity through Diversity' and with this in mind our leadership group went into the year full of excitement and enthusiasm. With a small group of matrics there were some major challenges, but we were prepared to face them and call on the Grade 11s for assistance at times. We started off the year with an in-weekend where we played Inter Tutor Group soccer, the victors being Mr Nolte's group, and enjoyed a family braai. Our much-acclaimed 'White House Extravaganza' was a roaring success attracting over 600 people to the social. With Oliver Belcher at the forefront it was bound to be a great success. The funds raised went into a House gym which was installed this term and is sure to be used regularly as boys get into shape for the winter sports season. Our House success for the year included winning Relay Sports. We had a Sports Day reputation to uphold, and went into the competition with many finalists, our greatest event being the Grade 10s in the 100m race in which we had 5 runners: Cornel Smit, Seb Hanekom, Justin Nel, Ilyaas Petersen, and Christopher Hitchman. Even through losing Sports Day, we stayed true to our House supporting each other at all events and maintaining the *gees* that is special to White House. We had three individual trophies to celebrate: Ilyaas Petersen (U16 Victor Ludorum), Oliver Belcher (Javelin) and Daniel Lombard (Discus). Following this we had Seb Hanekom and Oliver Belcher winning

the 400m and javelin respectively in the Inter Schools Triangular. Our representation in first team squads has been great during the summer season with Sean Tobias, Camagu Gwiliza, Makumba Chiti and Jonathan Shefeeni in the 1st V basketball team, and Daniel Lombard, Jordan Flax and Luke Schofield in the cricket 1st 11. Congratulations to Grant Soll who has been appointed Captain of Rowing for the 2013/2014 season. Coming from a very sporty term, we planned to remain focussed as we go into the rugby and hockey season, along with exams and Eisteddfod. Justin Nel and Callum Parton were selected to go on the pre-season hockey tour to Europe and, back home, Justin Carey, Sam Mitchell, Daniel Lombard and Keenan Jacobs were chosen for the First XV rugby squad. With the exams in mind, getting into the right frame of mind for exam term is always difficult in the boarding House with so much happening. However, as the weeks have gone by the dormitories have become quieter and more focussed on the mid-year evaluations. Bishops is a school that never stops and with the Eisteddfod Prelims happening throughout this term, we are continually encouraging the boys to stay on top of things. One of our core values this year is 'Ubuntu' and we, as a House, have kept this in mind. We planned and engaged in community outreach this term at the Red Cross Children's Hospital; Avenhuis Retirement Home; Heatherdale and Christine Revel Children's Homes. It was a great experience for the boys to give back to those who are less fortunate and the boys enjoyed making a positive impact, even if it was just for a day. We look forward to the remainder of the term where we will undertake academics, the Eisteddfod and winter sports while staying true to the values of the House with *gees*.

Jaydon Farao



Ilyaas Petersen: U16 Victor Ludorum



Grade 8 Community Outreach



White House Matrics 2013



GRAY

House Director: *Joc Wensch*

Head of House: *Saleem Firfirey*

Deputy Head: *Nicholas Marine*

The first two terms have come and gone and once again Gray House boys have been involved in a vast assortment of cultural, sporting and academic activities. The House itself has had an array of achievements, and an even larger selection of individuals achieving in all aspects of school life. Nick Marine has finished in third place for public speaking and debating at the World Individual Debating and Public Speaking Championships; Tom Badenhorst went on a trek up to Everest Base Camp; and Daniel Russell was voted the 'Mr Price Sportsman of the Month', in South Africa, for February.

The beginning of the term was all about the Grade 8s settling in and, of course, the athletics season. Our athletics season was the most successful one in years. A combination of fantastic leadership from the matrics, and talented Grade 8s, turned a seventh place nightmare at Relay Sports into a second place triumph at Sports Day! Gray had 18 boys in the top three in finals and won both the U14 and U19 relay amongst other superb achievements.

A number of Gray House boys also represented Bishops overseas on the 1ST XI and Development Hockey Tour to Europe. These included: Simon Bisset, Dylan Castle, Christian Cotchobos, Paul Ferrandi, Michael Hanley and Tom Richardson. Gray has always had a history of rowers in the House and this year has been no exception and a number of our rowers were up in Gauteng for the SA Championships. The U15 octos, which included James Faure and Richard Berkeley, won a bronze medal in their event and James also placed 4th in the u15 single skulls – a fantastic achievement! Special mentions also have to be made of Piers Johnston who made the South African team in his age group and who will be representing his country at a regatta in Belgium. We wish him all the best!

Above all the tours, achievements of individuals and the House as a whole, Gray has had a vibrant semester. From the atmosphere at one of the 'Friday Braai Days' to the general vibe felt during every break, Gray House continues to balance excellence with a laidback and enjoyable environment. As this report is being written, focus is being shifted to Exams and just as importantly, Eisteddfod too. For the men of Gray let's hope that our holidays will be filled with the memories of yet another successful Eisteddfod campaign!

Saleem Firfirey and Nicholas Marine



Gray House Matric Dinner.



Gray House 13-year tie recipients



The surprise package at Sports Day!



OGILVIE

House Director: *Glen Gibbon*

Head of House: *Oliver Marr*

Deputy Head: *Alex Stewart*

2012 was a very successful year for Ogilvie and in order to ensure the same for 2013, we began the year running. To defend our Sports Day title, we did this quite literally. As usual, early mornings saw Ogilvie men taking to the fields and testing their physical limits as a team. As a result, not only did we get ready for Sports Day, we all bonded as a House and started off the year on a great note. Another integral part of our annual bonding is the Grade 8 camp that took place at the end of January. The Ogilvie Grade 8s (along with the Grade 8 reps – **Adam Smith**, **Derek Brink** and **Tristan Cornelissen**) embarked eager to bond as a team and participate in various activities. The camp was thoroughly enjoyed by all and has yet again succeeded in inaugurating new Ogilvie men. Here is an account from **Jamie Diggle**, one of the Grade 8s, 'I really enjoyed camp because I think it gave us a chance as Ogilvie to be a team; it didn't matter which school you came from. I particularly enjoyed rafting down the river because there was a lot of splashing and competition. It was especially fun splashing Mr Robertson and pushing his boat into the sides. Playing 'Stalk the Lantern' was also fun. It was a great camp and I found out a lot of new things about everyone.'



Grade 8 Camp Fun!

The first manifestation of this unity was when Ogilvie was crowned Sports Day Champions of 2013. Despite slippery conditions, torrential rain and fierce Founders House competition, Ogilvie retained its title as the Sports Day Champions! Congratulations to all participating athletes and spectators, all of whom contributed to our monumental 303 points! Special mention goes to **Chesney Cristaudo** (Gr. 8), **Nicholas Tyndall** (Gr. 8), **George Meadows** (Gr. 9), **Timothy Langerman** (Gr. 9),



Matrics celebrate another Sports Day Victory.



Chesney Cristaudo in fine form.



ANNO 1720

DE GRENDEL

RESTAURANT



WELCOME TO OUR TABLE

Restaurant Hours:

Tues. to Sat. Lunch: 12:00 - 14:30; Dinner: 19:00 - 21:30 | Sun. Lunch: 12:00 - 15:00 | Closed on Mon.

Reservations: +27 (0) 21 558 7035 | restaurant@degrendel.co.za | www.degrendel.co.za
112 Platteklouf Road, Panorama, Cape Town, South Africa | GPS: S 33°51.039' E 018°34.276'
Only twenty minutes from the Waterfront or airport.



Matrics in Variety Concert mode!

Matthew Rudston (Gr. 10), **Jonathan Crowther** (Gr. 10), **Oliver Marr** (Gr. 12), **Alex Stewart** (Gr. 12) and **Adam Smith** (Gr. 12) for winning their events. **Chesney Cristaudo** was also crowned the u14 Victor Ludorum with an astounding 32 points! To make our first term sporting victories even sweeter, we also managed to jointly lay claim to the Inter House Gala title with Founders House. **Tivon Loubser**, **Timothy Tzemis** and **Benjamin Tzemis** all won respective races. Congratulations go to **Tivon Loubser**

for being awarded **Victor Ludorum** in the u14 age group. We also commend a number of Ogilvie matrics on being appointed captains of their respective sports: **Derek Brink** (squash), **Adam Smith** (Athletics: field events), **Alex Stewart** (Hockey). In other sport, **Tom Sutcliffe** finished 6th at the Western Province Invitational tennis tournament and **Alex Stewart** captained the WP Seals u18 hockey side at the PSI International Indoor Hockey Tournament and went on to win player of the tournament. **Jean Pienaar** and **Preston Thomas** were part of the U15 quad who won gold at the Buffalo Regatta as well as gold at the SA Champs. They were also part of the eight who won bronze at the SA Champs.

On the cultural front, the highlight of the first term was the College production of the musical, *Oklahoma!*. Boys involved from the House were **Oliver Marr** (with a dazzling performance as Will Parker), **Jonathan Crowther**, **Christopher Hyslop**, **Daniel Mesham** and **Jonathan Smuts**. **Ashley Butler** worked backstage and **Nicholas Hyslop**, **Julian Dean-Brown** and **Josua Joubert** were part of the orchestra. We also congratulate **Desmond Fairall** who was chosen as one of 12 trialists for the SA Debating Team and then went on to be selected to go to Thailand as part of one of the teams representing SA.

Ogilvie members have also been showing great initiative around the school on a number of different fronts. We commend **Nevarr Pillay** and **Adam Smith** for founding the Bishops Economic and Entrepreneurial Society (BEES), which recently had a very successful opening. **Saadiq Brey** has also initiated a drive involving selling Blackberry covers to raise funds for Rape Crisis, so if you've been meaning to buy one, do so, the support would be much appreciated.

After the success of the first term, the spirit in the House was at an all time high and all have felt ready to take on future challenges. Yet again, those challenges came in the form of the second term. This term is traditionally the busiest of the year thanks to the likes of our popular winter sports, Eisteddfod and the June Exams. These challenges always bring along their infamous friend, stress, but, in true Ogilvie fashion, our men welcome these challenges with open arms. Our sporting endeavours have been very successful thus far; we had an incredible Variety Evening; have unbelievable Eisteddfod participation and are all preparing well for exams. All in all, our House has been very successful so far this year and we are very optimistic about our future activities.

Nevarr Pillay



KIDD

House Director: *Graeme Klerck*

Head of School: *Ty Wills*

Head of House: *Michael du Plessis*

Deputy Head: *Timothy Everingham*



Kidd gears up for Sports Day!

The start of the year kicked off at a frenetic pace and didn't slow down until Psalm 150 was sung at the end of the 1st term's Eucharist. I wish to compliment the House on welcoming the new Grade 8s who have settled in well and have become an integral part of Kidd. The first term was action-packed with the immediate start of early morning running; the athletics schedule and the summer sports programme which, as always, was a daunting process for our youngsters to adjust to – getting up at the crack of dawn to run around the school only then to get through the school day and have a tiring sports practice in the summer

heat. Our Matrics' first course of action was to organize all the entries for Relay Sports and Heats Week, which was handled well, and the spirit shown at the two events was unbelievable. The House spirit was excellently led by our 2 school cheerleaders, Cameron Harries and Tim Everingham, who helped keep the House spirit up despite Kidd languishing towards the bottom of the table on both days. The Kidd House sporting talent is spread right across the school, and the past couple of terms have seen incredible performances from 2 of our boys: Julian van der Watt has travelled the world through his go-carting exploits and every time he returns from overseas he brings back with him more accolades; Matthew Brooks has been one of the best shots the House, and probably the school, has ever had; he was recently in Bloemfontein for SA Championships and placed 7th overall and was selected to compete at the U21 Olympics in America. Our cricket representatives have had a very good season and the 1st XI have relied on the Kidd House men to do a majority of the wicket taking, with Ryan Julius taking a 5-wicket haul vs Pretoria Boys and Matthew Jones taking a 5-over against Pretoria Boys as well as in the tense Bosch day/night. Our head boy, Ty Wills, juggled the responsibility of being the leader of the school, work life and being a crucial part of the team's top order and played a match-winning innings against Grey PE where he soldiered through to score an excellent 52. Max Linley was our sole 1st team representative in the water polo team and helped the team fight to an overall 5th place in the Mazinter Cup. Kidd House has always had a good number of boys doing the Cape Argus Cycle Tour and this year was no different. Congratulations must go out to all the boys who finished this year and hopefully all the hard work paid off in the results. Our sailors competed in the Lipton cup and racked up the awards again with Murray Willcocks, Greg Willcocks and Matthew van der Linden being the back bone of our sailing team. Murray and Matthew have competed in the Lipton Cup for Bishops since Grade 8 and have been top ambassadors in the sport for the House and the College right through till this, their final year.

Grades 9, 10 and 12 all had their dinners last term. The Grade 9s had the standard Asian experience in the House, the Grade 10s went to the Greek Club in Greenpoint and for some of the boys it was their first time experiencing this Mediterranean cuisine. They ended the evening off with a 5-a-side football tournament which was a highly competitive affair. The Matrics ventured off to town to the Royale Eatery where they enjoyed their well-renowned hamburgers and oversized milkshakes.



Grade 9 Dinner!

In the recent holidays the 1st XI hockey and a Development team travelled to Europe for 2-and-a-half weeks of fun and world class hockey. Mr Klerk was one of the teachers on the tour and from the reports back everybody involved had an outstanding time. The boys in Kidd who were chosen for the tour were Ryan Julius, Josh van Niekerk (1st XI), Jonty Fish and Tristan Blandin de Chailain (Development Squad). The start of the 2nd term brings about an exam term and Eisteddfod. For the Matrics it is the start of the end of their school careers – some of them have been together from grade R and others have joined along the way but the bond in Kidd house will always be strong. Otium Cum Libertate

Matthew Jones



BIRT

House Director: *Trevor Pasquallie*

Head of House: *Luke Barker*

Deputy Head: *Michael Louis*

It is often said that Bishops is an extremely busy school and the beginning of this year was no exception. Birt warmly welcomed 24 Grade 8s into the House and I am glad to see that they are happy and are wearing the Birt stripes proudly. For the boys of Birt house the year kicked off with the annual Birt Safari to Clifton 4th Beach. I am glad to report that the Birt House Charity (Leliebloem House) is going well thanks to the efforts of **Andrew Court**, the Head of the Community Concerns portfolio.



Matric Dinner: From left – Alex Carter, James Day, Masood Bemat and Nicholas Botha.

a trophy for his efforts on the day. On a side note, **Greg Erlangsen** was appointed Captain of Athletics (Track). This was followed by the Inter House Gala where Birt came in at an extraordinary 2nd place. Congratulations to **Luca Bersella** who won the u19 breaststroke event and **Chris Aubin** for winning the u14 long distance race.

Individually the boys of Birt have strived with numerous achievements. Once again **Luke Baker** has been selected for the Youth Fly Fishing Protea Team and will travel to Ireland in July to attend the World Championships. **Andrew Court** won the national U19 Boulder League title. **Christopher Aubin** came second in the country in his age group at the National Open Water Swim. **Luca Powell** has qualified for the WP Junior Masters. **Cole Barnard** has been selected for the SASRU Development Team. He raced at the SA Senior Rowing Championships and then at the Ghent International Regatta. He was also chosen as vice-captain of Rowing. **Marco Comititis** was selected for the Greek National U16 Soccer Team which travelled around Europe. **Sebastian Cullum** took part in the Mykonos Regatta and was part of the crew which won the international racing class division, a highly competitive event. **Tyla Scarles** returned from a cricket trip to Malaysia as part of a SA u/15 invitational team. He also made the WP u/15 A Cricket squad. **Luke Barker** and **Mike Wright** represented the 1st XI hockey on the overseas tour to Holland, Belgium and Germany. Luke was selected as the vice-captain of the side. **Paolo Bersella** is one of only four boys in the College to have scored FULL MARKS in the SA Council of English Educators Provincial Spelling Contest.

Birt, as always, had many boys in the College theatre production of *Oklahoma!*. **Dean de Klerk**, **Richard Bassett** and **Mitchell**

Being all rounded and well balanced is something that Bishops strives to achieve and within Birt House this is prevalent when looking at the array of achievements on the cultural, sporting and academic fronts. Sports Day was the first major event on the calendar and after the early morning running training the boys were eager to show the fruits of their hard work. The torrential rain on the day was not enough to dampen the mood of the boys cheering and competing. Overall Birt managed a respectable 5th place after clawing back from Relay Sports. **Chris Aubin** received



Grade 10 Dinner: Jackson Burrow (Exchange student), James Ross and Luc Janssens



Team work at Birt Safari.

Christy had main roles while **Boyd Kane** was involved in sound and lightning. **Shannon Thebus** was part of the orchestra for the production. **Dean** was awarded full colours for Drama. **Shannon** was also invited again to join the SA National Youth Orchestra. He is also now the principal horn player for the Cape Philharmonic Youth Orchestra and the Cape Philharmonic Wind Band.

By the time this magazine is published the Eisteddfod season will be over and hopefully the trophy cabinet will be filled with owls! However, until then it's preparation time as the House gears itself for the busy time ahead with exams just around the corner and Eisteddfod almost immediately after that. It was announced that Birt House will undergo renovations to expand the House and the Birt boys are waiting eagerly for this. To paraphrase Jack Nebe, Head of House 2012, may the Birt House boys' spirit expand as the House does.

Luke Barker



Tristan Hermans encouraging the junior tug-of-war team

MALLETT

House Director: *Marion Bradley*

Head of House: *Keegan Sutherland*

Deputy: *Joseph Kahn*



The Victorious Mallett Senior Tug-of-War team.



Mentor / Mentee Hike to the top of Lion's Head.

Another two crazy terms have passed in Mallett House, with many events happening and boys and staff occupied with all manner of activities! 'Eisteddfod' seems to be the word on everyone's mind, but the mid-year exams are coming up soon and one can see the stress that comes from having to balance one's life at a hectic time such as this: it is all too evident in the madness that pervades the House! The vigor and verve with which the matrices of '13 grabbed the new year was astounding, and the House has been running like clockwork over the past months! The Grade 8s have settled in well, and their varied talents and skills have been well-utilized in the various Inter House events, some individuals finding a veritable mountain of heats and/or prelims to represent Mallett in! Their involvement, passion, and dedication bodes well for the future, and their camp, hike, paintballing outing, and other bonding activities only served to showcase their grand potential.

The year was seen off to a good start with morning runs leading up to Sports Day full of the untamable Mallett gees, followed by the Inter House gala. Despite unexpected results of a 8th in Sports Day and a 4th in the gala, the House spirit was always flying high, and both events featured several outstanding individual performances by Mallett boys. We managed to win the tug-of-war on Founders Day, and have our usual mass participation in the Avenue Mile. Eisteddfod certainly looks promising... Our annual Variety Evening showcased the boys' outstanding and diverse talents while raising money for House improvements. The matrices' excellent leadership and organizational skills coupled with the cultural aptitudes of the boys will hopefully be enough to clinch the prized Overall Owl this year!

Mallett men as a collective never fail to astound in terms of the diversity of activities that they are involved in. Enormous school events, such as *Oklahoma!*, Triangular, the UCT Maths Competition, and the Everest Base Camp expedition all featured many Mallett boys, always performing at their very best. We have our very own traditional happenings too: our expeditions to the Ocean View crèche where our infamous charity drives are directed. Individual achievements over the past while are at our usual high, and once again there are

too many to fit into a short article such as this one! Most notably, the Easter holidays saw three seniors off to World Championships of their respective disciplines: Joe Kahn and Rahul Naidoo travelled to Durban for public speaking. Joe placed 1st in debating and 2nd overall. Sam Wolski ended up in Croatia for fencing, placing 100th in the Junior Men's Sabre event. Only a few achievements of this calibre are witnessed throughout the school year, and it is only evidence of the hard-working ethos of Mallett that our boys are on that list! Murray Walters must also be mentioned for his relentless participation in hard-hitting canoe marathons, where he competes alongside the best in the country and achieves competitive results. Mallett men never fail to dot the pages of the magazine in their relentless pursuit of excellence, and this one is no different.

One of our most sterling qualities is the closeness of the entire Mallett family, and that is part of what makes the House such a vibrant and enjoyable place. From grade dinners to the Variety Evening to every little function held in the House, the parents are always eager to aid and assist the teachers in terms of gathering resources and ensuring that every event runs smoothly, with TLC that only mums (and some dads!) can put in! The boys, from juniors to seniors, are also united under the spirited flag of Mallett, and always take pride in the House no matter what they do.

Sam Wolski



ian burgess-simpson
pianos

KAWAI
THE FUTURE OF THE PIANO



9 Atlantic Road, Muizenberg
021 7889389
sales@kawai.co.za
www.kawai.co.za

Business hours:
Mon to Fri 8.30am - 5pm
Sat 9am - 1pm

Oklahoma!

Rodgers & Hammerstein's

Bishops by arrangement with DALRO (Pty) Ltd presents



12 - 16 March 2013, 19h00
Bishops Memorial Theatre

Booking at The School Shop
(021) 659 1970

COLLEGE CULTURE

OKLAHOMA!

Bishops Tackles Rodgers and Hammerstein and TRIUMPHS!



Oklahoma! Cast

Whilst we can still remember the trails of smoke drifting from Jud's 'chimbley'; the marvellous, soaring overture; and the truly sparkling performances, let us take a moment to review this superb piece of theatre brought to us under the inimitable and always creatively brilliant direction of Wayne Tucker. He spoke in his Director's Note of this

being an especially personal journey for him, '*Oklahoma!* was the very first musical my grandmother took me to see some 35 years ago, and thus began my love affair with musical theatre – an integral part of who I am! I dedicate this production to her!' What an awe-inspiring tribute it was!

From the moment you walked into the Memorial Theatre complex, seeing 1903 water pumps and wooden carts, and hearing the faint sound of crickets, you felt you were a part of the farmyard in front of Laurey's Farmhouse. The silhouette of the moon, and the magnificent dawning of the day, whilst the cock crowed in the background and the farmyard slowly woke to a new day, added to the absolutely magnificent set (complete with slowly-turning windmill). This meticulously executed ambience was created technically by Mark McKeown (Set Design), Niall Griffin (Lighting Design), Russell Drury and his AV crew.

We met Aunt Eller, superbly portrayed by Jaz van der Spuy, as she churned her butter to the strains of Stuart Bristow's extraordinary rendition of *Oh, What A Beautiful Mornin'* – a truly goose-flesh moment! Curly and Laurey took us with them as they pretended to ride on the *Surrey With The Fringe On Top*, and these two characters, played beautifully by Stuart Bristow and Alea Clayton, showed brilliance both in characterisation of their roles and their strong vocal prowess. We journeyed with them both as they realised their feelings for each other and eventually didn't mind the fact that *People Will Say We're In Love* – another beautiful rendition of the well known love song. What fun it was to meet Will Parker, played by the energetic and charming Oliver Marr, and Ado Annie, played by the effervescent Jessica Tinkler as these two delightful young actors added fun, joy and great comedy to the production. Their renditions of *I Can't Say No!* and *Kansas City* would not have been out of place on any professional stage and we were ecstatic



MAKEOVER

INTERNATIONAL

PROFESSIONAL & AFFORDABLE



Liquid Foundation
R 149.00



BB Cream
R 139.00



Stop Painting Mascara
R 99.00

For products and information, please contact Kris 071 871 8829 or Lynn 083 775 6964

when Will finally won Ado's affection in *All Er Nothin* – followed by a truly spectacular and athletic *Oklahoma Hello!* We got a chance to meet the pedlar, Ali Hakim, portrayed splendidly by Richard Bassett, whilst he tried very hard to sell his wares, flirt with and show Ado Annie his very special *Persian Good-bye*; bemoaned the lot of men in a rousing rendition of *It's A Scandal! It's A Outrage!* (complete with suitably angry ensemble boys and flag-like bloomers); and we felt for him when he 'saw the moonlight shining off the barrel of her father's shotgun' and married Gertie Cummings – a part executed with great gusto by Tyler Bennett: who will ever forget that laugh? The dark, brooding character of Jud Fry, played fiercely by Dean de Klerk, haunted us as we felt his pain and loneliness in his show-stopping rendition of *Lonely Room*. The leads were very ably supported by an energetic ensemble and together they brought to the audience a great piece of theatre, transforming the stage, in front of our eyes, into something beautifully convincing and professional – who will forget the lively *The Farmer and The Cowman* and *Oklahoma!*?

The dramatic dance sequences, choreographed by Roxy Levy, added something extra special to this Musical – what an exceptional and physical dance piece the *Dream Ballet* was, leaving a breathless audience at the end of Act 1. As with all Musicals, music is the heartbeat of the production, and under the music direction of Joc Wensch and Stephen Carletti, and the instrumental coaching of Andrea



1.



2.



3.



Rutter, the Orchestra played magnificently and the singing was superb. I do not think there was a member of the audience who did not have a foot or two tapping and who was not humming along to the tunes. Rhoda Manie, ably supported by Fi Mallett, ensured that the show was costumed beautifully and brought an authentic 1903 feel to the stage, and Rosemary Wilke, Guy Paterson-Jones and the backstage team saw that Ali Hakim's cart, Jud Fry's 'pictures' and the Fringed Surrey were remarkably authentic and always on cue! How lucky we are to have Freddie Child-Villiers' beautiful poster and photographs to remember these beautiful moments.

So, as the surrey galloped off stage bearing the newly-weds – with a little help from the famers and the cowmen, who are now friends, – the curtain fell on yet another Bishops triumph! We congratulate Curly, Laurey and the entire cast and crew and sing a very loud, *'You're doin' fine, Oklahoma! Oklahoma, O.K.'*

Rosemary Wilke

1. Stuart Bristow (Curly) and Alee Clayton (Laurey)

2. Oliver Marr (Will Parker) and Jessica Tinkler (Ado Annie)

3. Ali Hakim and the Scandals! Simon Thompson, Jordan van Tonder (Mike), Jonathan Smuts, Jonathan Crowther, Davide Scott, Daniel Mesham, Justin Wyatt-Smith and Jaydon Farao (Andrew) Ben Steyn, Richard Basset (Ali Hakim), Marcus Knight

4. Marcus Knight, Geoffrey Forbes, Adrienne Hendricks, Alessándra Bielich, Dean de Klerk (Jud Fry), Jean Marr and Davide Scott

5. Jessica Tinkler (Ado Annie), Aneeqah Meyer, Natalie Fraser, Margot Dower, Amelia Pepler, Isabella Marine, Jaz van der Spuy (Aunt Eller) and Tyler Bennett (Gertie Cummings)

6. Stuart Bristow (Curly), Alee Clayton (Laurey), Jean Marr (Doris) and Jaz van der Spuy (Aunt Eller)

COLLEGE SPORT

ATHLETICS

RELAY SPORTS RESULTS

Event	Name	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	Time
1	u19 4 x 200m	K	W	O	G	B	M	S	F	01:19.1
2	u16 4 x 200m	S	W	B	K	G	O	F	M	01:43.8
3	u14 4 x 200m	G	W	S	O	K	M	F	B	01:56.9
4	u19 Shot	W	F	K	M	O	B	S		32.54
5	u16 Javelin	M	O	F	W	S	G	K	B	66.4
6	u14 Shot	F	M	S	W	B	K	G	O	27.04
7	3000m Team race	O	F	K	G	B	S	M	W	0.007
8	u16 Shot	M	S	F	W	B	G	K	O	31.96
9	u19 Javelin	K	M	W	F	B	S	G	O	81.45
10	u16 4 x 800m	O	M	K	G	B	F	W	S	09:55.2
11	u19 4 x 800m	F	G	M	O	W	B	S	K	09:18.0
12	u14 4 x 400m	O	K	B	M	S	W	F		04:39.0
13	u16 4 x 400m	O	F	S	G	W	K			03:58.0
14	u19 4 x 400m	W	O	S	K	F	M	G		03:58.1
15	u14 Medley	W	G	O	K	M	S	B	F	02:03.1
16	u16 Medley	F	S	G	W	M	O	B	K	01:48.0
17	u19 Medley	S	F	G	B	O	W	M	K	01:43.0

Place:	House	Points
1	White	88.0
2	Ogilvie	85.0
3	Founders	84.0
4	School	77.0
5	Mallett	75.0
6	Kidd	73.0
7	Gray	70.0
8	Birt	57.0



White	Founders	Ogilvie	School	Gray	Mallett	Birt	Kidd
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
1986	1473	1342	1333	1330	1101	888	814

Event	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
u14 100 Metres	Chesney Cristaudo: 12.7	Ghaalieb Kenny: 12.8	Ross Goodwin : 13.1	Aydan Labuschagne: 13.6	Marcus Craig: 13.6	Felix Burt: 13.9	Gregory Schoeman: 14.1	Matt du Plessis: 14.2
u14 200 Metres	Chesney Cristaudo: 25.7	Ross Goodwin: 26.5	Ghaalieb Kenny: 27.5	Marcus Craig: 27.6	Reece Meyer: 27.9	Sean Price: 28.0	Matt du Plessis: 28.0	Bulelani Ngqukuvani: 28.3
u14 400 Metres	Chesney Cristaudo: 58.6	Reece Meyer: 61.2	Marcus Craig: 62.7	Richard Wellington: 65.3	Robert MacDonald: 66.9	Marco Lanfranchi: 68.0	Andrew McAdam: 68.2	
u14 80 Hurdles	Jean-Andre Stroud: 16.0	Bulelani Ngqukuvana: 16.1	James Ipser: 16.4	Joseph Hudson: 16.5	James Gordon: 16.9	Gregory Schoeman: 17.1	Richard Wellington: 17.2	
u14 800 Metres	Ross Goodwin: 2.20.8	Reece Meyer: 2.25.1	Christopher Aubin: 2.29.2	Ronald Walters: 2.32.8	Marco Lanfranchi: 2.32.9	Glenn Yates: 2.37.3	Andrew McAdam: 2.41.4	
u14 Discus	Jaxin Podesta: 21.6	Andrew Hodgson: 20.00	Ross Doyle: 19.5	George Spencer: 18.64	Stephane Pienaar: 18.3	David Kinnear: 16.35	Shaylin Foflonker: 15.7	
u14 High Jump	Nicholas Tyndall: 1.35	George Spencer: 1.3	Robert MacDonald: 1.3	James Gordon: 1.3	Ronald Walters: 1.3	Bulelani Ngqukuvana: 1.3	Liam Pargiter	Felix Burt
u14 Long Jump	Chesney Cristaudo: 5.36	Ghaalieb Kenny: 5.10	Marcus Craig: 4.77	Ross Goodwin: 4.7				
u14 Relay	Gray: 53.6	Ogilvie: 55.4	Birt: 56.2	School: 56.6	White: 57.0	Kidd: 58.2	Mallett: 58.2	Founders: 58.5
u14 Shot Put	Ghaalieb Kenny: 11.34	Ameer Tyer: 10.26	Ross Doyle: 8.7	George Spencer: 9.65	Cayden Marquis: 9.05	Brandon Burke: 8.87	Nathan Maimba: 8.64	Aidan Neill: 8.56
u15 100 Metres	Lubelo Scott: 12.2	Sebastian Prentice: 12.4	Ya'eesh Collins: 12.5	Marcus Knight: 12.6	Matthew Wray: 12.7	James Murray: 12.7	George Meadows: 12.7	Tristan Hermans: 12.8
u15 100 Metres Hurdles	George Meadows: 17.3	Jaime Garlick: 17.8	Tristan Hermans: 18.2	Ya'eesh Collins: 18.5	Max Newbury: 18.7	Clyde de Beer: 18.8	Christopher Rhode: 18.9	Benjamin Steyn: 19.0
u15 1500 Metres	Timothy Langerman: 4.39	Theuns Kuhn: 4.46	Christopher Aubin: 4.56.3	Oliver Stevens: 5.00.1	Glenn Yates: 5.05.9	Curwin Jacobs: 5.14.8	Daniel Bodenstein: 5.14.9	Jonathan Rossouw: 5.18.9
u15 200 Metres	Lubelo Scott: 24.7	Sebastian Prentice: 25.4	Matthew Wray: 25.7	James Murray: 25.7	Jaime Garlick: 25.9	Marcus Knight: 26.1	Benjamin Steyn: 26.6	Tristan Hermans: 26.7
u15 400 Metres	Sebastian Prentice: 55.8	Timothy Langerman: 59.0	George Meadows: 59.3	James Murray: 59.4	Matthew Perrott: 60.4	Daniel Van Der Valk: 61.5	Theuns Kuhn: 62.2	Devon Campleman: 64.0
u15 800 Metres	Theuns Kuhn: 2.12.2	Timothy Langerman: 2.14.0	Max Newbury: 2.22.6	Nathan Fleming: 2.22.8	Oliver Stevens: 2.25.1	Jean Pienaar: 2.25.9	Francois Stassen: 2.30.3	Jordan Ross: 2.31.4
u15 Discus	Christian Stehlik: 29.9	Luke Viljoen: 29.7	Francois Stassen: 27.50	Richard Schwulst: 27.1	Jean Pienaar: 25.84	Tyla Scarles: 24.80	Alexander Williams: 23.55	Christopher Gruber: 20.05
u15 High Jump	Lubelo Scott: 1.5	Marcus Knight: 1.4	Brandon v d Westhuizen: 1.4	Christopher Rhode: 1.4	Jaime Garlick: 1.35	Christopher Hyslop: 1.35		

Event	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
u15 Javelin	Christian Stehlik: 37.25	Cameron Glynn-Dicks: 37.18	Brett Sneddon: 31.57	Christopher Hyslop: 31.31	Christopher Mailer: 29.05	Sebastian Prentice: 26.72	Tyla Scarles: 26.45	Evan Pandiani: 25.10
u15 Long Jump	Jaime Garlick: 5.56	Lubelo Scott: 5.39	Marcus Knight: 5.23	Timothy Langerman: 5.21				
u15 Shot Put	Christian Stehlik: 12.26	Luke Viljoen: 11.87	Mukisa Mujulizi: 11.37	Richard Schwulst: 10.20	Alexander Williams: 9.95	Jean Pienaar: 9.44	Amani Masha: 8.72	
u16 100 Metres	Ilyas Petersen: 12.3	Cornel Smit: 12.4	Jonathan Crowther: 12.6	Justin Nel: 12.6	Tom Richardson: 12.7	Christopher Hitchman: 12.7	Sebastian Hanekom: 12.7	Matthew Roberts: 12.8
u16 100 Metres Hurdles	Jonathan Crowther: 16.3	Tristan Leyds: 16.4	Tom Richardson: 17.4	Nicholas van Ryneveld: 17.5	Ennio Hamutenya: 17.6	Medeli Macha: 17.9	Avela Biko: 18.4	
u16 1500 Metres	Christian Cotchobos: 4.32.4	Desmond Fairall: 4.35.3	Nicholas De Kock: 4.56.3	Julian Dean-Brown: 4.57.8	Luc Janssens: 4.57.9	Piers Johnston: 4.59.0	Tom Otten: 5.06.7	Matthew Morris: 5.10.4
u16 200 Metres	Ilyas Petersen: 24.5	Jonathan Crowther: 24.8	Sebastian Hanekom: 25.2	Justin Nel: 25.3	Imran van der Ross: 25.7	Rayhaan Surve: 26.0	Nicholas van Ryneveld: 26.1	
u16 400 Metres	Sebastian Hanekom: 55.3	Imran van der Ross: 56.0	Justin Nel: 57.0	Rayhaan Surve: 58.4	Edward Murphy: 60.5	Michael Thomson: 61.8	Matthew Kuttel: 81.2	
u16 800 Metres	Christian Cotchobos: 2.11.6	Desmond Fairall: 2.14.9	Edward Murphy: 2.17.7	Jonti Oehley: 2.17.7	Avela Biko: 2.26.1	Nicholas De Kock: 2.27.7	Luc Janssens: 2.31.8	
u16 Discus	Michael Alberts: 39.20	Christopher Hitchman: 34.45	Leonardo Potgieter: 33.05	Nicholas Pithey: 29.26	Alasdair Jewson: 28.60	Ross Willis: 24.40	Nikhil Narismulu: 24.05	Llewellyn Shanjangane: 23.90
u16 High Jump	Matthew Rudston: 1.6	Tom Otten: 1.55	Ilyas Petersen: 1.5	Ross Nelson: 1.5	Elliott Gordon: 1.4	Sam Henderson	Graeme Irvine	
u16 Javelin	Nicholas van Ryneveld: 38.0	Jeremy Gebers: 37.25	Michael Alberts: 32.3	Mikael Adam: 29.1	Matthew Roberts: 27.7	Tom Richardson: 26.7	Alasdair Jewson: 26.6	Sam Jeffery: 25.7
u16 Long Jump	Brandon Salomo: 5.79	Ilyas Petersen: 5.69	Medeli Macha: 5.55	Christopher Hitchman: 5.48				
u16 Relay	White: 47.9	Founders: 49.3	Gray: 49.6	Ogilvie: 49.9	Kidd: 50.2	School: 50.4	Birt: 52.3	Mallett: 52.9
u16 Shot Put	Luciano da Graca: 13.72	Leonardo Potgieter: 11.05	Marco Comitits: 10.81	Ross Willis: 10.79	Cornel Smit: 10.76	William Day: 10.38	Justin Nel: 10.14	Liam Goff: 9.63
u19 100 Metres	Keenan Jacobs: 11.5	Gerard Pieterse: 11.7	Michael du Plessis: 11.8	Ryan Julius: 12.0	Anthony van Ryneveld: 12.1	Gregory Erlangsen: 12.1	Reuben Walters: 12.2	Justin Heunis: 12.2
u19 110 Metres Hurdles	Alex Stewart: 16.6	Zukile Dube: 16.9	Andre Manuel: 17.3	Robert McGregor: 18.1	Jonathan Woolley: 18.2	Andrew McAlpin: 18.8	Grant Soll: 20.0	
u19 1500 Metres	Oliver Marr: 4.28.5	Stuart Bristow: 4.32.9	Nick Cotchobos: 4.37.1	Matthew Reuvers: 4.44.7	Warren Black: 4.47.0	Lineekela Kaulinge: 4.47.6	Stuart Laurie: 4.48.6	Tristan Meyer: 5.50.5

Event	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
u19 200 Metres	Keenan Jacobs: 23.8	Gerard Pieterse: 23.8	Kimion Haralambous: 24.3	Anthony van Ryneveld: 24.3	Michael du Plessis: 24.6	Ryan Julius: 24.7	Gregory Erlangsen: 24.9	
u19 3000 Metres	Oliver Marr: 9.48.5	Stuart Bristow: 10.02.5	Nick Cotchobos: 10.14.6	Desmond Fairall: 10.45.5	Christopher Aubin: 10.56.3	Murray Corbett: 11.06.2	Jake Bennett: 11.07.1	Murray Moore: 11.14.4
u19 400 Metres	Lineekela Kaulinge: 53.5	Andre Manuel: 54.2	Max Herberstein: 55.4	Reuben Walters: 56.1	Gregory Erlangsen: 56.2	William Warne: 56.7	Nicholas Hyslop: 59.5	Jonathan Smuts: 60.2
u19 800 Metres	Oliver Marr: 2.08.8	Lineekela Kaulinge: 2.13.5	Max Herberstein: 2.14.7	Nick Cotchobos: 2.15.0	Kimion Haralambous: 2.17.8	Matthew Reuvers: 2.18.5	Zackari Herberstein: 2.18.9	Stuart Bristow: 2.22.0
u19 Discus	Daniel Lombard: 36.35	Saud Abrahams: 34.79	Allen Maimba: 29.35	Jack Hanekom: 29.33	James Gush: 28.65	Luke Barker: 28.40	Jonathan Woolley: 26.63	Tristan Cornelissen: 25.67
u19 High Jump	Adam Smith: 1.75	Lineekela Kaulinge: 1.75	Luke Leach: 1.7	Max Herberstein: 1.65	Justin Heunis: 1.6	Katleho Morojele: 1.6	Stuart Laurie: 1.5	Mervano Da Silva
u19 Javelin	Oliver Belcher: 42.42	Cuan Hablutzel: 41.95	Luke Barker: 41.25	Josh van Niekerk: 41.2	Max Herberstein	Matt Jordan	Tim Waterfield	Oliver Neill
u19 Long Jump	Mervano Da Silva: 6.21	Jonathan Woolley: 5.91	Justin Heunis: 5.73	Andrew McAlpin: 5.70				
u19 Relay	Gray: 46.7	Kidd: 47.4	School: 47.5	Ogilvie: 47.8	Founders: 47.9	Birt: 48.4	Mallett: 48.8	White: 48.8
u19 Shot Put	Alistair Kirk	Allen Maimba	Shane Smith					

VICTOR LUDORUM

u14	CRISTAUDO,C - Ogilvie - Grade 8	32
u15	SCOTT,L - Founders - Grade 9	31
u16	PETERSEN,I - White - Grade 10	29
u19	KAULINGE,L - Founders - Grade 12	25

HOUSE POINTS

White	1st	1986
Founders	2nd	1473
Ogilvie	3rd	1342
School	4th	1333
Gray	5th	1330
Mallett	6th	1101
Birt	7th	888
Kidd	8th	814



*U16 Shot Put (Luciano da Graca)
* new record**

TRIANGULAR RESULTS

	Event	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Under 19 3000 m	O. Marr: 09.37.0	Rondebosch: 09.40.2	Sacs: 09.46.4	N. Cotchobos	Sacs: 11.68.5	
2	Under 19 Discus	S. Abrahams: 34.86	Rondebosch: 34.26	D. Lombard: 32.03	Sacs: 29.32	Sacs: 29.18	Rondebosch: 28.85
3	Under 19 High Jump	A. Smith: 1.80	L. Kaulinge: 1.70	Sacs: 1.70	Sacs: 1.65		
4	Under 16 Shot Put	L. Da Graca: 14.13	Sacs: 13.42	Rondebosch: 11.64	Rondebosch: 11.40		
5	Under 15 High Jump:	J. Garlick: 1.69	Rondebosch	C. Rhode	Sacs	Sacs	
6	Under 14 Long Jump	Rondebosch: 5.70	C. Cristaudo: 5.19	Sacs: 5.11	G. Kenny: 5.11	Sacs: 5.03	Rondebosch: 4.73
7	Under 15 Javelin	Rondebosch: 38.43	Sacs: 38.03	C. Stehlik: 37.14	Sacs: 35.71	C. Glynn-Dicks: 32.95	Rondebosch: 28.67
8	Under 16 800 M	Sacs: 2.06.0	C. Cotchobos – 2.07.2	Sacs: 2.07.2	Rondebosch: 2.07.4	Rondebosch: 2.17.0	D. Fairall: 2.19.0
9	Under 19 800 M	Sacs: 1.58.2	L. Kaulinge: 2.06.6	Sacs: 2.06.7	M. Herbertsein: 2.09.0	Rondebosch: 2.11.0	Rondebosch: 2.13.3
10	Under 14 800 M	R. Goodwin: 2.14.8	Rondebosch: 2.17.6	Sacs: 2.19.4	R. Meyer: 2.21.7	Sacs	Rondebosch
11	Under 19 100 M	Sacs: 10.9	Rondebosch: 11.0	G. Pieterse: 11.3	Sacs: 11.4	Rondebosch: 11.41	R. Julius: 11.5
12	Under 16 100 M	Sacs: 11.4	Rondebosch: 11.5	I. Petersen: 11.5	C. Smit: 11.5	Rondebosch: 11.5	Sacs: 11.7
13	Under 14 100 M	Sacs: 11.9	Rondebosch: 12.1	C. Cristaudo: 12.4	Sacs: 12.5	Rondebosch: 12.5	G. Kenny: 12.5
14	Under 15 100 M	Rondebosch: 11.1	Rondebosch: 11.3	Sacs: 11.4	Y. Collins: 11.5	L. Scott: 11.5	Sacs: 11.5
15	Under 19 Long Jump	Sacs: 6.68	M. Da Silva: 6.28	J. Woolley: 6.18	Sacs: 5.71	Rondebosch: 5.63	
16	Under 19 Javelin	O. Belcher: 51.42	Sacs: 49.27	Rondebosch: 45.90	C. Hablutzel: 42.64	Sacs: 42.33	Rondebosch
17	Under 16 High Jump:	Pit A M. Rudston:	1.70 Rondebosch:	1.60 Sacs:	1.55 E. Gordon:	1.55 Sacs:	1.55
18	Under 14 Shot Put	Sacs: 11.91	Rondebosch: 11.75	G. Kenny: 10.47	Rondebosch: 10.26		
19	Under 15 1500 M	T. Langerman: 4.39.0	T. Kuhn: 4.48.3	Sacs: 4.50.4	Rondebosch: 4.51.3	Sacs: 5.41.0	Rondebosch: 5.42.0
20	Under 15 Shot Put	Sacs: 13.88	C. Stehlik: 13.80	Rondebosch: 12.51	Sacs: 11.84		
21	Under 16 Discus	M. Alberts: 34.81	Rondebosch: 33.12	C. Hitchman: 29.68	Sacs: 28.49	Sacs Rondebosch	
22	Under 15 400 M	S. Prentice: 0.53.4	Sacs: 0.54.4	Rondebosch: 0.57.9	Rondebosch: 0.58.6	G. Meadows: 0.59.32	Sacs: 1.01.0
23	Under 16 400 M	S. Hanekom: 53.2	I. Van Der Ross: 53.7	Sacs: 54.1	Rondebosch: 54.2	Sacs: 55.4	
24	Under 19 400 M	A. Manuel: 52.4	L. Kaulinge: 53.0	Rondebosch: 53.1	Sacs: 55.3	Rondebosch: 56.45	Sacs: 56.5

	Event	1	2	3	4	5	6
25	Under 15 Long Jump	Rondebosch: 6.68	Sacs: 5.82	Rondebosch: 5.40	L. Scott: 5.22	J. Garlick: 5.18	
26	Under 14 High Jump:	Rondebosch: 1.55	Sacs	Rondebosch	Sacs	N. Tyndall	
27	Under 19 Shot Put	Rondebosch: 12.25	A. Maimba: 12.24	A. Kirk: 12.12	Sacs: 10.99		
28	Under 16 Javelin	Rondebosch: 47.59	N. Van Ryneveld: 44.78	Sacs: 44.41	Sacs: 40.89	Rondebosch: 39.45	J. Gebers: 36.69
29	Under 15 800 M	T. Kuhn: 2.09.6	T. Langerman: 2.14.8	Sacs: 2.16.5	Rondebosch: 2.14.8	Sacs: 2.21.0	Rondebosch: 2.21.8
30	Under 14 80 M Hurdles	Sacs: 13.2	Sacs: 13.9	Rondebosch: 14.2	B. Ngqukuvana: 14.2	Rondebosch: 14.3	J-A. Stroud: 15.4
31	Under 16 Long Jump	Rondebosch: 5.89	B. Salomo: 5.64	Sacs: 5.60	Sacs: 5.40	M. Macha: 4.79	
32	Under 15 100 M Hurdles	Sacs: 15.6	Sacs: 16.1	J. Garlick: 16.6	Rondebosch: 17.0	G. Meadows: 17.2	Rondebosch: 18.2
33	Under 16 100 M Hurdles	Rondebosch: 14.9	J. Crowther: 15.4	Sacs: 15.8	Sacs: 16.3	T. Leyds: 16.5	Rondebosch: 16.6
34	Under 19 110 M Hurdles	A. Stewart: 15.8	Sacs: 16.6	Z. Dube: 17.49	Sacs: 18.3	Rondebosch: 19.0	Rondebosch: 19.9
35	Under 15 Discus	Sacs: 36.27	Rondebosch: 32.78	C. Stehlik: 30.71	Sacs: 30.20	L. Viljoen Rondebosch	
36	Under 14 200 M	Sacs: 24.8	Rondebosch: 25.1	Rondebosch: 25.2	C. Cristaudo: 25.3	Sacs: 25.3	R. Goodwin: 26.3
37	Under 15 200 M	Rondebosch: 23.1	Sacs: 24.2	Rondebosch: 24.3	Sacs: 24.7	S. Prentice: 24.9	L. Murphy: 25.0
38	Under 16 200 M	Sacs: 23.8	J. Crowther: 23.9	I. Petersen: 24.0	Rondebosch: 24.0	Sacs: 25.10	Rondebosch: 25.5
39	Under 19 200 M	Rondebosch: 22.9	G. Pieterse: 23.2	Sacs: 23.3	Rondebosch: 23.8	Sacs: 24.0	K. Haralambous: 24.1
40	Under 16 1500 M	C. Cotchobos: 4.30.16	Rondebosch: 4.37.1	D. Fairall: 4.37.9	Sacs: 4.50.1	Sacs: 5.15.0	Rondebosch: 5.15.9
41	Under 19 1500 M	Sacs: 4.22.1	O. Marr: 4.28.2	Sacs: 4.32.1	N. Cotchobos: 4.34.5		
42	Under 14 4 X 100 M Relay	Rondebosch: 48.3	Sacs: 48.4	R. Goodwin: 51.4			
43	Under 15 4 X 100 M Relay	Rondebosch: 45.0	Y. Collins: 45.9	Sacs: 46.7			
44	Under 16 4 X 100 M Relay	Rondebosch: 45.0	Sacs: 45.7	J. Nel: 45.8			
45	Under 19 4 X 100 M Relay	R. Julius: 44.5	Rondebosch: 44.6	Sacs: 45.0			



It is a well-known fact that Bishops is a (very) busy place. The first few weeks mark the start of the athletics season, but at the same time it falls in the middle of the cricket season and trials for various other sports. Balancing all these commitments and other extramural activities, HJ and IJ Heats were completed by the time the Grade 8s returned from the Grade 8 Camp. This was swiftly followed by Relay Sports, where White House took home the trophy



U19 4x100m Relay (Gerard Pieterse)

for having the best relay teams. Relay Sports continues to build camaraderie within the ranks of every House. The build-up to Sports Day (Heats Week) was a fine balance of talent and the best possible entries for every age group. Heats Week restrictions limit athletes to four events and it is therefore careful planning from the House Captains that lead to the best possible results. This year, Founders walked away with the Heats Week trophy for the most points accumulated during the week. Sports Day 2013 will be remembered as one of the wettest in recent history! Despite

the rain and cold, athletes and supporters were in good spirits throughout the day. Parents weren't put off by the weather either and it is a testament to the Bishops character. Records and PBs weren't achieved on the day, though it didn't dampen the strong competition between the Houses. The day went without injury, bar James Murphy tearing his groin ligaments in the last few metres of an exhilarating u19 100m final. In a tightly-contested competition, Ogilvie emerged as the worthy winners of Sports Day, taking the trophy back to their House following last year's six point win over White House. Only a couple of points separated Gray and Founders for second and third places respectively. The annual Triangular took place on 6 March. It was SACS' turn to host and it was with anticipation and excitement that the majority of the school walked to the base of Table Mountain to participate and support Bishops. The meeting was well-organised and ran like clockwork. From the first shot of the gun, Bishops took a lead with Oliver Marr claiming victory in the 3000m (u19). Whilst the Triangular has no official winners, it can be said that the white Triangular vests of Bishops athletes were very prominent in crossing the finish line in the first two positions for many of the meeting's races. Very prominent indeed... Whilst Bishops' sprinters struggled to compete with SACS and RBHS's sprinters, Bishops' middle distance runners more than made up for the deficit. Bishops athletes also fared extremely well in the field events, both claiming victory and achieving second place in seven of the 18 events. Five records were broken on the day, with Luciano da Graca of Bishops setting a new record of 14.13m for Shot Put (u16). The 4x100m relay (u19) resulted in a nail-biting end to the day, with Bishops crossing the finish line in first position, a split second in front of RBHS. The captains of athletics, Greg Erlangsen (Captain of Track) and Adam Smith (Captain of Field) put in a fantastic effort. Both successfully competed in Triangular (Adam winning the u18 High Jump and Greg being part of the winning u18 Relay Team) and ensured that all Bishops athletes were on time and prepared for their events. A big thank you goes to coaches Graeme Klerck, Phil Court, Warren Wallace and Ronald Jacobs for their time and effort this season. Without a strong support from all the staff at Bishops, it is impossible to successfully get through an athletics season and I acknowledge each one who set aside time to help out during Heats Week, Relay Sports, Sports Day and Triangular. With a renewed vigour, Bishops will strive to uphold the success of this year's Triangular. We trust that parents and ODs share this excitement with us and we look forward to strong support next year when Bishops hosts the 79th annual Triangular at Lutgensvale.

Burgert Maree

AVENUE MILE

Once again this race was held on Founders Day and big fields turned out for both the Junior and Senior Races. The 'Mile' has become a 'mob participation' event, although there are some boys who push themselves and run hard. In the Junior Race Ya'eesh Collins (K) lead off at a blistering pace, but within 300m was caught by Theuns Kuhn (M) and Tim Langerman (O). Theuns kept ahead of Tim right through to the finish: he crossed the line in a creditable time of 5min 12sec. Tim finished in 5min 26sec and Matt Perrott (O) placed 3rd in 5min 42sec. Desmond Fairall (O) worked very hard to win the Senior Race in 5min 3sec. He was followed by Nick Cotchobos in 2nd place in 5min 15sec. Jonathan Crowther was 3rd in 5min 27sec.

Phil Court



Senior Race Winners: Nick Cotchobos (2nd), Desmond Fairall (1st) and Jonathan Crowther (3rd).

BASKETBALL

1ST

This season saw the return of coaches Will Esau (OD) and Andre du Plessis (OD). We thanked Denwin Jones for sharing his coaching expertise with us for the last two seasons and for helping us place in the top 3 in the Province for both these seasons. The team also underwent a major transformation, retaining only four players from last season. Needless to say, with change comes a large degree of uncertainty. Recognising this, pre-season training was organised for the inexperienced players helping them to improve their fundamental skills as well as for the team to become a coherent group. The hard work in the training paid off, resulting in a successful start to the season – a highlight of which was a memorable and comprehensive victory over traditional rivals, Rondebosch. The rest of the season had its ups and downs, including the loss of Andre Du Plessis and ending with a record of five wins from ten games played. With the team not managing to meet the high standards set by the teams of previous years, a lot of focus was put on development for the future of Bishops basketball. In addition to practising once during the week with the U16 team, training sessions with all three teams were started on Saturdays. Players also attended an U14 training session to assist – something that we hope can continue with more regularity.

Starting line-up: *Point guard:* Jonathan Shefeeni/Sean Tobias; *Shooting guard:* Daniel Chung; *Small Forward:* Lineekela Kaulinge; *Power Forward:* Tim Kuhn; *Centre:* Geoffrey Forbes.

U16

This was a great season of basketball: we fought hard, trained hard and played hard. We had great fun as a team with many victories and a few losses; but we still fought on. It was great training with the 1st team as it built our experience as a team and many of the players improved their game thanks to the 1st team as well as the coaches. We looking forward to improving on our skills even more in the fourth term.

U14

The start of an u14 sport is always an exciting time for a Grade 8 pupil. Basketball isn't one of South Africa's main sports, so most of the boys had never played before, with the exception of Ronan. They were exposed to the fast-paced, high intensity which caused quite a few boys to drop out early in the season because they couldn't handle it. Tapo Kaulinge returned to coach the team. Results tended to vary, with the boys still learning the fundamentals of the game. We would come across teams with different ranges of talent depending on whether or not their players had played basketball before. With the help of Saturday practices with the 1st and U16 teams, our focus was to develop our youngsters to keep our top tier basketball in the future. We finished the season with a record of 2 wins and 8 losses. This is a common trend with U14 teams, so we still have high hopes for the future.

TEAM	OPPONENTS	VENUE	RESULT	DATE	HOME/AWAY	FOR	AGAINST
1st	Reddam	Bishops	won	06/03/2013	Home	46	27
u16A	Reddam	Bishops	won	06/03/2013	Home	41	25
u14A	Reddam	Montevideo	Lost	06/03/2013	Home	7	27
1st	DSK	DSK	forfeit	27/02/2013	Home		
u16A	DSK	DSK	forfeit	27/02/2013	Home		
u14A	ITSC	Bishops	Won	27/02/2013	Home	14	11
1st	SACS	Bishops	Won	20/02/2013	Home	38	30
u16A	SACS	Bishops	Won	20/02/2013	Home	28	23
u14A	SACS	Bishops	Lost	20/02/2013	Home	11	16
1st	Westerford	Westerford	Lost	13/02/2013	Away	17	27
u16A	Westerford	Westerford	Lost	13/02/2013	Away	10	17
u14A	Westerford	Westerford	Lost	13/02/2013	Away	8	28
1st	PHS	Bishops	Lost	06/02/2013	Home	31	41
u16A	PHS	Bishops	Lost	06/02/2013	Home	24	28
u14A	PHS	Bishops	Lost	06/02/2013	Home	2	8
1st	Phakama	Bishops	Won	30/01/2013	Home	60	20
u16A	LEAP	Bishops	Won	30/01/2013	Home	24	20
u14A	WD	Bishops	Lost	30/01/2013	Home	8	20
1st	WCSS	Bishops	Lost	23/01/2013	Home	22	47
u16A	Athlone	Bishops	Won	23/01/2013	Home	31	13
u14A	Linge	Bishops	Won	23/01/2013	Home		
1st	WBHS	Wynberg	Lost	07/11/2012	Away	18	41
u16A	WBHS	Wynberg	Lost	07/11/2012	Away	17	46
u14A	WBHS	Wynberg	Lost	07/11/2012	Away	9	55
1st	RBHS	Bishops	Won	31/10/2012	Home	39	17
u16A	RBHS	Bishops	Won	31/10/2012	Home	26	25
u14A	BHS	Bishops	Lost	31/10/2012	Home	9	24
1st	Settlers	Bishops	Won	24/10/2012	Home	23	18
u16A	Settlers	Bishops	Lost	24/10/2012	Home	13	16
u14A	Settlers	Bishops	Lost	24/10/2012	Home	10	18
1st	Heideveld	Bishops	Lost	17/10/2012	Home	24	35
u16A	Heideveld	Bishops	Lost	17/10/2012	Home	10	19
u14A	Heideveld	Bishops	Lost	17/10/2012	Home	15	20

CLIMBING



Bishops Climbing Club

CLUB TRIP TO WATERVAL BOVEN

During the Easter holiday a group of 10 Bishops climbers spent a week climbing at Waterval Boven in Mpumalanga – reputedly the best sport climbing destination in Africa! Boven boasts over 500 climbing routes ranging from grade 8 to grade 34. The group stayed in the Tranquilitas Adventure Farm, just a few hundred metres from the crags. The boys were able to climb from sunrise to sunset if they so desired. The boys also spent time high lining, slack slacking and deep water soloing in the camp pool! A rest day was taken in the Kruger National Park – one of the many highlights of the trip.

Phil Court



Andrew Court in full flight!

CRICKET

Geoff Kieswetter retired as TiC Cricket in March after almost 6 years at the helm. Over the years Geoff has been a superb ambassador for Bishops and the game of cricket. Geoff's passion for Bishops cricket never slacked off as his tenure approached its end. The progress made with the Steffan Coutts-Trotter Cricket Centre is testimony to Geoff's commitment and dedication. We plan to open the Coutts-Trotter Cricket Centre by the end of July. I've known Geoff since 2007 as I served as Head of Cricket at Paul Roos at the time. Geoff was (and still is) a very approachable person. It was always

easy and pleasant dealing with Bishops as they had a knowledgeable, passionate, cricket-loving gentleman in charge. I do believe that this is still the perception of Geoff. Geoff served the College to the best of his abilities; he did so by building trusting relationships with his coaching staff, the players, the staff from opposing schools, the sponsors, cricket unions and parents. Since I have moved to Bishops it has been an absolute privilege working with Geoff. Over the last 6 years Geoff spent more time at the Frank Reid Oval than at home. He managed the Frank Reid Pavilion for any game that was being played there, especially games under lights. This meant that he spent literally one evening after the other managing Bishops staff and parents, visiting staff and parents, caterers, coaches and players and he did it with good spirit and without complaint! Nothing we say can do justice to his service to Bishops Cricket; THANK YOU, Geoff! Although retiring, we will still have the privilege of tapping into Geoff's experience for the next while, and I intend to do so. I am very excited and honoured to take over from Geoff. I believe cricket to be the most beautiful of all sports. It is an exciting and addictive game that teaches us about life: the joys and the heartaches, successes and failures, ecstasy and disappointments! I believe that at Bishops we play the game not only within the laws of the game, but also within the spirit of the game. Duncan Fletcher's definition of the spirit of cricket struck me and is worth a mention, "...To me it is quite simple: if you are doing something that you would not want a child to copy in a game on a school playing field, then you are breaking the spirit of cricket. It is a question of conduct and respect."

Willem H. Steyn

1ST XI

This year's 1st XI has played 24 matches and they have had an impressive record despite faltering badly at the last few hurdles. Of course, this has left a sense of disappointment in the team following the encouraging start that they had had. Their early success was mainly due to a strong and vibrant team spirit and a genuinely positive approach to every aspect of their game – from their practice sessions through to their match-day performances. As a group of players over the past few seasons not many would have given them the chance of doing as well as they did. The fact that they performed so well has made it harder for them to cope when things have been tough more recently. Highlights have included convincing wins against strong opposition from the UK in the form of Malvern and Shrewsbury in December, then exciting draws against Charterhouse, Hilton (the only game out of four we managed to finish at the KZN festival) and WBHS followed by their most impressive win over Grey HS away in Port Elizabeth. We also recorded two relatively easy wins over the two Paarl schools before coming short by 25 runs in the traditional day/night encounter with RBHS. In late February the team travelled to Pretoria for the ISCF hosted by St Albans as part of their 50th birthday celebrations. After impressive wins over Pretoria Boys' High (two innings match) and Clifton we lost a very close game on day four to Maritzburg College. At this point in the season the team tired visibly and it was then that our weaknesses began to be exposed - and then punished. Against SACS a week later the game was all but won at afternoon tea only for two SACS boys to recover from 50/5 and win the match with an unbeaten stand of over 100. We then completely capitulated against, albeit a very strong, RBHS XI in our final school fixture for the term. There are many lessons for this XI to have learnt in this busy four months of cricket and the hope is that in the fourth term they will build on their early season triumphs. Individuals who really

FRANSCHHOEK

CAPE WINELANDS SOUTH AFRICA



La Fontaine

GUEST HOUSE



TOURISM GRADING COUNCIL
OF SOUTH AFRICA

WELCOMES YOU
we hope you enjoy
your stay with us



GPS CO-ORDINATES:
Latitude 33° 54' 36.9" S
Longitude 19° 7' 13.6" E

21 Dirkie Uys Street
PO Box 464
Franschhoek, 7690
South Africa

Tel: +27 (0)21 876 2112
Fax: +27 (0)86 607 8112

lafontaine@wam.co.za

www.lafontainefranschhoek.co.za

June 2013

came through with strong performances were Daniel Russell, the captain, who in one week of February managed consecutive scores of 45*, 129*, 155 and 80*. This followed on from his 147 against Charterhouse in December. He has now scored over 3000 runs for the Bishops 1st XI and was voted Mr Price Cricketer of the month by www.schoolsport.co.za viewers. He was unlucky to be injured for the games in which is leadership from the front was sorely missed. Justin Rowe-Roberts made the No. 3 position his own and batted well on a number of occasions – his maiden hundred against Hilton being his highlight. Jordan Flax often gave the innings impetus coming in 4th wicket down and his 103 against Clifton won the game for us in a wonderful run chase when we needed a run a ball for the last 25 overs. He also kept wicket for most of these games. The rest of our batsmen struggled to find consistent form and it was left to Saud Abrahams to save the day on a couple of occasions which he did against Malvern and most significantly at Grey PE. He has developed into an all rounder of rare ability and if he can commit fully to the game I am sure we will see far more performances like this from him. Ty Wills and Mark Wilson with played one really important innings each and Daniel Lombard always looked as if he was about to take an attack apart but he was a little unlucky to be run out several times when going well. Our bowling was dominated by Matthew Jones's left arm spin and often the captain relied upon him to get us out of tight situations. He has improved immensely as a spinner in the last 12 months and his wicket tally of over 70 wickets is thoroughly deserved. Our openers, Ryan Julius and Matthew Rudston, both gave 100% each time they took the new ball. Initially they lacked experience but again they learnt a lot and were possibly under-bowled in the end. Justin Rowe-Roberts became a more than useful leg-spinner

and initially Luke Schofield, until he lost his place to Tom van As, supported the more experienced Mark Wilson in the off-spin department. Tom Richardson, Luke Leach, Reece Conrad and Tim Allan also represented the school 1st XI on at least one occasion. So, this is a well balanced and talented side that played cricket to win, backed themselves against most of their opposition, and performed creditably in the first half of the year. Much will depend now on how well they prepare for the fourth term – we are very fortunate to have the new indoor centre on the brink of opening and we look forward to the benefit that should yield. I would like to thank Donovan Murray, our new grounds man, and his staff for all of his hard work on the pitches as well as Bonnie and her kitchen staff for the many meals and late hours of clearing up at the Frank Reid. Also the 1st XI players were lucky to have the calm experience of Mr Willem Steyn, the new Head of Cricket, with us on the Hilton tour as well as the more dynamic but still wise input from our assistant coach, Oscar Nauhaus, during the season. We very much hope that he will be free to continue helping Bishops cricket later in the year.

John Knight

2ND

After a promising start to the season the 2nd XI struggled to maintain any form of consistency. Good wins over Paarl Gym, Paul Roos and the Fairmont 1st XI was offset by disappointing performances against Wynberg, SACS and Rondebosch. As a batting unit we failed to put together substantial partnerships at the top of the order and thus failed to give our middle order the opportunity to play their naturally aggressive game. Something we need to improve on if we want to be competitive in the future. Some highlights included: Tom van As: 51 vs Paarl Gym; Matthew Roberts: 51 vs Wynberg; Nick Pithey: 58 vs Woodridge; Graham Welham: 59 vs Fairmont; Tom Richardson: 71 vs SACS. In the bowling and fielding disciplines our performances were more consistent. Some of the highlights were: Tom van As vs Paul Roos: 3.2 overs – 6 wickets – 5 runs; Tim Allan vs Paarl Boys: 10 overs – 5 wickets – 15 runs.

Willem H. Steyn

3RD

The 3rd XI had a sound season and with the talent at hand, could perhaps have fared better. Many of these players played at A level through the years and just missed out on 2nd XI selection. It was well led by Saleem Firfiyeh. The openers, Saleem and Zukile Dube were often good at the top of the order with Zukile also being a decent glove man in the team. At 3, Viresh Valodia was solid with a good 50 vs. PBHS his highlight of the season. The middle order could have been made up of any of the rest of the side due to the fact that most were “bits and pieces” cricketers in the team. Matthew McGregor, James Phillip, JP Lanser, Nicholas Steytler (all good medium pace bowlers as well), Chris Wray (a leg spinner after bowling “offies” in his younger years) made up the middle order: Stephen Hodgson was the main spinner in the team and was the leading wicket taker. Max Alexander-Ashford weighed in with 2 useful contributions as a tail-ender and he has to be commended on giving 100% at each game and practice as a gutsy medium pacer and team man. Sam Jeffery (top order batsman) and Jono Smuts (medium pacer) came into the side at the end of the season and were assets to the team. Areas to look to improve for the rest of the season: building innings, partnerships and fielding.

4TH

The 4th team had a reasonable start to the cricket season (played 5, won 2, lost 3). They approached all their games and practices with great enthusiasm and determination, and as a result improved tremendously as the season progressed. It did, however, take some time for the team to put a 'complete' performance together. They usually did well with the bat or the ball, but seldom both. The team was very lucky to have the coaching and input of two fine young cricketing stooges – namely Shaun Fickling and Jordan Leppan. I too, am grateful for all their hard work.

Sean Henchie

U17A

The side was a pleasure to manage and coach. It was soon apparent that we were dealing with a talented and keen bunch of cricketers and that we would be able to compete against the best. No more was this apparent as when the side showed some character to beat Wynberg U17A, on their own turf. School boys often learn through making mistakes and the players did at times make some silly decisions, but on the whole they showed much maturity and skill. It was also apparent from early on that many of the players will be afforded the opportunity to play for higher honours. Players like Roche, Welham (Captain), Biko and Burton were indeed given the opportunity, whilst many others like Castle, Maxwell and Valbom were unlucky not to be exposed to a higher level a little more. However, I am convinced that we will see much more of them and that they will make us proud in the future. It is a process and must be understood as such. William Baldwin was his own gutsy self and must be commended for his efforts as keeper, but even more so as batsman. Nathan Mngomezulu has much to offer, but it will only come to fruition with a more mature mindset. One cannot end without a mention of the stalwarts: Voss, Smuts, Hanley, Labuschagne, Cruickshank and De Villiers.

Jean Nolte

U15A

Our first game was a home fixture against Paarl Gymnasium. Although the team toiled hard we suffered a seven-wicket loss. The second match, against one of our bitter rivals, Wynberg, was a true tussle between bat and ball as we set a competitive 237/8, which included a stellar, well-constructed 100 by Cullum Diem and then it was up to the bowlers to bowl out Wynberg. The bowlers gave it their all, but only managed to have the opposition 210/8 at stumps. The match resulted in a fiercely-contested draw. We were excited at the prospect of the tour to Grey PE, with matches scheduled against Grey High School and Woodridge. The bowlers restricted Grey to a competitive total of 142/10. Our batsmen then succumbed to the Grey bowlers and were bowled out for 119. The team was full of enthusiasm to avenge the loss of the previous day with a win against Woodridge by posting a well-mastered 259 all out. Bad weather then had the final say as a torrential downpour resulted in Woodridge being unable to bat, so the match had to be abandoned. The following week we played against Paarl Boys High School. Paarl Boys made first use of a well-manicured surface and posted 184 all out. Then they made use of their knowledge of local conditions and bowled us out for 91 runs. The team then embarked on their tour to St Andrews (Bloemfontein) to partake in the Independent

Schools Cricket Festival. Our first opponents were the formidable St Stithian's side. They put us in to bat first and unleashed their opening bowlers on our batsmen. We were quickly on the back foot at 30/5, then a great partnership followed by the tail wagging, posted a competitive 124 all out. Our bowlers then responded by taking four wickets, but the St Stithian's surpassed our total with six wickets. The following day, we encountered another team from Gauteng namely, St John's. St John's batted first and amassed an incredible 251/9. The batsmen gave a better account of themselves, but were bowled out for 142. Determined not to go home empty handed we faced Clifton on the final day. We bowled first and made some early inroads, but only had them four down at drinks. After a stern talking to by the coach, the team reached a watershed moment in our season. The team banded together and bundled out Clifton for 213 runs with Robert Lancefield taking an inspiring 4/28. The team was determined to continue their momentum into their batting. We lost two early wickets, but an unbeaten 185 run partnership by Callum Diem (78*) and Calven Wilson (67*), secured a convincing seven-wicket win. This victory laid the foundation for the remaining three fixtures of the season. That following Saturday we played SACS away. We batted first and coupled with some great partnerships and the tail wagging, posted a very competitive 142 all out. Some great bowling by Clyde de Beer with match figures of 18.1 Overs, 4 Maidens and 7 wickets for just 41 runs, coupled with true grit shown in the field, we managed to dismiss SACS for 84 and thus winning the match convincingly by 58 runs. The SACS match was followed by a T-20 match against Paul Roos Gymnasium on the Monday. After having beaten them earlier in the season we had the same intention yet again. Paul Roos batted first and posted a very competitive 121/5. As very often the case T-20 is often decided in the last over and this game was no exception. Bishops won the match with a walk off six by Tyla Scarles with three balls to spare. As is tradition, we ended the season with our home fixture against Rondebosch. Despite a delayed start due to rain, Bishops posted 148/10 in a reduced 50-over aside match. Rondebosch surpassed our total in the 42nd over with one wicket standing. On any other day catches would have stuck and LBW shout would have gone our way and the result might have been different, but nevertheless thus ended a fairly successful season.

Will Steenkamp



Richard Smith gives the team a talk before the Parklands game.

U15B

Coming from coaching at 1st team level for many years to coaching this level I presumed I might struggle with the lower level of maturity and commitment that one would often associate with coaching the younger grades. But, I was pleasantly surprised in having a team that first of all loved the game and secondly were extremely committed in matches and practices. They were also willing to learn and apply our methods in the matches we played. They loved

their extra batting sessions on Friday afternoons after our frantic fielding and fitness sessions, along with taking in as much game theory and match situation tactics we spoke about and worked on in middles and nets. I believed in giving as many boys I could opportunities to bat in matches along with giving all the players opportunities to bat in middles and net practices. Batting was probably our weakest aspect at times, more so in the 20/20 formats where we struggled to chase down above par scores against Paul Roos twice, with the second run chase going to the last over. But in our leagues games we were an outstanding all round unit that bowled accurately and fielded superbly, most of the time, to often restrict teams or bowl them out cheaply. Some outstanding performers and performances were Anton Volkel taking 16 wickets in 9 games at 2.3 runs per over ; Nic Viljoen taking 5 wickets against Wynberg to effectively win the match; Nikolai Piotrowski taking his first 5 wicket haul against Parklands. There were also outstanding bowling spells from James Gray and Josh Smith with none of our bowlers having an average higher than 15. On the batting front Oliver Steven's rotation of strike master class innings of 45 of 44 balls against Parklands which included only one boundary was something special along with James Gray innings of 33 against the very same team. There was an outstanding inning from Richard Schwulst of 44 off 44 balls against SACS in the Day Night. He really proved this season at both A team and B team level that he is an outstanding all-rounder. There were also a few crucial and decent batting displays from Taylor Wyatt-Smith, Sean Price, Devon Campleman, Nicholas Janisch and Drew Turpin which helped either post or chase down totals to help win matches. Congrats must also go to our captain and vice captain on their excellent leadership. Everyone in the team contributed often on more than one occasion, and it was a real pleasure coaching this young bunch of "cricketers" who will hopefully go from strength to strength in the fourth term and beyond in their Bishops cricket careers. Played 9 won 6 lost 3 (includes 20/20 matches).

Richard Smith

U15C

The team played five matches this season, won 4 and lost 1 (to Wynberg by 25 runs in a T20). The biggest victory was against Fairbairn College where we scored 272/3, with Jason Hofmeyr scoring a whopping 108 not out, and Wesley Gardener 71. The other great victory was against Paarl Boys' which we won by a mere 3 runs! Who can forget the excellent performances by Jason Hofmeyr and Thabo Sebola, with both scoring 52 not out? In the memorable fixture against SACS, where we won a tightly-contested T20 match by 19 runs, we witnessed a stellar performance by Dylan Rowell, who scored 42 not out, with equally laudable contributions by Jason Hofmeyr (30), Wesley Gardener (28), and a rapid-fire 25* by Marcus Knight! The only tragedy was the fact that our final (and sought-after) Rondebosch fixture was rained out. On the bowling front we showed some real strength and talent, with Chris Mailer taking 4/7 against Fairbairn, ably backed up by Curwin Jacobs who took 3/1. In the more challenging fixtures such as Paarl Boys, Tariq Dawray took 2/23, and Rory MacGregor getting 3/9 against SACS. Overall, it was both a wonderful and rewarding season for the entire team, with each player contributing in every game. They were ably led by Jason Hofmeyr, who was able to set the standards up front.

John Holtman

U14A

The start to 2013 brought with it an ‘injection’ of young cricketing talent to the College. The task of selecting 11 A-team cricketers from a group of 35 boys who all played A-team cricket at their respective Primary schools was not an easy task. The team got off to a sluggish start and as things go in cricket from time to time, they found themselves on the wrong end of the final result on numerous occasions. Batting partnerships are crucial and it was in this department where the team will need to improve if they are to post and chase sizeable targets going forward. With that, it must be said that the boys performed better and better with every match. Reece Meyer and Richard Baikoff proved to be both valuable and reliable with the bat while Ayden Labuschagne proved himself to be a very useful all-rounder. The boys were ably led by Michael Burton in his role as Captain. Michael is an astute, knowledgeable young man with heaps of talent to boot. His enthusiasm and love for the game is unrivalled and we look forward to his contribution to the game at the College in the years to come. He was well supported by Ayden Labuschagne (Vice-Captain). The trip to Grey PE was a great success in terms of bringing the team together. Having gifted Grey PE victory the day before, we put a very good total on the board against Woodridge before the rains came down. The boys are very excited at the fact that we now have our very own indoor cricket centre. This means that irrespective of the weather, we can put in the work needed to properly prepare for our September tour to Durban. Special mention must go to Nico Loizides for the many hours he spent working with the boys.

Mervin Walsh

U14B

The team did surprisingly well in the majority of their matches at the start of the year, and are to be complimented on their fighting spirit and determination. Prospects did not look too bright after the first game, when the youngsters were well and truly trounced by Wynberg; defeat by 70 runs suggested that we were in for a long, dry summer! However, in the end, the team went on to hold its nerve in a couple of trying situations and was thus able to put together a fine set of results by the close of the first term. Things could still improve even further; looking ahead; with greater discipline and confidence our bowlers should be able to curtail the number of extras which were given away far too often, thus adding unnecessarily to the load already carried by our batters. Regulation victories were recorded at home against Brackenfell and away against Paarl Boys; then followed two much closer encounters against Parklands and SACS, with both matches featuring fairly dramatic batting collapses before the ship was calmly steadied by the lower order. In the heat of early March there was a thrilling encounter against Paul Roos, when a T20-game was tied! The teams went on to contest a “Super Over” as evening fell over Lutgensvale, with Bishops emerging victorious in the end, having dealt better with the pressure than the visitors. Just a few days later came the much-anticipated clash against Rondebosch! The home team was in fine shape on this occasion; our bowling and fielding were simply out of the top drawer. After the “old enemy” was restricted to the modest total of just 77 runs, our top order put on a



Derby-Day for the 1st time! DC vs Bosch

fine display to get us across the line and to secure a satisfying victory by nine wickets! Things were fairly 'fluid' in those first few weeks of the year, and it took some time before both the A and B teams were established. Well done and thank you to those cricketers who played a role at this level in the first term, and best of luck to all when we return to our summer sports in about five months' time.

Warwick Richter

U14C

It is often said that cricket is a 'team' sport and that everyone has a role to play. I try to ensure that every boy has the opportunity to either bat or bowl during the match. Although this is not always possible in the 20-over version of the game, it can be achieved over a term. At this level the game should be played for the enjoyment and active engagement foremost with the overall result at the other end of the spectrum. The boys always strived to learn and to improve with every game. This was evident in their fielding, where there was noticeable improvement and we were taking unbelievable catches and saving some incredible boundaries. In the area of batting, we were always bolstered at the top of the order with some solid partnerships. We need to work on hitting the gaps in the field and generally being more willing to take on the opposition rather than to watch balls wasted by aimlessly hitting to fielders with no run! Our bowling was generally accurate and it was encouraging to see the number of wides decrease as the term progressed. At the risk of singling out individuals, I must make mention of Michael De Kock as captain, who grew in confidence and was always willing to be bold and to lead with a quiet determination and enthusiasm. He has responded well to advice and is always willing to learn. Some notable performances during the term were: Ivan Stassen (52) against Paul Roos, resulting in his promotion to the B team; Benedict Chetwin (4 wickets for 4 runs) against SACS; Angus Kennedy Smith (33) against Groote Schuur; Ivan Stassen (50) against Paarl Boys High School; Finley Knight (47) against Table view High School. Jason Wulfsohn fulfilled his role as assistant coach admirably and I appreciate his contribution at practices enormously.

FENCING

JUNIOR WORLD CHAMPS, CROATIA 2013

Three Bishops fencers participated in the Junior (U20) and Cadet (U17) World Championships, held in Croatia, during the Easter holidays. Robert McGregor was chosen by the South African Fencing Federation to be the sole representative to partake in the annual FIE training camp held before the competition as preparation for the tournament. At the competition in Croatia, both Alex Collings and Robert McGregor participated in cadet men's foil. Alex's ranking after poules was 60th and Robert's was 81st. Alex was eliminated in the knockout round of 128, whereas Robert fell out of the competition in the round of 64. Alex's final ranking was 70th and Robert's was 48th. Robert McGregor fell short of his round of 32 aspirations after a competitive loss to one of the favourites. He also qualified to fence a few days later in the junior foil event. He battled his way out of a tough poule but he came against a very strong opponent in the round of 128, where he narrowly lost 15-12. Sam Wolski participated in the Junior Men's Sabre event, where he put up a valiant fight but unfortunately did not make it out of poules. His final ranking was 100th. All three Bishops fencers were also members of their respective teams in the team events. In the Junior Foil team event South Africa were drawn

against a highly ranked team from France. Despite the fact that the French were the favourites, the SA team gave them a fight, even taking the lead at one point! Unfortunately they were not able to hold on to this advantage and lost the event in the end. The Junior Sabre team unfortunately found that their opponents, Georgia, were simply too fast and experienced. Despite the heavy defeat, they bore it with high spirits! This was the first international competition that Alex and Sam partook in, and they were both in awe of the international standards, especially the skill of the European fencers! Attending such an event is an amazing opportunity, not just in terms of competing, but also simply facing opponents at a world-class level, pushing oneself to the limit. The boys all came back thoroughly inspired and rearing to go, and are preparing to qualify for the Senior teams to compete at the Africa Championships to be held in Cape Town in June/July this year.

Jackie Withers



Robert McGregor in the foreground ready to fence, Sam Wolksi in red hoodie behind studying the poule sheets.

ROWING



U16 VIII at SA Champs with coach, Will Tipping-Woods.



Gold Medal Winners! U15A Quad with their SA Champs trophy won at Roodeplaats Dam, Pretoria.

2013 started off with new and increased interest in rowing, with particular reference to the u14 intake. Fifteen under 14 boys came on camp in January, a significant increase on previous years. Not only did this give them the opportunity to master the basic skills of an all-new sport but the chance to integrate into the school, meeting the seniors, making new friends and becoming a part of the rowing family.

As with every year, Term 1 is the busiest of the rowing season with local regattas as well as two national regattas. The first three weeks were scheduled with local regattas. These regattas give us the opportunity to test the athletes and crews locally with the long-term aim of medalling at the South African Schools' Rowing Championships. The under 15s showed a lot of promise winning



Grade 11 VIII at Waterfront Regatta.



Rowing in Cape Town! Bishops Matric VIII race against Rondebosch at the Waterfront Regatta.



Bishops Rowing squad at the Buffalo Regatta with Mr Vernon Wood.



The Matric Rowers at the Buffalo Regatta, East London.

AWARDS FROM THE 2012/13 SEASON

Most Improved Junior Rowers: **Christopher Gruber**

Oarsman of the Year: **Murray Corbett**

Looking forward to the 2013/14 season, the following appointments were announced:

Captain of Rowing: **Grant Soll**

Assistant Captain of Rowing: **Matthew Boynton**
(Boatman)

Assistant Captain of Rowing: **Cole Barnard**
(Juniors & Communications)

every Octopul and Quad race regardless of the line-up. Piers Johnston showed his strength in the u16 single while the Opens started closing the deficit against SACS from 2012.

The Buffalo Regatta was held in East London on the third weekend in February. It was a wonderful weekend and the Bishops rowing community greatly appreciated the effort made by Mr Vernon Wood, who came up for

the weekend to support the boys. While Bishops took a large squad, the event organisers had changed the format somewhat meaning fewer events were available to enter. Many crews and rowers made it through to final heats. In a very close contest, the under 15s won the quad race against St Benedict's College from Johannesburg. Piers Johnston placed 3rd in the u16 single and Cole Barnard and Matthew Boynton won the 2nd pair. The 1st VIII finished 6th, 1 second behind St John's College in the A final.

Only the top crews in each age group, from around the country, race at SA Champs which is held at Roodeplaat Dam, Pretoria. The 1st VIII finished in 7th place, making some good progress from

Inspires individuals



Running rugby



Overhead passes



Crunching tackles



Quick hands



e-mail: health@vital.co.za

www.vital.co.za



NUTRITIONAL HELPLINE
0800 22 33 11



Good health is Vital.

the very slow start at the beginning of the season. The 2nd VIII finished 5th. The u16 VIII finished 8th with Piers Johnston finishing 6th in the u16 Single Scull. The under 15s however showed how it should be done, finishing 4th in the Single Sculls (James Faure), achieving Bronze in the Octopul and winning Gold in the Quad, both firsts for under 15 Bishops crews. The weather and spirit at Rooდეplaas set the tone for a wonderful weekend. Bishops Rowing managed the bar and with the help of a group of enthusiastic parents, the club not only raised a significant amount of money but also elevated the spirit while having loads of fun working together and supporting our boys. Great thanks to the mothers who kept the crews well fed for both the Buffalo and SA Champs Regattas.

The season finished off with a festive V & A Waterfront Regatta. Because of the difficulty of the course (which include hazards such as harbour walls, seals and expensive yachts!) only coxed boats are entered but there were many entries from school, university and veteran rowing clubs. The Bishops Matric VIII concluded their season's rivalry against SACS by beating them in both the VIII and Four events! The Grade 11s (rowing as the 2nd VIII) also won their race as did u16 VIII and the u15A Quad.

Three athletes were invited to the SA junior and Development trials. Piers Johnston was selected for the SASRU development tour in the u16 Single Scull, while Cole Barnard was selected for the Four, together with three rowers from SACS. At the time of press Jack Hanekom was still in the SA Junior Elite squad, trialling for the SA Junior Worlds Team. The Development team will race in Ghent, Belgium at the Ghent international regatta. Junior Worlds will be held in Trakai, Lithuania.

The Rowing Dinner was held on the 13 March at the Kelvin Grove. The ballroom was filled with the growing club and their parents. There were a number of fabulous rowing photos and pieces of jewellery on auction which raised good funds for the club.

We wish our rowers well for the 2013-2014 season.

Sam Wells and Meg Faure

SAILING

This time last year, a group of seven sailors were preparing for the 2012 Lipton Cup Challenge in Simonstown. From there in a nutshell: there were numerous training days; a few preliminary regattas, including the Western Cape Championships and Pick 'n Pay Youth Regatta; the 2000 kg boat was towed across the Cape Peninsula to Simonstown where it was put into the water after being sanded by the team, who managed to lose over 20kg between the 7 of them in a week. From there, the team spent the next week racing against the toughest competition in South Africa. A fantastic 6th place was achieved in a race, with the team finishing 13th out of 25 teams overall. In the past two summer terms, the sailors have been coached by SailPro on modified 420s. The main focus has been team racing, which was slightly halted by the newly resident hippos. Thankfully, due to Nic Baigrie's knowledge of Zeekoevlei and the hippos lurking area, sailing was able to continue as normal, with no incidents with any of the hippos. The general boat handling and tactical awareness has improved greatly through the season, with most of the boys being able to helm at the end of the season. This season saw the start of the Southern Charter Grand Slam Series, the first of which took place at Zeekoevlei. The next two were at Theewaterskloof dam and Hermanus respectively. The Theewaterskloof Regatta was great as the Yacht Club was hosting

Synergy that weekend, a massive music festival, which did provide some encouraging music while we were sailing, although Sunday was blown out by gale force winds. Hermanus also provided strong winds, with Adam van der Ploeg and Greg Willcocks sailing full rigs, Murray Willcocks a 29er, and Ian Douglass a Radial. Most recently was the Western Cape Championships, also at Hermanus, which, once again, provided strong winds.

Going back to December last year, Adam van der Ploeg, Nic Ryall and Ian Douglass took part in the Youth Nationals in Sedgfield; later that month Adam and Ian sailed the Sonnet Nationals at Vogel Vlei, where they managed to finish as First Youth Boat. Nic Ryall has also been busy. He came 17th in the Hobie 16 nationals, where he wasted no time in telling me that he beat his dad, and 15th in the Hobie 14 Nationals! Nic will also be competing in the Hobie 14 Worlds in Germany later this year, a fine achievement! The annual Inter Schools Regatta at Zandvlei saw almost all our sailors compete – a very fine effort considering the conditions. Adam and Greg won the Radial Fleet and Murray and Ian won the 4.7 Fleet. Unfortunately this still wasn't enough, as we finished the regatta in 2nd place overall for the 2nd year in a row, this time to SACS. On a closing note, the notice of contest for the 2013 Lipton Cup in Durban has recently been posted. This brings back great memories from the past 3 years and it is a great pity that due to the cost of sending a team, Bishops will not be competing this year. I'm sure this will motivate the team to do exceptionally well in 2014, especially as they have already started to practise for this. I would like to thank everyone for a most enjoyable season and wish the sailors the best of luck for the seasons yet to come.

Ian Douglass

SWIMMING

The annual Inter House Gala was held at the end of the 2012/2013 swimming season and there were some excellent results. Congratulations to the winning Houses and to all swimmers. Results are as follows:

TROPHY	winner	
<i>Junior medley relay</i>	Birt	VICTOR LUDORUM u14/Junior Tivon Loubser (Ogilvie) u16/Middle Keanan Alexander (Kidd) u19/Senior Zac Herberstein (Founders)
<i>Middle medley relay</i>	Ogilvie	
<i>Senior Medley Relay</i>	Founders (<i>New Record</i>)	
<i>Middle Freestyle Relay</i>	Gray	
<i>Senior Freestyle Relay</i>	Founders (<i>New Record</i>)	
<i>u19 100M Backstroke</i>	Herberstein, Max (<i>Founders</i>)	
<i>u19 50M Butterfly</i>	De Villiers, Dean (<i>School</i>)	
<i>u19 Long Distance</i>	Gray, Ciaran (<i>Mallett</i>)	
<i>u19 100M Freestyle</i>	Quenet, Jonathan (<i>Mallett</i>)	
<i>u19 Breast Stroke</i>	Bersella, Luca (<i>Birt</i>)	
<i>Open Fastman</i>	Herberstein, Max (<i>Founders</i>)	
<i>Champion House</i>	Founders And Ogilvie	

AWARDS

Full Colours:

Mike Mynhardt

Half Colours:

Max Herberstein, Alistair Kirk, Jonty Quenet, Zac Herberstein, Seamus Murphy, Keanan Alexander

Service Tie:

Luke Barker

Sadly we bade farewell to Todd Dougmore, our excellent swimming coach, who is moving to the USA. Congratulations to all the swimmers for a great season! Thanks also to the matrics for 5 excellent years of Bishops swimming.

Olga Peel

TENNIS



Back Row: Geordie Kohler (72); Paul Boehmke (71); Pat Foster (58); Koos Jonker (59); Bruce Ackerman (61); David Boyes (63)

Front Row: John Smuts (69); Craig Hall (01); Mike Withers (staff); George Eadie (01); Bruce Hill (63)

It has been a period of change within the Western Province administration of Tennis over the previous season. The School League fixtures are now Southern and Northern based meaning there is less travelling, but also less competition with only the winners of each league competing at the end of the season. Premier League is no longer, but renamed First League and the requirement is now just to play the one set for all fixtures. Unfortunately, there have been clashes between school tennis

and ranking competitions on Fridays; so many top school players have not been representing the school in matches. Bishops has an array of talented players currently competing in the 1st, 2nd, 3rd and U15 (Grade 8) leagues with a total of seven teams entered. Shaun Clamp (School House, Grade 12) is currently the tennis captain who has been playing 1st league with Tom Sutcliffe, James Murray, Justin and Chris Heunis, Jarryd Lurie and Daniel Gregory amongst others. The season started with the Inter House Competition which was won by School House with Ogilvie House a close runner up. It was good to have family support for the event. Founders Day saw the ODs compete against

the Bishop boys in a round robin tournament which, after the initial dubious weather, turned out to be a delightful afternoon of good-hearted sportsmanship and warm sunshine after the rain cancelled the event in 2012. With some clever substituting and statistical manipulation by the ODs they were able to claim a marginal victory over the College boys. Grateful thanks are in order for the staff who committed to help coach, transport organise and manage the boys and to Tony Fawcett and his associates who offer the professional instruction. We look forward to the international tennis tour to the United Kingdom in these upcoming holidays and to the Hilton College visit at the end of July.

Mike Withers

WATER POLO

1ST

To the external observer, this season's domestic league results have not been much beyond 'satisfactory'. The league was notably strong, with 5 top teams competing to qualify for the Mazinter semi-finals. Unfortunately, a few close losses resulted in us not being one of those top 4. The performances in the SACS night league were better – with some good wins, notably against SACS, and strong performances against all the top schools. We saw some excellent goals and attacking skills from Kimon Haralambous, Max Herberstein, Oliver Neill and Jonty Quenet and were 'saved', on many occasions, by the excellent defensive skills of Zack Herberstein as centre-back and Andrew During in the goals. We were narrowly defeated twice by the eventual winners, Reddam, showing that we can compete with the top schools.

The 1st team tours went well and we seemed to come together at the KES tournament. We played attractive polo and managed to get some great wins under our belt. Shane Smith and Luca Bersella worked hard up front and were rewarded with a number of kick-outs and penalties. Michael Alberts and Liam Neill, the 'youngsters' in the team, played great polo and also contributed significantly to our man-up tally. Our overall results were very good, having climbed from 9th place in 2012 to 5th place in 2013. This was achieved by good wins against SACS and Grey PE, and qualifying ahead of St Andrews. Our defense was pivotal and Max Linley, Alistair Kirk and Zack

TEAM PERFORMANCES:

LEAGUE: Finished Fifth.

- **Wynberg** - won by 2
- **SACS** - lost by huge margin
- **Reddam** - lost by 2
- **Paul Roos** - lost by 1
- **Rondebosch** - won by a large margin

SACS NIGHT LEAGUE: Semi Finalists

- **Wynberg** - lost by 1
- **SACS** - won by 2
- **Reddam** - lost by 1
- **Paul Roos** - won by 1
- **Rondebosch** - won by a large margin
- **Semi finals:** lost by 2 to Reddam

KES TOURNAMENT: Finished 5th/16.

- **St John's** - lost by 4
- **Parktown** - won by a large margin
- **St Andrew's** - drew
- **Quarter Finals** - lost to Reddam by 3
- **7/8 playoff** - beat SACS by 4
- **5/6 playoff** - beat Grey PE by 3

Herberstein were consistently strong at the back. The fitness and hard work of Seamus Murphy and Jonty Quenet was also commendable. Max Herberstein and Kimon Haralambous were once again on top form at this tournament and proved to be a real force on the right. Andrew During's consistency in the goals was invaluable. Special congratulations to Max Herberstein, our captain, who was selected for the KES tournament team – a great honor.

The KES tournament gave us an idea of how well we could perform as a team and provided great motivation for the 4th term. We hope to work hard over the winter months and start off the second half of the season by performing well at the SACS tournament in September. Thank you to our coach, Duncan Woods, for all his hard work, to the parents for their support and to the boys for an enjoyable start to the season.

Fiona Mallett

2ND

A 3-day training camp, during which the enthusiasm of the new players was displayed, gave us hope for an unbeaten season, but Wynberg stole these hopes by beating us by one goal (6 - 5). The next game was against the Westerford 1st team, which we won (6 - 1). The team then travelled to Paul Roos where our 'butterfly under waters' finally paid off and we won (5 - 2). The game against SACS started well and we were quickly in the lead; after the first chukka the game slowed down, but we managed to maintain our lead and won (8 - 4). This was our best game as we managed to defend well against their attacks and counter when they weren't expecting it. Our last game was against Rondebosch. The game started out slowly and we ended up going (2 - 1) down after the first chukka. The team quickly got its act together and started scoring goals. The final score was (13 - 2), to Bishops, with every player, except the goalie, scoring. A commendation must go to David Bourne for valiantly defending the goal, with his face, for the entire season, and to the veterans who have maintained their position in the 2nd team for 3 years. A big thank you must be made to Channing Millerd, who coached us, and Fiona Mallett, the team manager.

Stuart Miller

3RD

We made a solid start to the year under the guidance of Coach Spencer Clifton. Despite a narrow defeat at the hands of SACS (away), the team had a highly successful campaign. We had good wins against Paul Roos (6 - 2); Wynberg (7 - 1) and Reddam House, which was a hard fought win (5 - 2), at home. Our silky skills and piercing counter-attacking play were the key to these successes and were seen throughout the first term. There was an excellent vibe and 'gees' at both games and practices. The addition of several acquisitions from the 2nd team, towards the end of the term, boosted the morale. There were notable performances throughout the season from the likes of White, Murphy, Hablutzel and Louis. A last minute equaliser from Nicholas 'Moo' van Ryneveld, to finish the game 6 all, against Rondebosch, in the last game of the season, epitomised the fighting spirit and determination of the team.

Paul Ferrandi

4TH

The 4th team had one cracking season; unbeaten throughout the term right until the last game against Rondebosch where we went down (4 – 8) as a result of simply not ‘arriving’ mentally prepared to the game. The last result was a pity, because no team wants to end things this way, especially against our biggest rivals. Our strength this season lay in our broken play and counter attack. If any opposing team made a mistake we were very quick to capitalize on this, and often retaliate with flawless one-off-passing from deep within our half to a break-away swimmer who would, most times, whip it into the back of the goal net. Special mention must go to Robbie Brink, Matt Jordan, Sam Henderson and Liam Tennis who were our top goal scorers. However the whole team played together superbly to put these kind of players into the right positions - a team of water polo players that Bishops won’t easily forget.

Gerry Noel

5TH

Thanks to a lot of hard work in training and dedication from all of the boys in the team, we had a very successful first term. We had convincing wins against Wynberg and Reddam House, where we played the 3rd team and won (10 – 0). Unfortunately one-goal losses to SACS and Rondebosch slightly dampened the spirits. In some years tight games go against you and I think that this season this was the case. All the boys improved immensely over the short term and we are looking forward to bettering these results in the fourth term. I have no doubt that the team can beat all the sides they played against, and when they reach their ‘peak’, they will be a very good outfit. Rupert Langerman, Jordan Van Tonder and Leonardo Potgieter deserve mention for the effort they put into the games and practices and for the way they played the game - hard but always with sportsmanship, and fairness.

Seth Thompson

6TH

We had a successful year, although not all the results went our way. The boys gelled into a solid team by the end of the season and although it was not always easy to find games, the team kept positive, practised with enthusiasm and had fun. Results were good: We beat and drew against SACS; beat Paul Roos, and had a tense, tight game against Rondebosch. Rhys Farrell and Oli Dhalluin deserve mention for their drive, and energy, as do Paolo Bonavera, and James Smith, who scored several goals in the course of the season.

James Swift

U15A

The team had a great first half of the season. There were many ups, but, as expected with sport, there were some downs. We had a good win against Wynberg (7 – 6) and refused to give up easily! We then went on to have convincing wins against SACS, Rondebosch, Paul Roos, but lost narrowly to Reddam. The team was led by Tim Langerman and Mathew

Perrott, as dual captains, well throughout the season. We had a new goalkeeper, Dylan Burke, who fitted the position perfectly, pulling off a stunning double save to keep us in the game against SACS! There was brilliant goal scoring at the top by Brett Sneddon, Tom Baldwin and Francois Stassen. Our back sitters, Cameron Glynn-Dicks and Alex Williams, secured the back superbly. A number of good performances by Chris Hyslop are worth mentioning, as throughout the season he worked his way from the bench to the starting lineup. No opposing team ever felt safe during man down when Jordan Nel was attacking them, with his famous 'no look' shot and Troy Horrell was marking them. Unfortunately, on our tour to Johannesburg, we had high hopes for the outcome, but didn't perform in the early games which cost us greatly. We had a good start to the Mazinter Cup, beating Rondebosch in the semi finals, but narrowly lost to SACS in a penalty shootout in the final. Our brilliant and ever-enthusiastic coach, Greg Mallett, was always willing to go through all the hardships of the fitness with us and motivated us when we felt down. Our superb manager, Jenny Campbell, always took positives out of everything we did – good or bad, she never missed a game.

Tim Langerman

U15B

To finish a season unbeaten, is always tough, but to remain unbeaten through their College years is extraordinary and testimony to this team's character. However, this almost all came to an end in the last match against Rondebosch where they had to dig really deep to score the final goal of the match for the draw. They will certainly need to be careful of complacency in the fourth term to continue their triumphant ways. Angus Sutherland was superb in all facets of the game. He is a very talented player who I am confident will play 1st Team in his matric year. Another stand-out player in the side was Jeremy Hudson, who like Sutherland, came down from the As. Luke is also a very skilled and talented polo player who will make an impact in his senior years. Captain Supremo, Ryan McNamara, led with loads of energy and enthusiasm. The most improved player award has to go to two boys: Allesandro Lupini and Jaime Garlick. However, despite certain individuals making an impact, it was the team effort and enthusiasm for the game that led to their success. Coming down from the 1st Team to the U15A after 16 years was a delight for me as their coach; one really could not hope to coach a more motivated, inspired and fun-loving bunch of boys. Being part of their esprit de corps was an honour.

Angus Firth

U15C

The team had a tough start to the year. We practised hard and tried in the games, but the results did not go our way. We suffered losses against Paul Roos, Wynberg, Westerford, and Rondebosch. Some teams that we played against were B sides (as happens when other teams can't match our depth), but we grew tremendously through the course of the term.

Tom David

U14A

The side had a good first term and great start to their College water polo careers. The first term is always a very disruptive term with Heats Week, Sports Day and the Grade 8 camp, but we did extremely well winning all our league games, except against SACS where we went down (4 – 3) in a tight game, with the boys showing guts and determination. We competed in two tournaments, the Reddam and the Jeppe Tournament. We lost in the final, against SACS, at the Reddam Tournament (10 – 4). After reaching the Quarter Finals at the Jeppe Tournament, we went from strength to strength, meeting our hosts St Stithian's, in the final. We played well and just never gave up and we won the final (5 – 3). We had two weeks to prepare for the Phillips Cup and we won our last league match against Rondebosch (5 – 3). Unfortunately we could not muster the same focus in the semi final against Rondebosch and were knocked out at this stage. All we have to work on now is our discipline and focus as we have all that it takes to win the league!

Justin Maddock

U14B

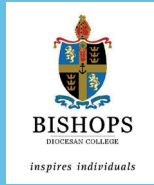
The team started the year with energy and a lot of talent! With it being a very strong age group I found myself coaching many boys who would typically play in an A side. They stormed in to win their first three games, showing progress with each game. Under the brilliant leadership of Kimon the team pulled off a win against Westerford A team - something they can all be proud of! Their next game was a huge challenge and resulted in them going down to SACS in the last minute in what proved to be a very humbling experience. Although very disappointed, the team showed extreme maturity in keeping their heads up and learning from their mistakes. This fine attitude presented them with a well-executed victory against rivals Rondebosch.

Warren Handley

U14C

We had somewhat of a mixed start to the water polo year. A couple of good wins to start off with then we went down in one or two games that we should have won. Overall boys seemed to enjoy their polo and a significant development was seen in terms of skills and fitness. The Mort brothers stood out in most games with Julian proving to be almost impossible to get past in the nets. Lloyd Wood, Filipe Acafrao, Liam Pargieter and Matthew Maxwell could always be relied upon to swim hard for the full duration of the game and Matthew put in his fair share of goals. Matthew Hanssen also proved to be useful in front of the opposition nets. Menzi Cetywayo, Julian Forbes, and Russell Hill worked tirelessly whenever they hit the water with Firaaz Bagus, Duma Gcabashe, Sisa Liwani, Robbbie Moubray and Bulelani Ngqukuvana showing continual improvement as the season progressed. Special mention must also be made of Myles Julius who showed tremendous spirit and perseverance throughout.

Keith Warne



BISHOPS PREP



CONTENTS

PREPARATORY NEWS

HEADMASTER'S NEWS	65
EARLY ACT	65
LIBRARY	67
WILDLIFE CLUB	68

PREPARATORY SPORT

ATHLETICS	71
CRICKET	73
SWIMMING	89
TENNIS	90
WATER POLO	91

HEADMASTER'S REPORT



I was very pleased to receive an email from an old friend of mine from my school days about an encounter he had had with one of our Prep boys at an event. As he said, he was so impressed that he felt compelled to write. What stood out for him was how this boy interacted with his peers and adults: he was “respectful and well-mannered, without being subservient and confident without being arrogant or ‘cocky’.” To us at the Prep this is understandably “music to our ears”. But it goes beyond the Prep – I often hear from prospective parents or others that I meet how impressed they have been by many of the young(ish) ODs that they employ or work alongside for the same reasons as above. They add to these the qualities of innovation, responsible risk taking and a good work ethic. These are all values that the school strives to instill in its young men. While one sometimes hears of the arrogance of some ODs, one hopes that their behaviour is in the minority. Bishops boys do have to be careful: having received such a privileged education, much is expected of them by the outside world and rightly so. And when they do not deliver they are sometimes quite harshly judged. So such positive feedback is always reassuring. As teachers we have the responsibility to instill in our boys the values and customs that are so important for life and conduct that is tempered by a humility and sense of gratitude for the education and school experience that they have received; Bishops boys too have a responsibility, almost a challenge, to become the best men that they can be.

Greg Brown

EARLY ACT



Dog food Collection.

The last few months have been the busiest ever in terms of Community Outreach at the Prep. We have continued to support Peninsula School Feeding in their quest to feed 326 000 hungry children daily in 748 schools across the Western Cape. Our recent Civvies Days have seen numerous organizations benefitting. Money was donated towards saving the rhino, Dancers Love Dogs (a mass sterilization drive) and to the Westlake Upliftment



Easter Egg Collection.



Goody Bags being handed out.

Project as they sewed yet more Sunflower Fund bandana quilts for Mama Beauty who runs a crèche for 75 children in the informal settlement known as Barcelona. Our most recent Civvies Day was held in aid of a project called Waves for Change which teaches township children to surf. We collected dog food which was shared by the Mdzananda Animal Clinic in Khayelitsha and the Lucky Lucy Foundation, a shelter for rescued dogs in Durbanville.

Our links with St Paul's Primary were strengthened as we filled and delivered Christmas goody bags (made by the Westlake ladies out of bandanas) and toys collected at our carol service for their 850 pupils. We then collected Easter eggs for them in March and, on an on-going basis, supply the school with maize meal, milk and sugar for their internal feeding scheme and second-hand shoes donated by our boys.

At this point mention must be made of the enormous effort by the staff, particularly Mark Erlangsen, in putting together and completing the second ever charity cycle ride. In the April holidays eighteen intrepid teachers from Bishops Prep set off on a 300km cycle ride to raise funds for Victoria Hospital's paediatric ward. The ward is to be renovated shortly and funds raised by the ride are earmarked to buy equipment for the ward, much-needed cots in particular. Pupils and their parents were asked to sponsor their teachers and after swimathons and other interclass activities, R160 000 was raised for Victoria. The tour took the cyclists from the Prep to Gordon's Bay and Betty's Bay on the first day. Day 2 saw the riders



Grade 3 Swimathon Fund Raiser.

To give our clients all they want, we give our agents all they need.



In our fast paced world we constantly strive to make things a little easier. That's why we ensure our agents are equipped with the latest digital tools so that they can deliver the easiest real estate experience to our clients. These include our Property Search app, our Augmented Reality app, our dedicated Mobi-site, our On Show Mobi-site and an in-house QR code creation facility. In addition our bespoke CRM system, Alchemy, and associated app, Showcase, provide our agents with instant access to properties and information to help them do what they do best: meet our clients' property needs simply and effectively.



Biking 4 Beds.



puffing up the hills between Rooi Els and Villiersdorp where they stayed on that night on the banks of the Theewaterskloof Dam. On the third day the team set off for Stellenbosch having to negotiate the Franschoek Pass and Helshoogte. After a night in Stellenbosch, the weary group wended its way to Victoria where, after a warm welcome by the hospital staff, they handed out teddies and goody bags to patients and their mothers. The cycle tour was a great success. There



Bike riders and Victoria staff meet.



Mr Turner giving fatherly advice.



Grade 4 Fund Raising.

were no major incidents – just a few grazes, some serious leg cramping and a jelly fish sting (in the sea, not on the road, that is) and great fun was had by all. All the energy bars and bananas consumed, great camaraderie and tremendous public support helped to make it a most memorable event. Looking ahead, the remainder of the year promises to be extremely busy too.

Sue Kieswetter

LIBRARY



Mums reading to Grade 5s

Books are alive and well and being read at Bishops Prep! In the April holidays librarians from around the country and four neighbouring countries attended a four day ISASA conference which explored libraries at the tipping point. Much of the content centred on the way forward for libraries in this digital age. There is no doubt that things are a-changing and many of the lectures and workshops were about 'i-this and e-that'. iPads are gaining



Book Week readers.

BOOK LOAN HISTORY

	Fiction	Non-Fiction
2009	2700	2300
2010	3200	3100
2011	3200	2800
2012	3500	3000
2013	1600 so far	1480 so far

ground and ebooks are becoming increasingly popular but, having said this, last term I got the feeling that books were flying off the shelves and so checked some issue statistics, which can be seen in the table. Overall figures are rising by the year and fiction seems to be the order of

the day, thanks largely to the huge number of series coming out. (The Alex Rider series has lost top spot to The Diary of a Wimpy Kid which is experiencing enormous success.) This trend is understandable as boys use electronic media more and more for research, but how gratifying to see that our boys are still inspired by the printed word and are using books for research and recreational purposes.

WILDLIFE CLUB

The club is open to all pupils who pledge to care for the environment. Members are encouraged to observe and study the various aspects of the web of life; further the cause of conservation and learn how to use our natural resources wisely while having fun exploring the environment. The club is run by a committee of Grade 7 pupils who organize audio-visual presentations, camps, outings, competitions and raise funds for environmental related charities. The following boys in Grade 7 have volunteered to serve on the committee this year: Christopher Kotze (Chairperson), Jonathan Pletts (Secretary), Ben Rubin (Treasurer), James Shuttleworth (Competitions), William Raine (A-V Presentations) and Tom Burton (Activities).

Fathers and Sons Fishing Camp: One hundred and ten participants enjoyed an excellent weekend of outdoor pursuits at Voerhoeve, a farm near Caledon. The weather was excellent and the campfire skits and songs were very entertaining. Over 92 fish were caught – mainly by the boys. Competition Results: Shooting Range: 1st: Conor and Allan White; 2nd: Alex and Mark Lee; 3rd: Kieran and Brent Meyer. Fishing: Most fish caught: Boys: 1st: David Naude and Sabri Numanoglu, 2nd: Tim Kotze, 3rd: Sergey Huish; Dads: 1st: John Kotze, 2nd: Dale Harrison, 3rd: Paul Huish.

Ramble: Our party enjoyed walking through the fynbos in the Silvermine Nature Reserve, visiting the Elephant's Eye Cave and enjoying a swim in the reservoir before returning home.

Mountain Biking: Setting off from the La Ferme Estate, near Franschhoek, our group found the going rather tough, due to the recent heavy rains, with a few riders falling off their bikes. An enjoyable experience, nonetheless.

Keith Griffiths



NOURISH THE ROOTS OF YOUR FAMILY TREE

Since 1990, Private Client Holdings has been assisting families define and implement strategies for managing their wealth. We take on the tasks associated with a traditional family office including; investment and portfolio management, tax and administrative services, estate and succession planning – ensuring that the family wealth successfully grows from generation to generation.

So if you're looking for independent advice from a team of men and women who offer the personal touch of a family member plus the independent thinking of a wealth manager, speak to us about how best you can preserve wealth and create a lasting family legacy.

Tel: 021 671 1220 | info@privateclient.co.za | www.privateclient.co.za

WEALTH MANAGEMENT . FIDUCIARY SERVICES
PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT . FINANCIAL SERVICES
RISK MANAGEMENT . CASH MANAGEMENT

PRIVATE CLIENT HOLDINGS IS AN AUTHORISED FINANCIAL SERVICES PROVIDER (LICENSE #613)

Private Client Holdings has taken care to ensure that all the information provided herein is true and accurate. Private Client Holdings will therefore not be held responsible for any inaccuracies in the information herein. Private Client Holdings shall not be responsible and disclaims all loss, liability or expense of any nature whatsoever which may be attributable (directly, indirectly or consequentially) to the use of the information provided.



PRIVATECLIENT
HOLDINGS



PREPARATORY SPORT



ATHLETICS

Captain:

Karl Prins

Vice Captain:

Reuben Mndende

	Relay Sports Trophy	Trials Trophy	Sports Day Trophy
<i>First</i>	CHARLTON		CHARLTON
<i>Second</i>			
<i>Third</i>		BROOKE	BROOKE
<i>Fourth</i>			VAN DER BIJL
<i>Spirit Trophy</i>	CHARLTON		

SPORTS DAY TROPHY

Cup Winner	U13 Individual Winners	Relay Batons
<i>u6</i> Cayden Mushonga	<i>u13 100m</i> R. Mndende	<i>u10</i> Charlton
<i>u7</i> Aaran Muir	<i>u13 200m</i> R. Mndende	<i>u11</i> Charlton
<i>u8</i> Ethan Probert	<i>u13 400m</i> R. Mndende	<i>u12</i> Brooke
<i>u9</i> Ben Mcfarlane	<i>u13 800m</i> K. Prins	<i>u13</i> Bramley
<i>u10</i> Bruce Campbell	<i>u13 Long Jump</i> V. Allen	
<i>u11</i> Jock Buchanan <i>Record:</i> u11 800m: 2:34,0 <i>Equalled:</i> u11 200m: 28,9	<i>u13 High Jump</i> L. Comitis	
<i>u12</i> Ross Hyne	<i>u13 Shot Put</i> S. Vine	
<i>u13</i> Reuben Mndende		

46TH BISHOPS QUADRANGULAR: ANALYSIS OF RESULTS - 2013

SCHOOL	1st Place	2nd Place	3rd Place
<i>BISHOPS</i>	16	20	7
<i>Rhenish</i>	4	4	7
<i>WPPS</i>	10	14	14
<i>WBJS</i>	15	10	15

POINTS:	3	2	1	Total
<i>BISHOPS</i>	48	40	7	95: 1st
<i>Rhenish</i>	12	2	7	21
<i>WPPS</i>	30	28	14	72
<i>WBJS</i>	45	20	15	80



It's all a bit green in the u12 100m final.

COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES (1ST PLACE ONLY):

1. <i>S. Vine</i>	u13: SP	7. <i>A. Constant</i>	u7: 50m
2. <i>J. Lander</i>	u10: 800m	8. <i>R.Mndende</i>	u13: 400m, 100M,
3. <i>R. Hyne</i>	u12: 800m, 200m, R. Hyne	9. <i>M. Lennett</i>	u12: LJ
4. <i>V. Allen</i>	u13: HJ, LJ	10. <i>L. Shuttleworth</i>	u11: HJ
5. <i>B. Campbell</i>	u10: 200m	11. <i>Bishops</i>	u7: 4x50m Shuttle Relay
6. <i>S. Feinberg</i>	u11: SP	12. <i>Bishops</i>	u11: 4x100m Relay



Ciaran Winstain and Jock Buchanan dominate the U11 800m at the Pentangular

1ST SOUTHERN BOYS' SCHOOLS ATHLETICS PENTANGULAR ANALYSIS: 2013

SCHOOL	1st Place	2nd Place	3rd Place	
<i>BISHOPS</i>	8	15	7	
<i>SACS</i>	10	10	5	
<i>Rondebosch</i>	10	6	16	
<i>WBJs</i>	9	2	8	
<i>WPPs</i>	5	7	6	
POINTS:	3	2	1	TOTAL
<i>BISHOPS</i>	24	30	7	61: 1St
<i>SACS</i>	30	20	5	55
<i>Rondebosch</i>	30	12	16	58
<i>WBJs</i>	27	4	8	39
<i>WPPs</i>	15	14	6	35

COMMENDABLE PERFORMANCES (1ST PLACE ONLY):

1. **J. Bull:** u10: HJ
2. **S. Feinberg:** u11: SP & 4 x 100m Relay
3. **A. Sulieman:** u11: 4 x 100m Relay
4. **C. Winstain:** u11: 4 x 100m Relay
5. **J. Buchanan:** u11: 800m, 1200m (NR : 4:04,15) & u11: 4 x 100m Relay
6. **R. Hyne:** u12: 75m & 100m



Karl Prins leads the way!

CRICKET

BISHOPS PREP CRICKET RESULTS TERM 1 2013

<i>u13A vs Bellville Peninsula CC</i>	Bellville 203/5 Bishops 200/7 J Bird 80 R Hanekom 50 T Sharples 22
	Lost by 3 runs.
<i>u13A vs St Augustines CC</i>	Bishops 273/3 J Bird 100 R Hanekom 50 T Sharples 50 St Augustines 110/10 J Howard 7/41.
	Won 163 runs
<i>u13A vs Bellville Peninsula CA</i>	U13A Bellville Peninsula C.A 203/5 (40 overs), Bishops 1XI 200/9
	Lost by 3 runs
<i>u13A T20 vs WPPS</i>	Bishops 150/6 J Bird 92 B Snider 21no WPPS 112/10
	Bishops won by 38 runs
<i>u13A vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 148/9 J Bird 50 R Hanekom 39. Wynberg 75/8 M Lennett 2/10. J Bird 3/20.
	Match Drawn
<i>u13A vs Wynberg T20</i>	Bishops 150/2 (J Bird 90 R Hanekom 21) Wynberg 134/3
	Won by 16 runs.
<i>u13A vs St Peters (Joburg)</i>	St Peters 118/3 Bishops 120/5 (A Castle 27 T Burton 20 ret hrt.)
	Won by 5 wickets.
<i>u13A vs Caldicott</i>	Bishops 203/6 J Bird 95. A Castle 22 Caldicott 103 all out. M Lennett 3/15 O Minyi 3/40 R Labberte 2/13.
	Won by 100 runs
<i>u13A vs Cornwall</i>	Bishops 210/4 (J Bird 95, T Sharples 45no) Cornwall 122/8 (M Lennett 3/14, O Minyi 2/19, J Howard 2/25)
	Won by 88 runs.
<i>u13A vs SACS</i>	Bishops 106 all out. (R Hanekom 40) SACS 109/6 (A Castle 2/22)
	Lost by 4 wickets.
<i>u13A vs SACS T20</i>	SACS 102/4 (J Bird 2/19) Bishops 105/1 (J Bird 58no A Castle 18no R Hanekom 17)
	Won by 9 wickets.
<i>u13A vs Rondebosch T20</i>	Rondebosch 59/5 (R Labberte 2/12) Bishops 61/8 (T Sharples 15no)
	Won by 2 wickets

u13A vs SACS T20 Final.

Bishops 71/4 (R Hanekom 15 A Castle 15)
 SACS 72/7 (J Bird 2/6 J Howard 2/6)

Lost by 3 wickets*u13A vs Rondebosch*

Match abandoned due to rain.

u13B vs Blue Bells 2 Feb

Bishops 166/8 (L Wessels 50 M Klingenberg 42)
 Blue Bells 94 all out (T Barty 2/2 D Stehlik 2/8)

Won by 72 runs.*u13B vs Fish Hoek*

Fish Hoek 67 all out. D Stehlik 5/14. J Mol 3/14
 Bishops 68/0 L Wessels 33no

Won by 10 wickets.*u13B vs Wynberg*

Bishops 154/10 (L Wessels 22, M Gordon 28, J Rossouw, 27 C Kotze 20)
 Wynberg 157/4 (C Kotze 2/18 J Price 2/27.)

Lost by 6 wickets.*u13B vs WPPS*

Match abandoned due rain

u13B vs SACS

Bishops 104 all out (D Sehlik 28)
 SACS 107/2

Lost by 8 wickets*u13B vs Kirstenhof*

Match cancelled due to a water logged pitch.

u13B vs Rondebosch

Bishops 174/4 (L Wessels 80no C Kotze 35, J Rossouw 22)
 RBPS 127/9 (C Kotze 4/22 J Price 2/34 J van Niekerk 2/11)

Match drawn.*u13C vs Saheti*

Saheti 117 in 30 overs,
 Bishops 117/10

Match tied.*u13C vs Kenwyn*

Bishops 150/7 (C Haller 44 A Mtombeni 22)
 Kenwyn 141/8 (C Haller 2/35)

Won by 9 wickets.*u13C vs Wynberg*

Wynberg 99/8 (J Greyling 2/12)
 Bishops 55 all out.

Lost by 44 runs.*u13C vs SACS*

SACS 114/7. (J Greyling 2/12)
 Bishops 82/10. (L Ranoszek 14)

Lost by 32 runs*u13C vs Rondebosch*

Rondebosch 112/8
 Bishops 79/10. (C Haller 18. J Shuttleworth 14)

Lost by 33 runs*u13D vs. Sweet Valley U13C.*

Sweet Valley 68/8
 Bishops 69/0 (L Agnew 41)

Won by 10 wickets

<i>u13D vs. WPPS</i>	Bishops U13D 63 WPPS 64/6 (A Motibi 4/13)
	Lost by 4 wickets.
<i>13D vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 76/7 (L Agnew 23 A Bassett 32no) Wynberg 77/6 (L Agnew 2/13 A Mothibi 4/8)
	Lost by 4 wickets.
<i>u13D vs Llandudno</i>	Llandudno 100/4 (D Court 2/14) Bishops 104/4 (L Agnew 28 A Mothibi 28 no)
	Won by 6 wickets.
<i>u13D vs Grove Primary</i>	Bishops 38/7 Grove 38/2
	Lost by 8 wickets
<i>u13D vs Rosebank</i>	Bishops 44/7 Rosebank 48/0
	Lost by 10 wickets.
<i>u13D vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 100/3 Bishops 104/4
	Won by 6 wickets.
<i>u12A vs Sweet Valley</i>	Sweet Valley 92/8 (R Hyne 3/12, R Tudhope 2/6) Bishops 93 for 3 – Nic Cattell 32
	Won by 7 wickets.
<i>u12A vs WPPS</i>	Bishops 151/6 M Smith 37no R Tudhope 46 WPPS 114/9 T Liefeldt 2/11 R Hyne 2/16
	Won by 37 runs
<i>u12A vs Wynberg (Time Game)</i>	Bishops 143 all out, N Cattell 31 M Wesson 23 Wynberg 114/3
	Match drawn
<i>u12A vs Wynberg</i>	Wynberg 58/7 (I Wharton 5/11) Bishops 60/4
	Won by 6 wickets
<i>u12A vs SACS</i>	Bishops 134/6 (M Wesson 64) SACS 105/7 (T Liefeldt 2/26 M Kanigowski 3/9, hat -trick)
	Won by 29 runs.
<i>u12A vs SACS</i>	Bishops 75 all out (N Cattell 16) SACS 50 all out. (C Clarke 5/9 M Kanigowski 2/5)
	Won by 25 runs.
<i>u12A vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 134/4 (M van der Merwe 32no M Kanigowski 32) Rondebosch 102 all out (C Clark 4/20)
	Won by 32 runs

<i>u12A vs Rondebosch</i>	RBPS 119/6 (R Hyne 2/28 C Good 2/20) Bishops 122/8 (M Smith 48)
	Won by 2 wickets.
<i>u12B vs Sweet Valley</i>	Bishops 111/1 (L Richardson 47*, J Koster 24.) Sweet Valley 58/8 (T Le Fleur 2/6)
	Won by 53 runs
<i>u12B vs Wynberg</i>	Wynberg 58/7. (I Wharton 5/11.) Bishops 60/4.
	Won by 6 wickets.
<i>u12B vs Kirstenhof</i>	Kirstenhof 26 all out. (R Butler 5/1) Bishops 28/1
	Won by 9 wickets.
<i>u12B vs SACS</i>	SACS 111/2 Bishops 110/9 (I Wharton 31 J Hampshire 20)
	Lost by 1 wicket.
<i>u12B vs WPPS 12 Feb day /night</i>	Bishops 160/6 (I Wharton 42 J Hampshire 30 L Richardson 28.) WPPS 126/9
	Won by 34 runs.
<i>u12B vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 115/7. (J Naude 2/23.) Bishops 113/7.(J Simpson 52*.)
	Lost by 2 runs.
<i>u12C vs WPPS</i>	Bishops 82/7 WPP 82/5 (B.Hollington 2/9)
	Match drawn.
<i>u12C Bishops vs Sweet Valley</i>	Bishops 98/2 (I. Macha 25* R. Williams 23*) Sweet Valley 27 (T. Turner 3/1)
	Won by 72 runs
<i>u12B vs SACS</i>	SACS 91 all out (S.Marquis 4/15; D.Williams 2/5) Bishops 92/2 (S.Marquis 40; E.Musselwhite 18)
	Won by 8 wickets.
<i>u12B vs Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 84/5 (S. Marquis 2/10) Bishops 86/7 (S. Marquis 25; M. Mavuso 11)
	Won by 3 wickets.
<i>u12D vs Forres</i>	Forres 40/9 (T. Warner 2/6; B. Agnew 1/3) Bishops 42/4
	Won by 6 wickets
<i>u12D vs Pinehurst</i>	Bishops 38 All out Pinehurst 39/2 (L. Foxcroft 1/4 P. David 1/6)
	Lost by 8 wickets.

<i>u12D vs Rylands</i>	Bishops 50/3 Rylands 45/8 (P.David 2/4; K.Meyer 2/3)
	Won by 5 runs.
<i>u12D vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 75/4 (S. Murphy 20*) Rondebosch 76/4
	Lost by 6 wickets.
<i>u11A vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 127/9 J Buchanan 3/7 M Labberté 2/11. Bishops 129/7 S Mngomezulu 28 M Roshan 21 . C Winstain 30no
	Won by 3 wickets
<i>u11A vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 60 all out Bishops 61/2 (S Mngomezulu 42no)
	Won by 8 wickets
<i>u11A vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 187/8 (T Kotze 53no J Sinha 50no) Wynberg 47 all out (J Buchanan 3/10 S Hanssen 2/6 U Ngxanagane 2/8)
	Won by 140 runs.
<i>u11A vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 127/7 (S Mngomezulu 50 ret C Winstain 32) Wynberg 108/7 (M Labberté 2/31)
	Won by 19 runs.
<i>u11A vs SACS (Time Game)</i>	Bishops 130/9 dec. (T Kotze 27 C Winstain 23 S Hanssen 32) SACS 131/2
	Lost by 8 wickets
<i>u11A vs SACS</i>	SACS 117/3 Bishops 63 all out.
	Lost by 54 runs,
<i>u11A vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 122/5 (C Winstain 38 S Allison 34no) Rondebosch 124/5 (S Stevens 2/9)
	Lost by 5 wickets.
<i>u11A vs Rondebosch. (Time Game)</i>	Bishops 141/10 (C Winstain 46 J Watson 23) Rondebosch 95/6 (J Buchanan 3/21)
	Match drawn.
<i>u11B vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 176 Bishops 159 (J Watson 54 L Shuttleworth 31)
	Lost by 17 runs.
<i>u11B vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 146/7 (J Watson 66 L Shuttleworth 31) Wynberg 58/8 (J Mopp 2/14 L Hoffman 2/14 D Boyes 2/4)
	Won by 90 runs.
<i>u11B vs SACS</i>	SACS 126/2 (J Mopp 2/15) Bishops 56/8 (L Hoffman 15)
	Lost by 6 wickets.

<i>u11B vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops 114/5 (G Medcalf 48 A Coutts-Trotter 28) Rondebosch 118/3
	Lost by 7 wickets.
<i>u11C team vs WPPS</i>	Bishops batted first 69 for 7 (B. Gukelburger 10) WPPS 72 for 6:
	Lost by 4 wkts.
<i>u11C vs Groote Schuur</i>	Bishops 69/9 (C.Stegmann 10 n/o) Groote Schuur 71/6 (R.Else 2/2 L. Beachy Head 2/3
	Lost by 4 wickets.
<i>u11C vs SACS</i>	SACS 83/ 8 (C.Stegmann 2/3 R.Else 2/4) (Bishops 57/9 (L. Beachy Head 14 no; Z. Ahmed 13.)
	Lost by 26 runs
<i>u11C vs Rondebosch</i>	RBPS 89/8; 5 run outs. Bishops 90/3 (Z. Ahmed 33no; A Suliaman 18no, L. Beachy Head 10no.)
	Won by 7 wickets
<i>u11D vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 50/6 Bishops 51/2
	Won by 8 wickets
<i>u11D vs Cannons Creek</i>	Bishops 68. Cannon's Creek 69/0
	Lost by 10 wickets
<i>u11D vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 86/8 (V Smith 14 M Wolfson 14) Wynberg 55 all out (D Watling 3/18 V Smith 2/6)
	Won by 31 runs.
<i>u11 D vs SACS</i>	SACS 108. Bishops 36/10
	Lost by 72 runs.
<i>u11D vs Rondebosch</i>	Bishops: 49/4 Rondebosch: 50/4
	Lost by 6 wickets.
<i>u10A vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 110 all out. Bishops 92/9
	Lost by 18 runs.
<i>u10A vs Wynberg (Time Game)</i>	Wynberg 94 all out (R Howard 5/24.) Bishops 95/3 (I Khan 22 B Campbell 16)
	Won by 7 wickets.
<i>u10A vs Wynberg.</i>	Wynberg 43 all out. Bishops 45/6. (L Harrison 16)
	Won by 4 wickets.

<i>u10A vs SACS (Time game)</i>	Bishops 122/9 (I Kahn 53) SACS 53/6 (L Harrison 3/14)
	Match drawn.
<i>u10A vs Kirstenhoff</i>	Bishops 75/7 Kirstenhoff 21/9
	Won by 54 runs
<i>u10A vs SACS (Limited overs)</i>	SACS 112/4. Bishops 101/10 (B Campbell 32)
	Lost by 11 runs
<i>u10A vs Rondebosch (limited overs)</i>	RBPS 102/7 (T Kotze 2/7 S Hanssen 2/9 S van der Westhuizen 2/12) Bishops 106/7 (R Howard 29 J Fisher 27 B Campbell)
	Won by 4 Runs
<i>u10A vs Rondebosch</i>	RBPS 56 all out (R Howard 5/30) Bishops 57/9
	Won by 1 wicket.
<i>u10 B vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 72/10 Bishops 24/10
	Lost by 48 runs.
<i>u10B vs Sweet Valley</i>	Bishops 59/4 (K Hassan 14no) Sweet Valley 57 (M.Koor 3/2)
	Won by 2 runs.
<i>u10B vs SACS</i>	SACS 100 (J Bull 2 wkts) Bishops 72/5 (S Nieberg 13 G Fogarty 22)
	Lost by 25 runs.
<i>u10B vs Kirstenhof.</i>	Kirstenhof 52/10 (S Nieburg 2/4) Bishops 53/6 (A Tyer 16no)
	Won by 4 wickets.
<i>u10A vs Wynberg.</i>	Bishops 52/2 (S Nieburg 14no) Wynberg 45/4 (N Kotze 2 wkts)
	Won by 7 runs.
<i>u10B vs Rondebosch</i>	RBPS 86/ 4 Bishops 57/ 8
	Lost by 29 runs
<i>u10C vs WPPS</i>	WPPS 62/6 Bishops 63/2
	Won 8 wickets.
<i>u10C vs Golden Grove</i>	Golden Grove 47/7 (A Crosthwaite-Eyre 3 wkts) Bishops 48/2
	Won by 8 wickets.

<i>u10C vs Pinelands Primary</i>	Bishops 54/6 Pinelands 55/3 Lost by 7 wickets.
<i>u10C vs SACS</i>	SACS 87/5 (B Audinwood 2/6) Bishops 88/7 (A Crosthwaite-Eyre 31 no. J Walker 16 no) Won by 3 wickets.
<i>u10C vs Rondebosch</i>	RBPS 73/6 (G Walsh 2 wkts) Bishops 69/5 (B Audinwood 29 no) Lost by 4 runs.
<i>u10D vs Sweet Valley</i>	Bishops 61 Sweet Valley 62/6 Lost by 4 wickets.
<i>u10 D Vs Easter Peak.</i>	Bishops 49/10 Easter Peak 50/2 Lost by 8 wickets.
<i>u10D vs SACS</i>	SACS 91 Bishops 23/10 Lost by 68 runs.
<i>u10D vs Wynberg</i>	Bishops 34/8 Wynberg 35/2 (C Scheepers 2 wickets) Lost by 8 wickets.
<i>u10D vs Pinehurst</i>	Bishops 55/8 Pinehurst 56/0 Lost by 10 wickets.
<i>u10D Rondebosch</i>	Rondebosch 132 (L Ridgway 2 wkts) Bishops 82/10 (G Dyssell- Hofinger 23) Lost by 50 runs

CRICKET

1ST XI



A term which promised much did not quite deliver the goods as far as results were concerned. Nevertheless, there was plenty of exciting and interesting cricket, and much for us to work towards in the 4th Term. The season began with a tough match in Bellville. This proved to be one of the most exciting matches of all, with 4 needed to win off the last ball, but resulting in a 3 run defeat. It was a long, hard day at the office, but just what

Jonno Bird on the way to another fine 90!

we needed in order to get the cobwebs well and truly out of the way. The highlight of the win against St Augustine's was Jonno Bird's 100no, the highest individual score for the term, although not necessarily his best innings. A disappointing day-night loss against WPCC taught us the importance of each member in the team striving to fulfil his role, whether it be as a bowler, batsman or fielder. Each member of the team has strengths and should work hard at bringing these into play when demanded. Convincing wins against Cornwall and Caldicott from the U.K. were a boost for the boys, with Bird scoring superb 95s in both matches. The SACS Saturday match was the real lowlight of the term. The boys played nowhere near their potential and they should take this match on as a big challenge for the 4th term. Rain unfortunately interfered with a couple of matches. It was particularly disappointing not to play the final fixture against our traditional rivals, Rondebosch. On the batting front, Bird scored an outstanding 696 runs for the term (including a century and four 90s, a record of sorts!). He was well supported by Ross Hanekom (289 runs). Alex Castle played a strong all-rounder role and asserted himself well in the captaincy of the team. Matt Lennett, James Howard and Okuhle Minyi all bowled well and



Ross Hanekom about to cut one square!



Why do long workouts, if all you need is **20 minutes per week?**

BODYTEC EMS (electro muscle stimulation) provides:

- full body workout with a personal trainer
- increased core strength and muscle endurance
- effective relief from lower back pain
- toned, defined muscles
- reduced fat content and centimetre loss

BODYTEC STEENBERG

Steenberg Village
Reddam Avenue

021 702 4085

steenberg@bodytec.co.za

BODYTEC NEWLANDS

Kildare Centre
Cnr Kildare Road & Main St

021 671 7936

newlands@bodytec.co.za

BODYTEC

YOUR TIME. YOUR FITNESS

www.bodytec.co.za

it will be interesting to observe how strongly they come through in the 4th Term. Howard's 7/41 against St Augustine's was the best performance of the term. Lennett, in particular, impressed with his excellent flight, line and length. Tom Burton's encouragement behind the stumps was often inspirational. The T20 matches saw mostly good cricket from the boys and they deserved to play in the final against SACS. SACS proved convincing winners on the night. The boys do have a good trait – they fight hard to the bitter end. Many thanks to Andy Kirsten (SACS Junior) for organising this tournament. Congratulations to Jonno Bird (WP A), Okuhle Minyi (WP B) and Tom Burton (WP B) on their well deserved provincial selections, and also to Alex Castle, who missed out in the final round of trials. As always, an extremely busy 4th Term awaits, with Grey Junior hosting the Cape Schools' Week this September.

■ **TEAM:** A. Castle (Captain.), O. Minyi (V-Captain.), R. Hanekom, B. Snider, T. Sharples, J. Bird, T. Burton (wk), M. Lennett, J. Howard, V. Allen, R. Labberte, J. Meyer, S Jeffery (Scorer)

Richard Goedhals

U13B

Highlights of the season were without doubt Luke Wessels' maiden 50 against Blue Bells and Dan Stehlik's 5/14 against Fish Hoek. Both were match-winning performances backed by a real team effort. Guided by Mr Cricket himself, Jayden Rossouw, the boys came close to pulling off an epic win against arch rivals Rondebosch. Bishops had taken the option of extra time to put on a very respectable 175/4; with Luke Wessels scoring 80 not out. Rondebosch were 9 down with over half an hour to play but their last pair saved the day. A great fight to the death by both teams and a reminder that a 'draw' is a result in itself.

■ **TEAM:** Murray Gordon, Chris Kotze, Daniel Stehlik, Jayden Rossouw, Ryan Labberte, John van Niekerk, Luke Wessels, Matthew Klingenberg, Joshua Moll, Tom Barty, James Price, Jordan Meyer, James Shuttleworth

Andrew Caldwell

U13C



Jonathan Greyling about to deliver another corker!

Although we did not win most of our games, we certainly ensured that every match was an absolute 'nail biter' that went right down to the wire - the most exciting being the 'tied game' against touring team Saheti. The biggest lesson learnt through these very close matches has been to realise the importance of limiting the unnecessary wides being bowled. Through hard work during training sessions they managed to make good progress in the field resulting in some excellent catches and run outs during matches. This team must be very proud of their performances considering that they often faced A teams from other schools and never backed down from the challenge, often facing quick and intimidating bowling.

■**TEAM:** Amo Gelang; Ano Mtombeni; Chris Haller; James Shuttleworth; James Young; John Grieve; Jonathan Greyling; Liam Agnew; Luke Ranoschek; Matthew van Westenbrugge; Ryan Wonfor; Scott Jeffrey; Tristan Sides; Tristan Smith

Greg Shuttleworth

U13D

The team enjoyed an extremely fun and successful season with countless highlights, coming from both bat and ball. Liam Agnew, our captain, led exceptionally from the front and was well supported by his vice captain, Justin Maree. We prided ourselves on excellence and outstanding performances were no stranger to us. Highlights: Liam Agnew and Ciaran Manca batted the entire innings to produce an unbeaten partnership of 72 runs against Sweet Valley; Amo Mothibi's 4 wicket for 8 runs off 4 overs.

■**TEAM:** L. Agnew, J. Maree, K. Sacranie (WK), D. Court, A. Mothibi, S. Ross, T. Bradfield, A. van Voore, C. Manca, L. Jameson, A. Bassett, J. Steyn, M. Bergh, A. Bobade, G. Border, J. Jacobs, A. Ngcwangu, L. Ranoszek.

James Chenery

U12A



*Cameron Good
too good for the
Kirstenhof defense!*

The team enjoyed a very successful first half of the season and managed to remain unbeaten. The success was partially due to the fact that the team remained very stable throughout the first term. The team showed unbelievable character in some very close and exciting situations. This team is blessed with some very talented cricketers and have depth in both the batting and bowling department. The team spirit was outstanding and the boys enjoyed their matches.

■**TEAM:** A. Castle (Captain.), O. Minyi (V-Captain.), R. Hanekom, B. Snider, T. Sharples, J. Bird, T. Burton (wk), M. Lennett, J. Howard, V. Allen, R. Labberte, J. Meyer, S Jeffery (Scorer)

U12B

After starting the season off with three emphatic wins we narrowly lost our last two matches against SACS and Rondebosch by 1 run and 2 runs respectively. Both these matches went down to the last ball with us trying to chase their total. We came desperately close and learnt some important cricketing lessons which we hopefully will put to good use during the fourth term, but these fixtures were highly entertaining, enjoyable and played in the right spirit. A great advert for Prep School cricket. Building partnerships and not giving your wicket away easily while minimizing extras and bowling a tight line are all important elements of the game which we will continue to work on. The highlight of the term for the boys was the Day/Night match against WPPS on the Woodlands Astro. These fixtures are always enjoyable and the boys love the opportunity to play under lights in front of a crowd of enthusiastic mums and dads.

■**TEAM:** D Burton, R Butler, R Campbell, F Fletcher, J Hampshire, J Koster, T Le Fleur, J Naude, A Rackstraw, L Richardson, J Simpson, I Wharton.

Murray Anderson

U12C

The team had a successful season with many fine results. The boys played with plenty of heart and passion and showed the true ethics and morals which define the spirit of a great team.

■**TEAM:** Tom Byron, Berkley Hollingum, Tristan Le Fleur, Innocent Macha, Slaide Marquis, Aiden Murphy, Tristan Turner, Andrew Williams, Rhys Williams, Mbongeni Mavuso.

Jarryd Cunnold

U12D

These boys were keen learners and were always full of enthusiasm. This showed in the manner they conducted themselves during practices and matches. Having a squad of 14 cricket players for every match was at times difficult, but we managed to get everyone to field and bowl at every match. Unfortunately only 11 players could get a chance to bat at any given match. The aim was to make sure the boys enjoyed their cricket and developed their cricketing knowledge. It was by sheer courage and team spirit we managed to pull off a couple of wins.

■**TEAM:** Brice Agnew, David Naude, Jack Rowland, Kieraan Meyer, Liam Foxcroft, Liam Orpen, Paul David, Peter Worthington-Smith, Sabri Numanoglu, Sean Murphy, Thomas Warner, Tristan Lee, Wesley Holtman, Joshua Njoronge.

U11A

Our first match was played in persistent drizzle at WP Prep where we chased down their score thanks to good batting by Sacha Feinberg-Mngomezulu, Mo Roshan and Cairan Winstain. We then hosted them under lights on our hockey astro where we rolled them out cheaply with Sam Hanssen and Cairan Winstain bowling brilliantly. Our fielding was also razor sharp. Sacha Feinberg-Mngomezulu then knocked off the runs in double quick time with some lusty blows. We then piled on the runs against Wynberg with Jay Sinha and Tim Kotze both getting half-centuries. Jock Buchanan bowled beautifully to bowl them out cheaply. In the return game Sacha and Cairan again batted well to set up a commanding total. We defended our total well with Mo Roshan bowling tightly at the death to seal the victory. Next we played Sacs and put up a decent score with Sam Hanssen being the pick of the batsmen. This time our bowling was a bit erratic and they cruised past our score. In the mid-week game we bowled much better to restrict them to a par score, but after a promising start to the chase we suffered a mid-order collapse to fall short of the target. We then hosted Rondebosch in the match of the season. We posted a good score – Cairan Winstain and Seb Allison batting superbly. They won by hitting a four off the last ball with Stuart Stevens bowling brilliantly earlier in the innings. It was a great shot under pressure. Hats off to them! We ended the season with a solid performance in the return Saturday game. We posted another good total with Cairan Winstain and Jordan Watson's half-century partnership setting us up nicely. Our

opponents were never really interested in going for the win and the game petered out with them six wickets down well short of our total. Jock Buchanan was the pick of our bowlers. One must never be afraid of losing in order to win – a lesson learnt hopefully.

■**TEAM: J Buchanan, M Roshan, C Winstain, S Feinberg-Mngomezulu, T Kotze, J Watson, S Allison, S Hanssen, J Sinha, U Ngxgane, S Stevens, M Labberte.**

Bruce Mitchell

U11B

The team had a good term of intense cricket matches. They practised hard, sometimes under testing conditions, but throughout it all they carried on without complaining. At times they found themselves practising with the A side which came as shock to many of our team members. They also had to deal with the chopping and changing of teams which at times could be very uncomfortable but necessary. In all we had a great cricket term as we were very competitive in the games we played. We saw quite a number of our players moving to the A side and staying or playing more games there. We saw growth from the players in their games in terms of technique and general understanding of the game. Every game was played with great discipline and commitment in representing their school and themselves. As much as we still have a long way to go to be where we want to be, we can be very proud of our effort during the term.

■**TEAM: B. Chemnais, A. Coutts-Trotter, C. Dempers, J. Watson, L. Shuttleworth, L. Beachy Head, J. Mopp, R. Hendricks, L. Hoffman, D. Boyes, M. Labberte, L. Gevisser, G. Medcalf**

Viyani Parafini

U11C

This team has had some very pleasing results due largely to how the different members of the team have produced good form during each match. We have adopted the approach that every person in the team should enjoy either bowling or batting, or both, during every match. Whilst this may sometimes compromise the score the boys get a chance to grow in experience and enjoyment. As our match experience grew so did our confidence.

■**TEAM: Adam Suliaman; Luke Beachy Head; Zack Ahmed; Callum Stegmann; Ben Gukelberger; Max Wolfson; Luke Negrine; Victor Smith; Nic Powell; Cameron Parker –Forsyth; Ryan Else; Jake Herbert; Jonty Wright**

Mark Erlangsen

U11D

The team had a statistical success rate of 40% in the first term. The boys showed an overwhelming desire to learn and a positive team spirit. We finished the term with better bowling deliveries, better positioning and awareness in the fielding aspects. In the fourth term, the boys will need to show more commitment on the aspect of improving their batting skills, specifically on the notion of qualitative decision making on the balls to play and the feet movements. We look forward to yet another chance of playing as a team and to another cricket learning process and fun.

TRY

TRY



TRY AGAIN.

Even if you've never played rugby, everyone can learn its lessons. Success is seldom achieved with the first attempt and real reward only comes to those who keep giving it all they've got. True in rugby, true in your studies and career and true in life.

Nolands

NOT YOUR ORDINARY AUDITORS

Visit www.nolands.co.za

• AUDIT •

FORENSICS •

ADVISORY •

TAX •

■**TEAM:** S. Breytenbach, N. Thomas, M. Pettit, D. Waitling, S. Janooidien, J. Seymour, J. Steyn, J. Davis, J. Border, N. Tiaden, Z. Chenia, V. Smith, Jake Herbet.

U10A

The boys started off with some impressive cricket and managed to maintain and even raise their standards of play significantly towards the end of the first term. I have enjoyed the fact that we have depth in both bowling and batting. This, combined with commitment, focus and true passion for the game, resulted in the boys always performing at their best. The players never complained when they were rotated in the batting order or bowling in order to give each boy the opportunity to develop their cricket skills. I am looking forward to the fourth term, as I believe the boys can be pushed to a higher level of cricket.

■**TEAM:** Bruce Campbell, Josh Carnell, Ilyaz Arnold, John Fisher, Liam Harrison, Khaleel Hassan, Rowan Howard, Imad Khan, Daniel Davidson, Nicholas Kotze, Josh Lander, Luke Parker, Schyler van der Westhuizen, Gray Fogarty

U10B

We had a slow start to the season, but we grew well as a team and learned a great deal from the game time we got during the week. We had some really good performances and a few losses, but we had some really good stand out moments in those games. The boys were so excited to start their first season with a hard ball and they truly had tons of fun. They all got to bat and bowl because of our rotational policy. This helps everyone feel part of a team environment at all times.

■**TEAM:** C. Musselwhite, B. Voogt, G. Fogarty, J. Bull, M. Koor, S. Nieburg, O. Nicklin, I. Arnold, S. Sturrock, C. Macdonald, A. Tyer, N. Kotze, K. Hassan, S. Van der Westhuizen

Luke Jacobs

U10C

The boys always take time to get used to hard ball cricket; running in pads, wearing a heavy helmet and catching a hard ball. These are big steps for these young boys. But, they managed the transition from mini cricket smoothly and went out with confidence each week during practices and matches. I was impressed with their growth in skill over the term as well as their enjoyment of the game. The boys had some fantastic matches with some very tight results. Winning three out of six is great going for a C team who often come up against B or A teams from other schools. A special mention must be made of our nail biting win over SACS. For most of the game it looked like we were out of it, but the boys fought hard for a stunning victory. They must be congratulated for their enthusiasm and for conducting themselves as proud Bishops boys.

■**TEAM:** Irshad Abrahams, Benji Audinwood, Adam, Clarke, Archie Crosssthaite-Eyre, Mikael Darsot, Oliver Kennedy-Smith, Daniel Nelson, Oliver Nicklin, Christopher Scheepers, Luke Solomons, Benji Voogt, Jack Walker, Gareth Walsh

Michael Hampton

U10D

The team was filled with boys with a great deal of enthusiasm and every one of the players gave of their best. The season might have not gone our way, but we had a good time. We played 6 games against very competitive schools and unfortunately we lost all 6 games, but they were close games where the match could have gone either way. We played against Rondebosch, SACS, Pinehurst, Wynberg, Easter Peak and Sweet Valley. The highlight of the season: Chris Scheepers taking two wickets with his first two balls against Wynberg and that earned him a place in the C team, not forgetting Max Rebe, Dylan Davies, Gabriel Hofinger and Matt Warner all contributing with the ball. Special mention to Laine Ridgeway and Gabriel Hofinger who were in superb form with the bat contributing in all matches with runs on the board.

■ **TEAM: L Ridgeway, C. Warner, M. Warner, A. Lee, M. Byron, Z Dawood, G. Hofinger, D. Davies, C. Toy, C. Carter, M. Rebe**

Mac Kahla

U9

We kicked off the first term with three sessions of extensive trials, and it was evident that we are blessed with numerous talented players this year. I was extremely impressed with the depth in terms of skill level that this age group possesses. During the trials all players showed great enthusiasm and a willingness to learn from the word go. After the first two weeks, the boys were put into their respective teams in order to prepare for their long awaited matches. I must admit that the excitement was at times a sight to behold as we approached the big day. On the day of the first matches boys started with their warm up routines and you could sense the anticipation amongst the spectators and players alike. It was a great day out for the boys, and the fact that they put in some sound performances settled some early season nerves. We rotated the boys in order to make sure that all of them played more or less the same amount of matches. You could clearly see the improvement in the skill levels of the boys as the season progressed. All the teams showed great improvement over the course of the term in all aspects of the game, whether it was the mental or physical application required to become a better player. The parents supported us with great enthusiasm, and the games were always played in the right spirit. It is important for boys at this age to learn the basics of the game, but it is a love for the game of cricket that we try and instil. We are fortunate to have a group of talented coaches, who delight in seeing the boys develop while they are also enjoying learning their trade. I would encourage the boys to continue working at their game during the winter months. Many a great cricketer was moulded in the competitive arena of backyard cricket. We also had some more individual coaching sessions on Friday afternoons in which the boys all had a chance to learn their trade in smaller groups. It was always encouraging to see how hard the boys worked at their game, and how eager they were in order to improve. It was evident that there were some boys who were putting in some extra time in order to improve their skills. This was a very rewarding term for both players and coaches. The fact that we showed great progress over an eight week period makes it all worthwhile.

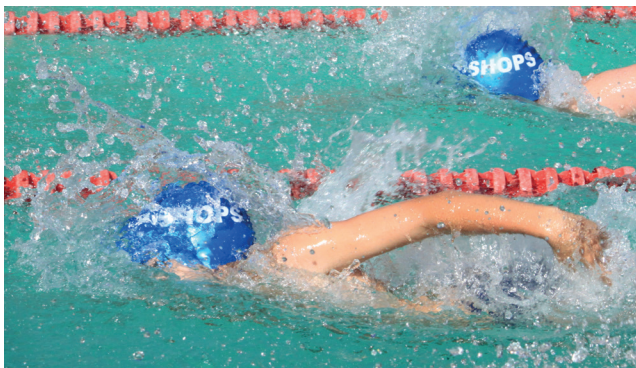
Willem Louw

JUNIOR LEAGUE

Monday afternoons in the summer terms sees the Junior League cricketers make their way to the Woodlands Astro for practice sessions. The fundamentals of the game are coached and encouraged, such as the correct bowling and throwing techniques, playing in 'the V', making the right calls of 'yes, no or wait' when batting, as well as backing up and the long-barrier method. While fun, juggling competitions make sure that the boys' hand-eye and catching skills develop. Every Wednesday, Rondebosch visits the astro for the weekly derby matches which are always fun-filled and closely-contested and which provide the boys the chance to gain experience with exciting challenges such as using a hardball in a match situation and running between the wickets in pads! Tangible progress and improvement was shown by the cricketers throughout the first half of the season and we look forward to continuing this in the 4th term.

SWIMMING

Once again the swimming season started off with a splash! We held the swimming trials in the first week of the term and then went straight into our Championship Trophy Gala. The Inter House trophy was won by Charlton. The individual trophy winners were: U9: Dean Sneddon; U10: Bruce Campbell; U11: Caleb Oliphant; U12: Karl Weinert; U14: Matthew van Westenbrugge.



Inter House Gala 2013: The Race is on ...

We took part in numerous Inter Schools Galas and our swimmers excelled in many events. Most notably was our excellent performance at the Night Gala held at Reddam House, where we were placed 3rd out of 11 schools. Our A, B and C League swimmers also took part in the annual Relay Galas during the term and were placed well. It was most pleasing to note the increase in numbers of boys taking part in our squad swimming sessions. We now offer 9 hours of squad swimming and these sessions are all well attended. We continue to have great numbers at our afternoon age group swimming sessions and this bodes well for the future of swimming at Bishops Preparatory. Remember: 'Being your best is not so much about overcoming the barriers other people place in front of you as it is overcoming the barriers we place in front of ourselves. It has nothing to do with how many times you win or lose. It has no relation to where you finish in a race or whether you break world records. But it does have everything to do with having the vision to dream, the courage to recover from adversity and the determination never to be shifted from your goals.' Kieren Perkins.

Penny Graney

LEAGUE RESULTS

Bishops under 13 A team

Drew Reddam 3-3
Beat SACS 5-1
Beat WPPS 4-2
Drew Rondebosch Prep 3-3

Bishops under 13 B team

Beat Kirstenhof 4-2
Lost Grove 2-4
Beat RBPS u/12 6-0
Lost to Sweet Valley 4-2

Bishops under 11 A team

Lost to Reddam 0-6
Lost to RBPS 0-6
Lost to WPPS 0-6
Lost to Reddam 1-4
Lost to RBPS 1-5
Beat WPPS 6-0



Jono Bird hits another cross court winner.

TENNIS



Tio Bakre serves up another ace.

Captain: Tio Bakre

Vice Captain: Jayden Rossouw

This year we entered three teams in the Western Cape Primary Schools League. Representatives: U13A: M Lennett, T Bakre, J Bird, M v d Merwe; U13B: J Simpson, J Rossouw, M Gordon, A Rackstraw and M Wesson; U11A: C Winstain, K Blatch, T Kotze, J Davis and C White.

CHAMPIONSHIPS

A high standard of tennis was achieved during the school championships with Michael van der Merwe emerging as the winner by beating Tio Bakre in the senior division and Ciaran Winstain defeating Kai Blatch in the junior

section. In the senior doubles event, Tio Bakre and Matthew Lennett beat Jono Bird and Michael van der Merwe while Ciaran Winstain and Kai Blatch won their match against Jack Davis and Connor White in the junior section.

WESTERN PROVINCE PRIMARY SCHOOL TENNIS TEAMS

Congratulations to the following boys who made the WP Primary School Tennis Teams: Ciaran Winstain: WP U11B; Matt Lennett and Jono Bird: WPU12A; Michael van der Merwe: reserve for WPU12B; Tio Bakre: WPU13B.

GREY TENNIS TOUR

At the end of the first term J Bird, M Lennett, M van der Merwe, J Bird, J Simpson, J Rossouw and A Rackstraw flew to Port Elizabeth to take part in an inter-schools event put on by Grey, Port Elizabeth. Six schools took part – Grey, Selborne, Graeme College, Rondebosch, Bishops and Hudson Park. Our boys played beautifully and ended up coming second to Grey. The tennis was of a very high standard and the tour was thoroughly enjoyed by all.

THANKS

A big thank you must go to Mark Erlangsen, Bruce Mitchell and Teddy Hewins who have coached the boys throughout the term.

WATER POLO



U13A close quarters action vs Rondebosch.

U13

The 2013 season has thus far been a good one. We field four teams; sadly we have not always been able to find fixtures for the D side. The swimming fitness has improved as have the general skills. The B side has been the stand-out side in their league. They did very well at the Rondebosch tournament winning all their games. Coach, Murray Southgate (OD), has been inspirational, getting the boys to believe in themselves and ensuring that their structure improves each game. I am sure that there will be a number of these boys pushing for a place in the



Shoot! Rowan Howard taking a shot at goal vs Rondebosch.

A side during the fourth term. The A side has performed well, however they have lacked self belief on attack. Defence has been very good with the boys working very hard on getting back and closing down opposition attack. The Grey Junior Festival was, as always, a great opportunity for the boys. We were slow to get started and this cost us a place in the semi final. At the end of the tournament we finished 5th, credible, yet a little disappointing. I am sure that at the SACS Tournament we shall see what this side can produce.

Brendan Fogarty

U12

The age group enjoyed a successful season. The boys have all grown physically stronger in the water and have greatly improved their individual skills with passing and receiving the ball. Under the expert eye of their coaches, they have learnt good team tactics and correct positional play; both of which are vital in this fast paced and very tiring game. Well done to all teams on their match performances on Friday afternoons.

Tom Campbell

U11

There were three sides in this age group. Skills are steadily improving; we still require attention to be given to swimming – a key area in the game. Strong swimmers allow for good attack and defence structures, being able to get up the pool and set up the ‘D’ is key. The ability to fall back on defence and cover is all down to swimming ability. We need to keep working on our skills, ensuring that the boys master the basics of the game. Legs, passing and shooting are key core areas. Friday afternoons have been very busy with all three sides getting regular games. Sadly the U11 Festival was postponed to the third term due to unseasonal rain!

Brendan Fogarty

U10

The boys in this age group enjoy their ‘first taste’ of this exciting, but confusing game. Learning to tread water well, while controlling and passing the ball using only one hand, is no easy task. There is plenty of splashing as swimmers vie for the elusive ball. Many mistakes are made and the ball changes possession between Bishops and their opponents far more often than it should. Nevertheless, the boys are all getting great exercise and it is fun. By the end of the year, a pattern of play gradually develops and the teams look quite professional! Well done to all the players for their marked improvement in skill by the end of the season.

Tom Campbell



*Action from the U10A game vs
Rondebosch.*



Where will your next escape be...



MAURITIUS 4 RESORT LA POINTE AUX CANNONIERS

7 nights from **R19 595**

Valid for set departures: 24 Sep / 26 Sep '13



ITALY 4 RESORT PRAGELATO VIALATTEA

7 nights from **R28 585**

Valid for travel: 22 Dec - 29 Dec '13

World class kids deserve a world class resource centre.

Thanks to you, it's possible
for Bishops learners.



BISHOPS
DIOCESAN COLLEGE

inspires individuals



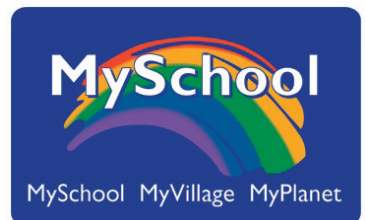
Every time you swipe your **MySchool MyVillage MyPlanet card** in benefit of Bishops, know that you are directly contributing towards this country's future leaders. Every rand raised through the MySchool programme is helping us to **build a world class resource centre**, equipping our young minds with the best we have to offer.

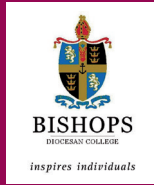
Every child deserves the best. With your help we can make it possible.

For more information, or to get a card,
visit www.myschool.co.za or contact
Rosemary Wilke on rwilke@bishops.org.za.

Every swipe counts!

You can swipe your card at:





BISHOPS PRE-PREPARATORY



CONTENTS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT	96
NEWS FROM GRADE R	98
NEWS FROM GRADE 1	99
NEWS FROM GRADE 2	100

PRE-PREPARATORY NEWS

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT'S REPORT



Noell Andrews

General:

The year began with the Executive, Deputies and I meeting together with Guy Pearson; giving us all the opportunity to share information pertaining to our sections of the school. This was followed by a lovely evening at his home where our spouses were able to meet and greet our new principal and his lovely wife, Mareé. The following evening a whole school function was held in Guy's garden, and he was able to meet the staff together with their spouses or partners in a lovely relaxed manner also giving us all time to catch up with one another.

We decided to begin the year without attempting to include staff training during the staff conference as we had some movement within the school, as well as new staff members, who needed time to settle into their new positions. Even although we consciously attempted not to overload ourselves, somehow the start of a new year brings its own challenges with its business; ensuring we found our 'work legs' quickly.

The usual grade meetings were held to give teachers and me an opportunity to connect with the parents and share the expectations of the school and curriculum.

The Grade R Bench Mark Assessments were carried out during the second week of the new year in order for us to assess where the boys' strengths or weaknesses lay; allowing the teachers to structure their teaching to meet these needs within a group of boys from different learning environments and experiences. I was able to meet the parents, together with Nicky van Zyl our secretary, in the hall whilst they waited for their sons, and this allowed us the first real opportunity to get to know them a little better.

The Prayer Group began meeting regularly on Thursday mornings in the staff room and it has been very exciting to be joined by an OD father as well. Claudine Griffiths is our leader and the prayers are sent out via email each week to those who are happy to be prayer partners but can't always make the meetings.

Ash Wednesday had all the boys in grade 1 and 2 attending a mini service in the Brooke Chapel with Fr Terry – those that wished to have ashes placed on their foreheads afterwards were able to do so as they left the chapel.

The Grade R Brooke Chapel Family Service was well attended; there were surprised faces to find a 'skeleton' waiting at the front of the chapel but this turned out to be Fr Terry's prop for his lesson – the college boys had positioned him rather cleverly at the front.

Founders Day proved to be a bit disappointing due to the heavy downpour of rain which prevented the school from holding its planned Bishops Praise Service. **Richard Alfredo** and I represented the Pre-Prep, and joined the College in the Memorial Chapel for the service. Richard was included in the procession into the Chapel and walked with the Headboy of College and the Headboy of Prep to the front, where he sat. At the end he proudly presented Mr John Gardener, who as the speaker shared his wonderful bank of memories about Bishops through his many years of being part of this community, with a 'thank you' gift. The Pre-Prep held its own impromptu

service in the hall led by the teaching staff. We all enjoyed a special tea to celebrate 164 years of education and community at Bishops.

Staff development and news:

Both Carron Cale and I attended a most stimulating two day workshop on Teaching Thinking and Reasoning in the Foundation Phase, presented by Sara Stanley from the UK.

The teachers in grade 1 and 2 have all agreed to join the iPad programme for this year as part of the school's plan to investigate the possibilities of using this technology within the classrooms. We have also had a Wifi point installed in our staffroom – so there is plenty of excitement. Staff members are also using these at meetings to take notes, so cutting down on the paper trail.

Sport:



Grade 2 Dads putting their backs into the tug-of-war!

Swimming: Within the first week of term the swimming squad trials had been held and the boys were preparing for their first gala which was a B League Relay Gala hosted by Bishops. Of the 4 relay races swum, our team achieved one 1st place, one 2nd place and two 3rd places – there were 6 schools participating. So well done to our swimmers – **Nicholas Allison; Antony Smith; Luke Patterson; Benjamin Norton; Liam Winstain; Oscar Blatch; Joshua Gevisser** and **Nikolaos Augustatos**. In the A League Relay Gala at SACS we were very happy at being placed 3rd overall. Our swimmers did very well in the gala held at Reddam.

Eight schools participated and our boys came 4th in the Freestyle relay race; **Luke Patterson** achieved 3rd place in the Individual Freestyle race; **Nicholas Allison** achieved 1st place in the Individual Breaststroke race with **Sam Berrisford** achieving 2nd place. Our swimmers also did extremely well in the Pentangular gala hosted by Rondebosch Boys Prep School.

Athletics: Heats were run during school time in each grade to select our fastest eight runners in each class; these boys then were taken down to Lutgensvale where, with the help and support of many parents, semi-final heats were run and the fastest eight runners in each grade found to participate in the final heats at Sports Day. The results of these were as follows; U7 75m **Arran Muir** 1st and the trophy; **Adam Constant** 2nd; **Jack Campbell** 3rd; **Michael Voogt** 4th – **Michael Davidson** is the U7 reserve for 2013. U8 75m **Ethan Probert** 1st and the trophy; **Callum Jenman** 2nd; **Joshua Gevisser** 3rd; **Nicholas Allison** 4th – **Liam Winstain** is the U8 reserve for 2013. This team then began preparing in earnest for the 46th Quadrangular Meeting hosted by Bishops – the results of which were; **Adam Constant** 1st place U7 50m; U7 4 x 50m shuttle relay 1st place; U8 4 x 50m shuttle relay 2nd place; **Callum Jenman** U8 100m 3rd place. At the Southern Suburbs Pentangular they faced some very strong competition but they did well, and what was to be admired was their spirit which allowed some to lose graciously. U7 50m results – **Arran Muir** 1st and **Adam Constant** 3rd; U7 4 x 50m – Bishops 2nd place (**Arran Muir; Jack Campbell, Michael Voogt** and **Adam Constant**) – an excellent



Grade 2s being encouraged and assisted by Mike Hampton and Heather Mills at Fun Sports Day.

result considering they dropped the baton; U8 4 x 50m – Bishops 2nd place (**Calum Jenman, Joshua Gevisser, Nicholas Allison and Ethan Probert**); U7 75m – **Arran Muir** 1st, **Adam Constant** 2nd.

We held our own internal Fun Sports Day on the second last evening of term where much fun and competition was enjoyed by all. This was followed by our grade picnics; enjoyed on the fields beside the school on a lovely calm Cape Summer evening.

Outreach:

We have continued to collect sandwiches on Tuesday mornings for Athwood Primary and thank the two parents – Jo Karlein and Shereen Ahmed – who take it in turns to deliver each week. We collected pet food and other items for the Animal Anti-Cruelty League for which they were extremely grateful.

News from Grade R



Grade Rs, James Robb-Quinlan, Aleshay Thakersee, Dominic Buswell, Austin Johnson, Rish Jaga and John van der Watt, enjoying the equipment.

It's the first term of 2013 and boys have arrived ready for their first experience at the 'best school in the WORLD!' While some had already begun making friends; others chose to familiarise themselves with the environment by racing around on the go-carts and scooters. Our happy boys settled soon, and started enjoying the daily routine while cultivating a love for learning and discovery at Grade R. The boys (along with the rest of the Pre-Prep) were all extremely inspired to reach out to our furry

friends by collecting tins of pet food; collars; bags of pet food; blankets; wicker baskets; as well as treats for the Animal Anti-Cruelty League. An immense effort; greatly appreciated by the less fortunate pets! A sunny and warm day welcomed the Moms and Sons picnic. What a lovely morning was had by all as moms were able to connect with one another across the classes while the boys had scrumptious treats, and showed off their cricket and soccer skills. It was Bishops' 164th birthday this year, and the boys celebrated by decorating a cake with 164 candles; we needed some accurate counters! With doughnuts and a juice to boot, the boys went home in a birthday party mood!



Connor Fletcher with Sarah Howard enjoying the grade R Moms and Sons picnic.

Our first term outing was to Greenpoint Park where all three classes took part in an ‘out of the ordinary’ sensory experience. Each class was divided into groups headed up by moms. The moms did a sterling job of being ‘tour guides’ for the day; guiding the boys through their sensory pathways and the natural heritage site with the sensory packs provided. Thereafter we all enjoyed a light snack and headed back to school. With the first term drawing to a close, the boys had a successful Fun Sports Day and picnic until the sun set on a glorious and energetic day. What a wonderful introduction to ‘BIG’ school! May the energy, courage, sensible behaviour and love for learning endure!

Carmen van Zyl, Geordie Nolte and Carron Cale

News from Grade 1



Ann van Breda with some of her new pupils on their first day in Grade 1.

The first day in Grade 1 is always filled with a mixture of excitement and a little nervousness. However, once the little boys had been welcomed by their teachers and had greeted their friends, everyone began to feel at home again. We were happy to welcome the new boys to the school; namely Jamie Stephens. We also welcomed Mrs Meredith who moved from teaching Grade 2 to teaching Grade 1. Our first themes were ‘Me, Myself’, ‘My Family’ and ‘My Pets.’ The boys were encouraged to talk about themselves and to bring photographs to school. This way they all learnt more about themselves and their classmates; both the similarities and the differences. We also taught the boys about respect and the acceptance of each other. Our first social gathering was a picnic on the Frank Reid field. It was great fun and allowed both the parents and boys to get acquainted with their new class and their teachers.

Another special day was the ‘Pet’s Assembly,’ when the boys were allowed to bring their pets to school, and Fr Terry Wilke conducted a special service on the field and blessed the pets. Our next theme was called ‘Sand between the Toes’. We visited



Rose Harris’ class celebrating Valentine’s Day.



Arran and Lisa Muir enjoying the Moms and Sons Picnic.



Grade 1s enjoying the lesson at the Two Oceans Aquarium.

the Two Oceans Aquarium and St James' beach. We had to adapt the latter as we had the most unfortunate rainy spell. And so instead, we travelled by train to Kalk Bay and back again. We were most grateful to the Brass Bell Restaurant, as they accommodated all 72 boys and parents at the last minute; serving breakfast and hot chocolate to all. And so the outing proved to be a happy experience after all. In keeping with this theme, we introduced the concept of capacity during our maths lessons. These practical lessons are always lots of fun while at the same time, learning takes place. Our summer sport programme began. We were very proud of our top runners who not only competed in our school's Sports Day, but also represented Bishops against other schools. Many boys joined in the extra-mural sport's programme; participating in swimming, tennis, golf, judo, athletics and cricket. We held our Fun Sports Day in the last week of the term. All the boys competed in their classes against the other classes; having sack and bean bag races, tug of war and other fun activities. After all the fun, a family picnic was held on the field. What a lovely way to end a busy first term!

Ann van Breda, Nazli Meredith and Rosemary Harris

News from Grade 2

"I am excited about Grade 2, because it is a new year and I will make new friends!" This is how **Conna Watson** felt about 2013. We kick started the year with swimming trials and athletics trials. Mathematics moved on quickly from "train sums" to solving equations, and our spelling words started getting more and more difficult each week. The boys were up for the challenge! As our theme for this term was 'Insects and Bugs', we all went to visit Butterfly World. Here is what Miss Mills' boys had to say about the outing: *"I had such a fun time at Butterfly World. I can't wait to go back there. I saw a parrot and it walked on a girl's head. Then it started to bite her clip."* **Roston Bosini.** *"We went to Butterfly World. First we had a lesson. Then we had lunch. Next we went to the spider room. After that we went to see some snakes and some buck."* **Andrew Williams-Ashman.** *"We had a lesson and we learnt new things. Next all of us went to see the snakes and the cockroaches. We saw guinea pigs. Next we went into the butterfly enclosure. Then we said thank you."* **Jett Bacher.** After learning about the ant and designing our own ant farms during art; each class got to write their own story about, 'A Day in the Life of an Ant.' **Grade 2B** wrote the following: *"In the forest Locky the ant met a moose. The moose gave Locky a ride to the spider. Then Locky realised it was a trap! He called his friend Black Widow to fight the Tarantula. The Tarantula fell to the ground and Locky was set free."* **Grade 2F** wrote: *"He and his family are hiking on Spider Mountain. Waiting for them at the top of the mountain is Sneaky Spider. He gives Zee a fright and he runs and loses his family. Mommy Ant asks parrot to help her find Zee and shows him how to web swing Zee. Zee swings to his family and they scurry home; safe from spider."* Valentine's Day also came with a few surprises. All dressed in red and white, it turned out to be a very sweet day. **Storm Marriott-Watson** said, *"I liked making the cookies a lot! Nic made a*



Hudson Tyers brought his dog for a blessing at our Pets' Service.



Grade 2s with their mums preparing to start the Wheel Barrow relay.

banner with the Head boys.” **Cayden Smith** said, “My favourite thing this term has been playing cricket at break. In the classroom, my favourite thing is doing Number Sense.” **Luke Patterson** said, “I have loved doing Maths this term.” We did have one very interesting visitor at Bishops. The teachers even spotted dads taking photos of the mystery footprints at 7am! **James Morkel** shared, “When I came into the classroom, I saw Easter eggs on every desk, and I hope that I get a sticker inside my Easter egg.” Morné Ogada said, “I saw lots of footprints and I think it is a real bunny!” Excitement was in the air as boys found traces of the Easter Bunny. We look forward to many more surprises in Term 2 at Bishops! **Lindy Brien, Heather Mills and Laurelle Fry**

nice friendship biscuit for me. It was very delicious!”

Devon Marshall said, “I loved that we could all give each other heart biscuits.” **Timothy Walsh** said, “My mom baked heart biscuits for us all. I felt good on Valentine’s Day!” The boys also attended a special service in the Brooke Chapel for Ash Wednesday. **Zachariah Wolfson** said, “We had ash crosses put on our foreheads to remember that God died on the cross for our sins. I felt happy in the Chapel.” **Richard Alfredo** was chosen to represent the Pre Prep at the Founders Day service. This is what he had to say: “I loved the singing part the most. I felt very proud to carry the

At Currencies Direct we believe in providing the best rates, free transfers, no hidden costs and making the money exchange process easy to understand and simple to do. Don’t underestimate the importance of having a specialist foreign exchange service provider on your side when moving your money.

- Wholesale rates for foreign exchange
- Dedicated Dealers to achieve specific levels and watch the markets
 - Multi channel access by telephone and email
 - Zero transaction charges and no commissions
 - Most currencies covered
 - Fast service and quick turnaround of payments
- Transfers related to import payments and export proceeds

Call Currencies Direct today
let us ensure you get the most from your money

infos@currencyesdirect.com
+27 (0)21 418 0105

currencyes direct
money without frontiers

EVENTING SIMPLIFIED

EVENTS | HIRING | BARS | STAFF



AMAZING EVENT LOUNGES



Contact urbantonic now to discuss your event options!

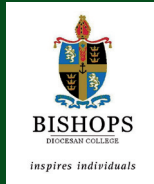
Hiring includes: Cutlery, Crockery, Glassware, Tables, Chairs, Lounge Furniture, Kitchen Equipment, Bar Equipment, Cocktail Bars, Games, etc.

10% discount applies for all hiring orders collected.

021 706 0133 or info@urbantonic.co.za

www.urbantonic.co.za

Terms & Conditions apply



OLD DIOCESANS UNION

THE MERRY MASTER MINSTRELS — 1974



*Left to Right:
Tim Hamilton-Smith, Brian de Kock, Gerry van Wyk, Alan Douglas, Dallas le Page,
Dave Hiscock, Tom Fair, Paul Dobson, Dave Lewis.*

ROLL OF HONOUR

PERSONAL

Obituaries	104
Engagements	106
Marriages	114
Births	114
Wedding anniversaries	114
Senior ODs	115

CLASS REUNIONS

OD OFFICE

SPORT

NEWS OF ODs

OD AGM

117
128
160
142
171

ROLL OF HONOUR

Their name liveth for ever

In June we remember

THE GREAT WAR 1914-19

Lawrence ('Laurie') Anderson (1909-15) Lieut, RFC. Flanders, *11 June 1917*
Gordon Bayley (1902-08) Lieut, Royal Flying Corps. France, *June 1914*
Edward Bramley (1888-89) Lieut, NLC. France, *June 1921*
Robert Hunter (1900-07) Lieut, 1st King Edward's Force. *June 1920*
Percy Johnstone (1906-08) Trooper. Died of wounds in East Africa, *June 1916*
Harry Lee (1902-03) Lieut Irish Guards. Died of wounds in France, *18 June 1916*
Archibald Mansfield (1902-05) Pvt, 1st SA Infantry. France, *June 1918*
Bolton Redler (1912-13) [MC] Lieut, RAF. Aeroplane accident, Scotland, *21 June 1918*
Wardlaw Thompson (1908-09) Lieut, RFC. Aeroplane accident, England, *6 June 1917*
Harry Fred Lee (1902-03) Lieut, Irish Guards. France, *18 June*.

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

Anthony Askew (1934-39) Lieut SAAF (RAF). Europe, *5 June 1944*
Lionel Forsyth (1929-35) Lieut, SAAF. Off Crete, *3 June 1944*
John Frost [DFC and Bar, M] (1933-35) Major, SAAF. North Africa, *16 June 1942*
Cullis Gau [M twice] (1924-29) Lieut-Colonel, Royal Engineers. North Africa, *3 June 1944*
James Gray (1924-30) Lieut, Pretoria regiment. Italy, *30 June 1944*
James Hooper (1926-30) Cpl, F/C-CTH. Italy, *22 June 1944*
Dacre Haddon (1930-39) Lieut, Pretoria regiment. *Italy, 6 June 1944*
Rex Just (1930-35) Lieut, SACS. North Africa, *13 June 1942*
Boyce Kent (1924-32) Cpl, SAB HQ. North Africa, *15 June 1942*.
Grenville Kitching (1929-32) Sqn-Ldr RAF. Europe, *27 June 1941*
Arthur Middlemost (1929-36) Pte DEOR. At sea, *16 June 1941*
Victor London (1924-33) Pte, DEOR. North Africa, *6 June 1942*
Paul Nellmapius (1930-40) Capt, SAA. Italy, *14 June 1944*
Mark Newton-Thompson (1928-35) Lieut, SAA. Tobruk, *20 June 1942*
Robin Pare [DFC] (1929-37) Capt, SAAF. North Africa, *3 June 1942*
Patrick Steele (1936-38) Cpl, Pretoria Regiment. Italy, *25 June 1944*
Harold Tanner (1928-32) Lieut, RNVR. Mediterranean, *15 June 1942*
Edward Todd (1930-38) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *16 June 1941*
Basil Zahn [M twice] (1930-37) Lieut-Bdr, SAA. Tobruk, *20 June 1942*
Paul Budgen (1940-42) Lieut Royal Marines. Malaya, *19 June 1951*

In July we remember

THE GREAT WAR 1914-1919

William Carlson (1901-03) Pvt, SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *16 July 1916*

Eric Coventry (1905-06) Lieut, Royal Fusiliers. France, *20 July 1916*

William Fletcher (1903-08) Lieut, North Staffordshire. Mesopotamia, *July 1916*

William Hewett (1903-05) Pvt, SA Infantry. Flanders, *July 1916*

Betram Hirtzel (1903-08) Pvt, 1st SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *July 1916*

Douglas Hutson (1913-16) Lieu RAF. England, *23 July 1918*

William McGregor (1895-98) Lieut 9th Black Watch. France, *28 July 1916*

Hugh Morris (1895-1906) Lieut, 2nd Scottish Rifles. France, *14 July 1915*

Jasper Naish (1902-10) Lieut, RAF. France, *25 July 1918*

William Nimmo-Brown (1905-06) 1st SA Infantry. France, *7 July 1916*

John Norris (1903-08), Rifleman Rhodesian Platoon, King's Royal Rifles. Flanders, *July 1916*

Arthur Edward Ochse (1881-83) Corpl, SA Infantry. France, *July 1918*

Lionel Osborne (1903-08) Lieut, Royal Fusiliers. France, *7 July 1916*

Frank Ridgill (1902-04) Machine Gunner, 3rd SA Horse. East Africa, *19 July 1917*

Johan van der Spuy (1906-07) Pvt SA Infantry. Delville Wood, France, *18 July 1916*

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

Cecil Adams (1924-27) Sgt-Pilot, SAAF. Rhodesia, *17 July 1941*

Frank Barbour (1938-42) Flying-Officer, RAF. Off Corsica, *25 July 1944*

Douglas Buchanan (1928-30) Lieut, SAAF. North Africa, *2 July 1941*

Ernst Landsberg (1926-34) Capt, SAMC. Union, *4 July 1941*

Donald Carmichael (1925-29) Lieut, ILH/KR. Italy, *26 July 1944*

Adrian Cope (1932-40) Lieut, SAAF. Union, *24 July 1942*

Paul de Villiers (1917-23) Flying-Officer, RAF. Germany, *29 July 1943*

Rycherde Hogarth (1931-32) Flying-Officer, RAF. France, *18 July 1943*

Gerald Le Mesurier [DFC] (1922-32) Major SAAF. England, *8 July 1943*

Kenneth Scovell (1931-34) Dvr, RASC. POW of Japanese, *30 July 1943*

James Tzamtzis (1929-32) Lieut, SAAF. Kenya *4 July 1942*

In August we remember:

THE GREAT WAR 1914-19

Arthur Shirley Ball (1901-07) Lieut Royal Field Artillery. France *16 August 1917*

George Blackman (1913-14) Lieut, Royal Scots Fusiliers. France *1 August 1916*

Cyril Brooke (1901-10) Capt 6th Somerset Light Infantry. France *22 August 1917*

Alan Fraser [MC] (1900-03) Lieut London Regiment. France *31 August 1918*

Ryner Garlake (1886-91) Pvt, 2nd Batt 6th Australians. Gallipoli *6 August 1915*
Norman Maasdorp (1900-05) Capt, RF Artillery. France *30 August 1916*
Geoffrey Noaks (1912) Lieut, Northamptons Regiment, France *18 August 1916*
Roger Savery (1904-05) Capt. Dardanelles *7 August 1915*
Tristram Syfret (1904-11) Lieut, 1st Northamptons Regiment. France *16 August 1916*

THE WORLD WAR 1939-1945

William Burton (1925-34) Flight-Lieut, RAF. Continent *20 August 1941*
John Caro (1927-34) Lieut, SAAF. Off Italy *14 August 1944*
Peter Duff (1935-39) Flying-Officer, RAF. England, *24 August 1943*
Guy Harvey [M twice] (1915-16) Flying-Officer, RAF. England *1 August 1944*
Reginald Hunter (1918-21) Capt, RA. POW of Japanese, *8 August 1943*
Eric Impey (1934-36) Lieut, SAAF. Warsaw *17 August 1944*
Christopher Judd [DSC] (1921-22) Lieut-Cmdr, Royal Navy. Mediterranean *12 August 1942*
Ralph Lawson (1937-40) Lieut, SAAF (RAF). Warsaw *13 August 1944*
Donald Murray (1930-38) Sgt, RAF. Continent, *12 August 1942*
Henry Read (1924-27) Sgt, SAAF. Mediterranean, *5 August 1941*
Daniel Sharpe (1938-41) Mt, Navy. Scotland, *28 August 1945*
Howard Sivertson (1937-47) Capt, SAA. Stettyn's Kloof, Worcester *8 August 1963*

PERSONAL

OBITUARIES



NASH. **Laurie Nash** died on 3 March 2013 at the age of 97. He was at Bishops from 1925-34.

Laurence Curlewis Nash (Laurie) was born in Cape Town on 18 November 1916. He grew up in Muizenberg and Rondebosch, attending Bishops Prep and College, excelling in sport and being appointed as a prefect in his matric year. After school he joined an accounting firm to do his articles. He was a keen golfer with a five handicap and no fear of the 19th hole. He won the 'inauguration cup' for the first round at Rondebosch Golf Club's new course, setting a course record of 76 that stood for many years, though he was always reluctant to speak of his many achievements. After serving in the navy Laurie joined his father's accounting practice, *Douglas Nash & Son* as a partner in 1942. He subsequently took over and grew the business merging with various other firms over the years to create *Douglas Nash & J.D Low*, then *Dekker Nash* and finally *Coopers & Lybrand* which ultimately became part of *Price Waterhouse Coopers*.

Though it was not his passion he took over and successfully grew the business during his forty-plus years as a chartered accountant, merging with various other firms and carving out a reputation

of steadfast honesty, integrity and professionalism.

Laurie met Rita Revington on a train while travelling to work in 1939 and married her on 5 December 1942. They spent a lifetime together – raising a family in Sunglint ‘the happy home’, holidaying with great friends in Gordon’s Bay, Witsands, Arniston, Europe and the USA, and finally settling in at Noordhoek Manor in 1997. After 57 years of marriage Rita was called for higher service. Though always missing his life partner, Laurie reinvented himself and stepped into new family roles beyond the solid patriarch that he had always been. He made wonderful new friends at Noordhoek Manor and enjoyed a more vibrant social life than any of his grandchildren. After his 96th Christmas, Laurie passed away peacefully on 9 March 2013. Though he leaves an empty space in the lives of those who loved him, his son John, daughter Carol and their families will always lovingly remember a caring, humble man, dignified and gracious to his last breath.

Carol Beukman



HEWITSON. Professor Rodney Philip Hewitson died on 29 January 2013 at the age of 89.

Rodney Philip Hewitson was born on 18 January 1924 in Pinelands. He was an only child, and was schooled at Bishops (1932-40) where he excelled both academically – winning the *Jagger* Scholarship and numerous academic prizes – and as a cricketer, opening the batting for the first team.

He was known throughout his life to those close to him as a deep thinker who wrestled with issues. At 15 years of age he became a committed Christian following a discussion with friends at school, and this commitment became his *raison d'être* through the rest of his life. After this he added studies in classics, Greek and philosophy for his matriculation exams, and went on to study medicine at UCT at the age of 17. At university he continued to excel academically, competing with several illustrious classmates, including two who would later also enter the world of Cardiothoracic Surgery, Donald Ross and Christiaan Barnard.

While at UCT he was widely involved in the Mountain Club, as well as the Student Christian societies, and played cricket for the first team. One of his close medical school friends was the son of the minister of health, and he recounted how they would bypass the petrol rationing problems of the war years to go into the mountains at the weekends by ‘borrowing’ the minister’s official car while he was in Pretoria! During his university years he also met Lulu De Villiers, whom he would later marry, and taught her and her friends to also love the mountains.

During the war years he struggled to come to terms with the realities of war, several older friends having gone to fight, some of whom were killed in action. It was out of this that he developed a keen interest in the moral and ethical implications of medical practice that lasted all his life, and he contributed to a textbook and the academic literature in these areas. After internship at Groote Schuur Hospital and a few months working in Port Elizabeth, he went to the UK to specialise in surgery. He spent a year in Edinburgh, achieving both the Edinburgh and the London surgical specialty exams, and then went to Clare Hall Chest Hospital in North London to work with the legendary thoracic surgeon Robert Laird. Apart from instruction in Thoracic surgery, Laird taught him particularly about surgery for tuberculosis, an area in which he became a leading expert. Af-

ter three years training in the UK, Rodney returned to Cape Town in 1951, and married Lulu De Villiers (after nine years of courting!) They spent their honeymoon camping in the mountains near Du Toit's Kloof. Rodney had plans to go to work in Angola as a missionary doctor, but was refused because there were no surgical facilities in the country. Instead, in August 1951 he became the first Thoracic registrar at Groote Schuur Hospital under Dr. Walter Philips. He was joined in 1953 by Dennis Casserley, and together they developed a 'closed' cardiac surgery program in Cape Town. This was especially directed at closed congenital procedures. In 1955 they became one of the earliest centres doing closed mitral valvotomies for rheumatic valve stenosis, a major problem in the country, using a mechanical dilator that was sent by the head of the Edinburgh unit, Andrew Logan.

Rodney founded the Medical Christian Fellowship in 1951, primarily aimed at being a support group for missionary doctors in southern Africa amongst whom he had many friends. He later co-founded the Graduates Christian Fellowship which was intended as a thinker's forum to engage culture and society from a Christian standpoint. He arranged many visits to UCT by eminent Christian thinkers over the next two decades, including Martyn Lloyd-Jones, John Stott, Dick Lucas, Michael Green, and many others. He organised regular July gatherings for missionary doctors all over the country.

In 1957 Christiaan Barnard returned from training in the new field of 'open' cardiac surgery in Minnesota, and the Thoracic department took a dramatic new direction, open-heart procedures becoming the focus. Whilst Rodney revelled in the new surgical challenges and excelled at open cardiac work, he also maintained the activity of the thoracic (lung) work, Chris having no training or interest in that area. However Chris lent heavily on him for his surgical skills, drawing him increasingly into the cardiac work, especially with the children. This close working relationship culminated with Rodney being the primary assistant at the first heart transplant in 1967 and remaining involved with the transplant program as Chris' second-in-command for the first five transplants. At this time he also led the department for prolonged periods of many months while Chris was increasingly absent and travelling. The relationship between them became strained as the thoracic patients became increasingly neglected through Chris' insistent focus on the cardiac work. This culminated with Rodney's resignation from Groote Schuur and UCT in the late 1970s. His professional life had become unbearably busy and adversarial, and he in addition recognised how he was becoming an ever more absent father to his four children. However the head of the Surgical disciplines, Jannie Louw, persuaded him to return – there now being no thoracic expertise at the hospital – with the offer of a separate Thoracic department under his headship. He accepted this, and while he continued some cardiac work with Prof Piet Barnard of Tygerberg hospital, at Groote Schuur did only thoracic work for the rest of his career.

When Chris Barnard retired in 1983 Rodney petitioned the University to re-join the departments into one cardiothoracic department. He acted as chief of the new department for the following two years whilst refusing the permanent appointment. Rodney was awarded the University's Distinguished Surgeon award in 1988, and retired in 1989. For a year he did some consultation work helping various hospitals with thoracic expertise on a part-time basis, but then stopped all medical work and settled into retirement in Hermanus. His advice to younger colleagues on retirement was "Don't make the mistake of building your whole life around your job, such that you are never happy to leave. When you retire, get out the way!"

In the high-profile world of cardiothoracic surgery he was something of an exception to the rule, always standing out as one willing to serve rather than take the limelight, and as Chris Barnard once said of him, “always willing to stand at the back.” He will be remembered by countless surgical trainees as a technically outstanding surgeon with an uncanny clinical acumen, and an excellent teacher. Two of these trainees still continue to work in his former department, his son John (1971), and Johan Brink (1970).

In retirement he was active in the community and the church in Hermanus for almost twenty years, until what he called the greatest tragedy of his life, the murder of his wife by an intruder in their home early one morning in September 2008. After almost 57 years of a truly happy partnership, he struggled for the rest of his life with the trauma of this sudden end, and yet, in the midst of the pain and sadness he remained completely forgiving, never angry. This was remarkable to all who interacted with him, many commenting on it.

After Christmas of 2012 he became quickly weaker physically. In those last few weeks he was openly keen to “go home.” A few days before he died he joined in prayer with some of his children, and afterwards commented that it is “so good to go with assurance and confidence.” His perspective on looking back on his life was that “Life is not about money, or fame, or achievements; it’s about my heart, and the loving relationships I have had with so many, family and friends and colleagues, and it is for these many relationships that I am grateful.”

He died peacefully at home with family on the morning of 29 January, shortly after his 89th birthday. That morning someone close to him described him as “a man totally captivated by God who dedicated his whole life to him. He was a deeply humble man because he lived in reverent awe of God.”

Survived by his children Mary, John, Stephen and Bruce. His grandchildren Gareth, Matthew, Sarah, Janet, Rachel, Philip and Joshua, and soon to be great-grandchild Emily.

LORD. Cecil John Lord died on 5 April 2013. Cecil was at Bishops from **1948 to 1952**. He was affectionately known as “Dog Lord” at school and although no-one knows how he got this name we suspect it may have been our cricket coach “Digger” Vincent Wells who gave it to him. Dog was a superb wicket keeper and played for the first XI for three years winning three Western Province Nuffield caps. In his second tournament in East London he was a member of the famous WP side that contained 10 Bishops players. In the first match of that tournament he played against his nephew, William Patrick, whose mother was Dog’s much older sister. William opened the batting for Transvaal and in later years was a regular member of the Transvaal Currie Cup team. At the following tournament in Pretoria uncle and nephew again came face to face and on this occasion each of them was awarded his SA Schools cap, a most remarkable occurrence highly unlikely ever to be repeated. Dog often stood up to Libby van Heerden our tall opening bowler who was quite quick and on at least one occasion achieved a leg-side stumping off Libby. He was also a mighty striker of the ball and many a six ended up in the pine trees on the edge of the ground at the Founders end. Unlike today’s big hitters Dog hit ‘em straight! After leaving school he played for UCT and was kept out of the WP side only by the established presence of another OD, John “Coffee” Ferrandi.

He was a prefect in Top House in 1952 and was widely respected as someone with full integrity. He was quiet and modest with an unusually equable temperament (except when appealing!); always to be relied upon for calm judgements and wise counsel. He was eminently a team man and was respected by one and all.

Cecil spent his life working for Protea Holdings in Johannesburg apart from a spell when he was the Managing Director of Protea Holdings in the Cape. He returned to Johannesburg in 1969. He will be missed by all who knew him at school and university.



DAVY. William Bromley died on 17 April 2013 at the age of 77 after a short illness. Bromley, as he was known, was born in Rondebosch in 1936. He attended Scan Lea School in Pinelands until standard one and then went to Bishops Prep from the age of eight. By sheer coincidence 13 years ago my wife Jenny and I bought the house where the school was located from 1934-1953. Bromley instantly recognised the house on his first visit to us and provided some interesting background to his spell there. He completed his matric at Bishops in 1953 and went up to UCT where he enrolled in engineering. After two years he decided to change his degree course and graduated with a BA Librarianship (Hons).

He worked mainly in the library field for most of his life, ending up with the SA Navy Library in Simon's Town, after which he retired. He was extremely well read, articulate and erudite. He particularly enjoyed the great British authors of the 18th and 19th centuries such as Sir Walter Scott, WM Thackeray, Charles Dickens and Polish-born Joseph Conrad. His general knowledge was extraordinary and he loved classical music. He had a dry sense of humour, much like many intellectuals. Although he led a fairly solitary life he had some good lifelong friends such as Roger Embling, who was a UCT contemporary and taught at Bishops for a year in 1965. Roger then went to St. Andrews in Grahamstown. Bromley used to visit him and his wife Ros there on a number of occasions, the most recent being last year. Bromley was always most grateful for their enduring friendship and great hospitality.

Bromley's father William Henry Davy was born in New Zealand. He was a descendant of Sir Humphrey Davy, the famous 19th century scientist who discovered nitrous oxide (laughing gas) the first effective anaesthetic, as well as the miners' safety lamp. We have a painting of Sir Humphrey's statue in the Main Street of Penzance in Cornwall. Bromley's interest in books could well have been inherited from his illustrious relative, who was close friends with poet Samuel Taylor Coleridge, and also friends with Wordsworth and Sir Walter Scott. Some of his relatives were at Bishops, including his mother's brother Daniel McIntosh, as well as cousin Stewart McIntosh (known as Peter). He was very proud of his Scottish ancestry, his maternal grandfather, who was a Chartered Accountant, having come from Inverness. His maternal grandmother was from Glasgow. He was always fascinated with my involvement in the Cape Town Burns Supper Club and the wearing of the Fraser tartan and full Highland regalia to these annual events.

Bromley never married. He was predeceased by his sister Marjorie Wilkie (née Davy) and broth-

er-in-law Dr Bill Wilkie. He will be greatly missed by his nieces Jenny Bett, Linda Theurer (Germany), Jean Fairhead, Tessa McDougall (New Zealand) and their families. Slàinte mhath laddie.
Donald Fraser Bett

GALLOWAY. **Ian Galloway (1967-71)** was tragically killed in a motorbike accident on 18 February 2013, a month after his 59th birthday. He was responding to a call-out after five white rhino were reported in the road reserve along the tar road bordering the family farms, moving towards the neighbouring town of Okahandja. A truck crossed the road in front of him as he approached town on his motorbike and he died on the spot. He is survived by his wife of 31 years, children Tessa, Ian, Bonnie and Megan, brother **Steve (1970-74)** and nephew **Alexander (2006-10)**.

Ian grew up on *Elizabeth Hill*, the family farm that grandfather Stephen John and father **Ian (1917-23)** had established from scratch after they left Cape Town in 1923, reacting to appeals in the Cape press for pioneering stock to develop South West Africa. His father was pulled from Bishops at the end of his Standard nine year to become a farmer, which he was until his death in 1981, and his eldest son Ian took over.

Ian did home schooling on the farm for Sub A, before going to St George's in Windhoek as a weekly boarder and then to Bishops in Standard 6. After a poor entrance exam, including 3% for Latin and 28% for Maths, which he attributed to getting his name right and being able to count to 28 cattle, respectively, he soon caught up and flourished academically. A similar backlog in sport saw him participating passionately but never at a high level, in village cricket, boxing, cross-country and rugby, where he was remembered for his spirited performances for the 3rd and 4th teams. He was always a stalwart of the White House rugby, cross-country and any other team that needed him, and was intensely loyal to the cause and popular with the boys. His teachers, including 'Ma Frik' and 'Odd-Job' raved about him, while his housemaster was less enthusiastic, describing Ian as 'too casual', but whose own performance received an even less favourable review from Ian throughout his life. Anthony Mallett described 'Southwesters' as 'different and independent, mostly in a positive way', and Ian lived up to this view. Ian sadly always had mixed feelings about Bishops, but no doubt benefited greatly as his successes in life surely show, and he certainly got the matric father Ian sent him back to get, and some.

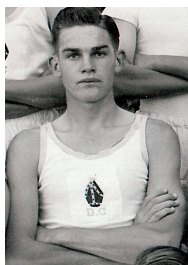
With a great first-class matric behind him, including split sciences and Add Maths, he took himself off to Stellenbosch after a short stint in the army, and again flourished, but not academically at first, as life was too good - motorbike and all! He did recover though and graduated with a BSc in Civil Engineering from UCT in 1977. He remembered his varsity days with great delight and he was certainly one of the 'manne', whose legendary antics will live on forever. He was very popular and even captained his University House rugby first team but mostly through popular demand, and a reputation for guts and determination, rather than his pure sporting ability. Much later he became an impressive runner and completed several marathons, including two recent Two Oceans half-marathons (2011, 2012), with his family and where he allegedly waited for them to catch up with him! His love for fun and adventure never left him and tragically led to his death on 18 February.

Professionally, Ian was highly respected in engineering circles and he built a successful engineer-

ing career at the *Department of Water Affairs, Kuchling and Partners, Stewart Scott Namibia* and *Consulting Services Africa (CSA)*, where he was Managing Partner until he stepped down in 2008 to focus on his charcoal business on the farm. He single-handedly established Jumbo Charcoal (using a derivative of his nickname “Jumbie”) and grew it to be a formidable international business. He also ran the farm and a growing game business in his spare time, and in the meantime also slipped in an MBL from UNISA, but with no pomp and ceremony.

As was his nature he quietly (“casually”) but determinedly went ahead with *Jumbo Charcoal* against all odds and was one of the few to establish a sustained and sustainable export business, now Namibia’s largest, employing 250 people directly and many more in supplier businesses countrywide. He was the first Namibian producer to receive the FSC (Forestry Stewardship Council) certification to export to the UK and *Jumbo* is now the only charcoal producer in the world to have received FAIR TRADE certification. Even that was understated by Ian, and insignificant in his mind when compared with the accomplishments of his children. By far his greatest pride and life focus was his family, all four of whom he was rightly proud of, intensely involved with and to whom he was the best husband and father. He did them, us, and all with whom he interacted, proud, as the many accolades from some of the 400 who attended, and some who had known him in life sent from around the world, testified at his memorial service on the farm on 21 February 2013.

Steve Galloway



BRIGGS. Dennis Arthur Briggs died on 31 January 2013. He was born in 1939 and spent almost his entire schooling at Bishops (1948-1957). He excelled at a variety of sports, most notably boxing and tennis. He boxed for the school and for many years was part of the prestigious *Lukin Shield* team. He played first team tennis and captained Gray house. His grandsons (James and Reginald) were proud to find a number of photos of him displayed in the Gray house rec-room. He also was a member of the choir throughout his time at school, singing solos at major chapel services. He had very fond memories of his time at Bishops with stories about characters such as:

Hu-bert Kidd, Piley Rees, Tuppy Owen-Smith, Sir Wilfred Robinson, Herby Selfe, Peter Le Mesurier, Trader Hunt and Charles Currey; the latter five gentlemen taught his sons, with Tuppy also being their school doctor!

He studied quantity surveying at UCT and continued to excel in boxing, representing UCT and the South African University Team (1959 and 1960). He married Ruth in 1962, with their marriage service being conducted in the school Memorial Chapel. Post university he practiced as a quantity surveyor and after some years joined his father in the family shop fitting firm *Brimble & Briggs*, where he ultimately became managing director. When the firm was sold in 1975 he took a gap year and taught economics, accounts and maths for a year at Fishhook High school, gaining a new appreciation for teachers. In 1976, on the invitation of Robin Grier, he joined *County Fair*, establishing a broiler chicken farm in Agter Paarl. He hosted many school visits to the farm, as part educational outings, on the initiative of Tim Hamilton-Smith

While his sons (**Kenneth, Reginald and Duncan**) were at Bishops (1967–1985) he was a very

active and supportive parent. For many years he judged the boxing at the preparatory school, before it was stopped in about 1977. He assisted in piscatorial outings from the early 1970's, ultimately hosting fishing expeditions to his holiday home on the Breede River. The school association with the Breede has continued with the family still hosting the annual father and son's preparatory school Inter-House Fishing competition, under the auspices of Keith Griffiths. For many years Dennis participated in the competition, as partner to his grandchildren, which assisted Charlton winning the inter-house trophy a number of times. While his sons were at Bishops he was a leading personality within the rugby supporters club and very vocal on the touchlines. In 1981 he and the family joined the rugby touring party to the Far East, ensuring strong vocal support for Bishops in Hong Kong and Taiwan. He was also involved in the school mountain club, joining hikes and supporting his sons' rock climbing exploits. In memory of his son Reginald, who lost his life on the border while undergoing National Service, he donated the climbing wall behind the Mallet Centre, at the entrance to the squash courts. Dennis was well known for his love of golf, fishing, skiing and the outdoors. Dennis played in most of his golf club teams, winning many golfing accolades, including at least two holes in one. He also achieved on the mountain conquering a number of trails and peaks, most notably walking the Annapurna to base camp and conquering the lofty heights of Ben Nevis and Kilimanjaro. He continued fishing, hiking, skiing and playing golf right up to his short battle with cancer.

His love for fishing and his determination is aptly illustrated by a story told by his eldest son. 'At one of the father and sons fishing camps Dennis was partnered with his grandson, James. On day two Charlton were behind in the fish length running total and fish were off the bite. Dennis and grandson had been on the water for hours and all the other teams had returned to shore, fathers resting and boys playing in the mud. Grandson suggested they go home; No was the answer and Dennis just lit another cigarette. This request and rebuttal cycle went on for some time, until Dennis said, fine you can go, instructing his grandson to swim to the bank and walk home. This occurred at almost the exact point where the world record shark was caught a few months later. His grandson experienced granddads patience and tenacity.'

Dennis had many attributes namely; his natural sporting ability; honesty and integrity (handshake was as good as any document); perseverance; tenacity; and patience. He achieved a great deal in his life, including coming to terms with drink, where he remained strong for the best part of the past ten years. He was a great champion of Bishops and the school played an important role in his life.

Kenneth Briggs

PEROLD. Francis Perold died on 9 February 2013 at the age of 85. He attended Bishops from **1939 -1945** and was a dayboy in Ogilvie House.

He lived in Paarl and for most of his life worked for *Berg River Textiles* where he was the sales director. Apart from the fact that he loved his sport, especially tennis, he was very quiet and reserved and much loved by everyone. He never had a bad word to say about anyone or anything and was renowned and respected for his kindness, gentleness and the care that he always had for all his friends.

He was given the nick-name 'Tich' from Sarmy Britton, because he was even smaller than Sarmy and probably the smallest boy in the school, even in his matric years. His mother was a much-loved owner/teacher of a small nursery, or pre-Prep school on the main road at Green Point, and Tich

caught a bus from there into the Cape Town Station where he took a train to Rondebosch every day.

After retiring from *Berg River Textiles*, he lived for some years in a retirement Village called 'Die Oude Renbaan' in Paarl. He leaves his wife Elsa to whom he was married for over 50 years, two sons and three grandchildren

ENGAGEMENTS:

Our sincere congratulations and best wishes go to the following on the announcement of their engagement:

Simon Arenhold (1987-91), son of **John** (1941-50) and Marian Arenhold and Nina daughter of Hildegard Graf-Welte and Roland Welte;

James Beatty (1997-01), son of Christopher and Helen Beatty, and Valerie, daughter of George-Antoine and Inci de Boccard;

Simon Roberts (2005-06), son of Timothy and Marian Roberts and Emma, daughter of the late Frank and Belinda Dawber.

MARRIAGES:

Hearty congratulations go to the following on their recent marriage, together with our sincere good wishes for future happiness:

Peter Hanley (1994-06), son of the late **Mark** (1970-73) and Mandy Hanley, and Danielle, daughter of François and Jacqueline Weich on 7 December 2012 at Bakenhof Wine Estate, Wellington, Cape;

James Pickering (1989-97), son of **David** (1954-57) and Monica Pickering and Samantha, daughter of John and Gail Pears on 12 April.

BIRTHS:

Warm congratulations go to the following on the recent births of sons or daughters:

Alistair (1987-91) and Cathryn **Diesveld**, a son, James Cameron on 21 April;

David (1980-91) and Miranda **Dugmore**, a daughter, India Madeleine on 30 April;

André (1987-94) and Diana **Gagiano**, a daughter, Florencia on 6 March in Tallinn, Estonia;

Ian (1980-88) and Kim **Marr**, a daughter, Holly on 2 January;

Pete (1977-89) and Nicola **Milne**, a daughter, Rafaella Willow on 9 April;

Jonathan (1993-97) and Ingrid **Shaw**, a son, Daniel James Mackay, on 22 March in the UK;

Nick (1993-97) and Nikki **Wright**, a daughter, Harper Rose on 18 February.

DIAMOND WEDDING ANNIVERSARY

Denis (1941-1944) and Rachel **Gibbs** celebrated their Diamond Wedding Anniversary on 11 April 2013. They were married on 11 April 1953 at St. Mary-le-Strand Church in London The Very Rev. Michael Gibbs, Dean of Capetown, gave the address. They now live in South Oxfordshire at Kingsweston, Appleford, Abingdon Oxon OX14 4PD



GOLDEN WEDDINGS:

Our hearty congratulations go to the following:

Geoff (1941-45) and Jean **James** who were married at St Thomas Church Rondebosch by Rev Tom Kime (OD) on 15 June 1963 and now live at 24 Mossie Avenue, Sedgfield 6573

Peter (1947-52) and Denise **Glennie** who were married at St Mary's Church, Highlands, Salisbury, Rhodesia on 8 June 1963 and now live at 2 Mediterranean Mews, 3 Meath Road, Avondale, Harare, Zimbabwe.

SENIOR ODs

We warmly welcome the following who have become OD Octogenarians during the second quarter of 2013.

David Dallas (1942-51), Villa 486 The Village Glen, 335 Eastbourne Road, Rosebud West, Victoria 3940, Australia, on 21 May;

Rollo Dickson (1941-49), 30 Morkel Street, Somerset West 7130, on 26 April;

Peter Gain (1947-50), P O Box 411832, Craighall 2024, on 9 June;

George Grant, 2474 Old Second Road North, Elmvale, Lolipo, Canada, on 3 May;

Rev Alastair Macgregor (1941-51), 16 Ash Street, Milkwood Park, Noordhoek 7975, on 21 April;

Bob Murray (1944-51), 33 Amberglen, Private Bag X004, Howick, on 25 May;

Okkie Oosthuizen (1945-51), Cottage 56, Private Bag X7, Bryanston 2021, on 20 June;

Prof Lionel Opie (1943-49), 14E Ripelby Road, Claremont 7708, on 6 May;

John Rathfelder (1942-50), 57 Constantia Place, Southern Cross Drive, Constantia 7806, on 4 May.

Congratulations and best wishes go to the following, who celebrated birthdays during the second quarter:

97th Laurie Wale (1931-34), Cherry Hill, 23 Upper Primrose Avenue, Wynberg 7800, on 14 June.

89th Dr Vincent Fox (1938-41), 6 Dunster Avenue, Fish Hoek 7975, on 7 June;

88th Richard Boehmke (1934-42), 52 Alphenvale, Private Bag X17, Constantia 7808 on 8 April;

Alex MacKenzie (1939-42), 181 Amber Valley, P Bag X30, Howick 3290, on 25 May;

Gysbert Watermeyer (1941-32), 7 Paul Kruger Street, Graaff Reinet 6280 on 7 April;

David Gohl (1934-42), P O Box 264219, Three Rivers, Vereeniging 1929, on 29 June.

87th Alex Mair (1940-43), of 19 Bay View Avenue, Tamboerskloof 8001, on 15 May;

P G T (Bob) Watson (1941-43), Good Hope, 93 Osborne Road, Burradoo, NSW 2576, on 11 April.

86th Michael Emmett (1939-45), 13 Callington Avenue, City Beach, Perth WA6015, Australia, on 10 June;

Antony Jennings (1936-44), Aptdo 83, Correos, Pollensa 7460, Spain, on 12 May;

Bruce McKenzie (1940-44), Courtlands, 32 The Breach, Devizes, Wiltshire SN10 5BJ, on 9 June;

Dr Gerald Rhodes (1940-44), 10 Melrose Walk, Claremont, W Cape 7708, on 18 April;

85th Geoffrey Adams (1937-45), P O Box 218, Bombala, NSW 2362, Australia, on 3 June;

Dr Ian Banks (1939-45), P O Box 27, McGregor, 6708, on 20 April;

John Doff (1940-44), 18 Richmond House, Church Square, Chichester, West Sussex PO19

7BG, UK, on 26 May;

Miles Malleon (1942-44), 2a Putney Park Avenue, London SW15 5QN, on 24 April;

Peter Newell (1942-45), 30 Kloof Road, Gordon's Bay 7150, on 19 June;

Gregory Plant (1941-45), 3225 Wynford Drive, Fairfax, Virginia 22031, USA, on 16 May;

Michael Watermeyer (1940-45) 104 Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700, on 11 May.

84th **Garth Calder (1939-47)**, P O Box 248, Agulhas 7287, on 23 May

Geoffrey Canning (1938-46), 83 Pinewood Village, University Drive, Pinelands 7405, on 7 June;

Jim Hudson (1944-46), 116a Harewood Road, Christchurch, New Zealand, on 26 May;

Michael Nolan (1938-46), 2326 Magnolia Lane #2, Naples, Florida 34112, USA, on 15 April;

Michael Pargiter (1940-47), 23 Cle du Cap, Polsmore Road, Kirstenhof 7945, on 16 June;

Michael Rydon (1945-46), Apt 12A The Penthouses, 20 Old Burleigh Road, Surfers Paradise, Queensland 4217, Australia, on 8 May;

John Sampson (1938-47), 87 Cambridge Road, P O Box 68983, Bryanston 2021, on 19 April.

83rd **Riem Barry (1945-48)**, 9 Garlands Ride, Mount Pleasant, Harare, Zimbabwe, on 12 May;

John Fairweather (1941-48), Bructullo, 18 Pirton Road, Hitchin, Herts SG5 2BD, UK, on 23 April;

John Ferrandi (1940-48) 44 Woodside Village, Norton Way, Rondebosch 7700, on 3 April;

John Hueton (1939-48), 32 Lakeside Drive, RR2 Puslinch, Ontario NOB 2J0, Canada, on 27 June;

Terence Marquard (1946-47), 22 Hillcrest Crescent, Ranger Road, Fish Hoek 7975 on 1 April;

Ted Roy (1944-47), 16 Charmbeck Park, Haveringland Hall, Cawston, Norwich NR10 4PN, UK on 22 April;

Paul Tancred (1943-49), N5 Peer's Village, Private Bag X2, Vallyland, 7078, on 9 June.

82nd **John Arenhold (1941-50)**, Bloemhof, 29 Upper Towers Road, Muizenberg 7945, on 9 May;

Richard Chappel (1941-49), P O Box BW2, Borrowdale, Harare, Zimbabwe, on 1 April;

John Eaton (1942-49), 10 Sandown Manor Stella Street, Sandown 2196, on 20 May;

Stephen Jones (1940-48), 18 Stellenberg Avenue, Kenilworth 7700, on 22 May;

Bruce Leask (1945-49), 66 Helderberg Village, Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129, on 12

May;

Keith Macfarlane (1941-48), 15 Spearhead Quay, Marina da Gama 7945, on 29 June;

Richard Owen (1946-49), P O Box 10433, Vorna Valley 1686 on 17 April;

Kit Robertson (1941-49), 78 Parkland Villas, 52-54 Liege Street, Woodlands, WA 6018, Western Australia on 6 May;

George Whitelaw (1940-49), 802 Helderberg Village, Private Bag X19, Somerset West 7129, on 8 June.

81st **Charles Brownlee (1945-50)**, Pte Bag 2125 Unit 246, Port Alfred 6170, on 18 April;

Tony Cooper (1946-50), Crossing Cottage, Little Faringdon, Lechlade GL7 3QN, UK, on 20 May;

Dr John Coxon (1946-49), 120 Short Road, Walmer 6070, on 22 June;

Bill Fairhead (1945-49), P O Box 4392, Cape Town 8000, on 17 May;

Ian Fletcher (1941-50), P O Box 53129, Kenilworth 7745, on 27 April;

George Heye (1946-50), 33 Upper Mountain Road, Somerset West 7130, on 18 April;
Dr Peter Morris (1944-49), P O Box 143, Melkbosstrand 7437, on 28 April;
Keith Nicolls (1946-49), 16 Calderwood Drive, Aston Manor 1619, on 2 April;
Peter Trew (1940-49), 1 Painshill House, Portsmouth Road, Cobham, Surrey KT11 1DL, UK, on 30 April;
John Whiting (1941-50), 42 Sandpiper Cove, Busselton, WA 6230, Australia, on 14 June.

CLASS REUNIONS

The 60th, 55th, 50th, 40th and 30th class reunions all took place over the Founders Weekend. Activities consisted of cocktail parties, spit braais, 1950's evening and special lunches. Many of the functions took place in the OD offices, the Heatlie Pavilion and the Founders dining hall. ODs came from far and wide to celebrate and reconnect with their fellow peers, and a lot of fun was had by all. Tours of the school were arranged and ODs were impressed to see that the school was looking good.

The following verses were written by an OD and published in the Cape Times 100 years ago. We felt that it would be appropriate to include it in the OD notes section of the magazine at a time when there were so many reunions and so many ODs visiting Bishops once again:

"Old Haunts"

'Tis glorious to return once more to the place where I was born,
 After travellings far and farther in the forest, on the plain,
 And to feel old Table Mountain, never changing, ever fair,
 Standing, lone and steadfast sentinel, above me once again.

.....

From Camps Bay to Constantia, from Wynberg to Kalk Bay,
 I hear a voice that welcomes me, a prodigal unspurned;
 On Alphen Hill and Paradise some spirit of the past
 Seems to whisper cordial welcome to wanderer returned.

.....

The same old oaks are leafing as they used to years ago;
 The golden loquats ripen as they always used to do,
 When, as boys, perched in the branches, in the sun of early springs,
 We contend for the ripest with the muisgovel and the spreeuw.

.....

And every nook and cranny has a memory stored away
 In those days of happy childhood 'ere I turned to other scenes;
 'Ere I left my Alma Mater, dear old "Bishops" 'mongst the trees –
 Ah, it's only those who've wandered know the joy returning means.

IN THE PLANNING STAGES

29-31 August 2014

Organizer:

CLASS OF 1964

Rohan Vos

50 YEAR

rohan@rovos.co.za

26 July

Organizer

CLASS OF 1987

Bruce Jack

REUNION LUNCH

catherine@terraceroad.com

16-18 August

Organizer

CLASS OF 1988

Eddy Roberts

25 YEAR

eroberts@icon.co.za

27-29 September

Organizer

CLASS OF 1993

Chris Edwards

20 YEAR

chris.edwards@absacapital.com

6-9 March 2014

Organizers:

CLASS OF 1954

John Charlton – Hon Life Chairman

Ian Brown

60 YEAR

ianbrown@telkomsa.net

Peter Steyn

peregrine@mweb.co.za

Joint co-ordinators:

Brian du Toit, Lawson Howes, Len Ward

12-16 March 2014

Organizer:

CLASS OF 1984

Paul Burton

30 YEAR

burton@iafrica.com

13-17 March 2014

Organizer:

CLASS OF 1959

Chet Sainsbury

55 YEAR

sainsbury@kingsley.co.za

REUNION REPORTS

THE BISHOPS MATRIC CLASS OF 1953 – 60TH YEAR REUNION

John Powell reports:

The first time that the matric class of 1953 held a reunion, suggested by John Bentley, was forty years after we had left school. It was a spectacular success, even though some had not changed one iota since they had left school, while others were from another planet.

We subsequently had fiftieth and fifty-fifth reunions (none of us ever thought we would reach the sixtieth one!) which were even better, and, suddenly, here we were, after months of planning, on the March 2013 Founders weekend, celebrating our sixtieth year reunion. This was voted by the 40% of our original class present and their partners as undoubtedly quite the best reunion to date – so much so that we have voted in the same organizing committee for the same again in five and ten

years' time. What a bunch of optimists!

Taffy Lloyd and Paul Farber, the spit braai king, served up a delicious braai at the OD office, which got us into the weekend's habit of over-eating and old friendships and nostalgic memories were soon regenerated and the weekend was off to a great start.

Founders Day on Friday saw a weather change of venue into the Memorial Chapel in lieu of the intended service on the Piley Rees field which, in certain respects, suited us ODs better as it was our chance to experience again, the highly impressive and refurbished chapel. We were given an extensive and most relevant list of recollections by OD Past Principal John Gardener who was listened to by an attentive present generation of pupils who must have wondered how little of the present Bishops existed in his and our days and how we had coped with such limited resources!



Left: Val & Hugh Roy, Joe Barry, Jan Bentley, Paul Cannon, Hazel Girdwood, David Slingsby, Graham English, Andrea Louw, John Powell, Richard Borden, Everitt Murray, Peter & Kerstin Keen, Nigel Rouse, Taffy Llyod, Jennifer & Richard Clowes

As Paul Murray expertly showed us around the school grounds and buildings, he struck us as a typically dedicated Bishops Master, possessing a complete passion for his school, whose history he had obviously studied in depth. He explained the fascinating architectural history and details of the Memorial Chapel and of Founders House and showed us past additions since our days which have doubled the school. He also told us of future projects which will continue to enhance Bishops as arguably one of the best schools in the country. We found the Museum of particular interest.

The weather, having gone through all the seasons on this Founders Day morning, had cancelled the scheduled 1st Cricket Eleven vs ODs cricket match, which resulted in us being invited to the transformed Frank Reid cricket pavilion to help them reduce their surplus lunch, which we did with great gusto.

Geoff Burton is a member of the Cape Town Male Voice Choir and he arranged to be a part of their performance to us while we dined extremely well that evening at Westlake Golf Club at a dinner organised by Keith Bisset. The choir had taken part last year by invitation in London during the Olympic Games celebrations. Under the enthusiastic and agile conducting by Margie Barlow,

it was easy to understand why it had been so well received overseas. Their singing was outstanding and contained music from the classics, Africa, show business and also included touches of humour. Each song was carefully described before their renditions they sang.

Graham English organized our Saturday morning excursions around the city or around the northern peninsula in the ubiquitous CitySightSeeing red tour buses. and it was amazing how different everything looked from the top of a double-decker bus as compared with the view from a car. The class split into separate groups and many hopped off the buses and caught a later one to enable them to enjoy an attraction or a meal on the way.

The Burton/Bisset combo got together again to conceive and execute the highlight of our reunion which was a full-on dinner and 1950s bop session in the hallowed Founders Dining Hall, beautifully decorated by Keith's daughter, Simone. The presence of *Back to Back*, a four-piece live band with singers, who were under very strict orders only to play 1950s music, which they did to great effect, really made this a night to remember. It was augmented by a delicious meal by the school's events caterer Bonnie Padaichy and her staff. Prizes were given for the best dancers, the most suitably dressed, the best sideburns (won by "Pop" Rouse because they met under his chin!), the best wedding photo on display, lucky tickets, the most travelled (Brian and Hazel Girdwood from Canada), We all wondered what Piley Rees would have made of all this !

Our last day had arrived all too quickly and 9-00 a.m on Sunday found us combining with the other reunions in the Brooke Chapel for a communion service especially for us and the other reuniobs. The Reverend Terry Wilke used the sermon given to our class by The Reverend Agape Irving at our last service in 1953 as a central theme.

Assistant Lay Minister OD **Anthony Lister (1973)** encouraged us in our prayers to contemplate how lucky and privileged we were to have been sent to Bishops for all it taught us and how it prepared us so well to face the world in every possible manner. We were asked to be grateful for our marriages, our families, our careers, our friends, especially those whom we met at school and still have, our ongoing health and the countries we have chosen to live in.

We were given tea and snacks on the nearby lawns after the service on yet another beautiful morning and the opportunity to meet and chat with new Principal Guy Pearson before transferring to Geoff and Mary's house for our last excellent lunch prepared again by Bonnie and her team.

We were joined briefly by Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith to the latter of whom we owe a very big thank you for all her help and advice which contributed to a great extent to making this reunion the undoubted success it turned out to be.

All in all, it was, yet again, a great experience to meet up with our 1953 class-mates. Those who had passed on and those who, for various reasons, could not be present and had sent their greetings, were always in our thoughts and were included in many of our reminiscences.

All the right ingredients were present to make this a weekend to remember: careful, painstaking and enjoyable preparation by the organising committee (bolstered as it was by amazing afternoon teas – especially Marlene Bisset's), outstanding functions, excursions, venues, entertainment and catering, the OD office assistance, the school tour, kind weather, the Founders Day programme, the church services and, of course, our class-mates and their ladies (especially those who made the effort to come from overseas) whose gratifying responses and obvious enjoyment of everything made it all very worthwhile

The following shared in the fun :

Tony and Eileen **Ainslie**, **John Bentley**, **Keith** and Marlene **Bisset**, **Richard Borden**, **Geoff** and Mary **Burton**, **Paul** and Wendy **Cannon**, **Richard** and Jennifer **Clowes**, **Nigel Dunsmore-Rouse**, **Graham English** and **Andrea Louw**, **Brian** and Hazel **Girdwood**, **Robin** and Dawn **Hadwen**, **Peter** and Kerstin **Keen**, **Philip** and Angela **Lloyd**, **Robin** and Margie **Marx**, **Everitt** and Bebe **Murray**, **Jeremy** and Sue **Ouvry**, **Nigel Payne**, **Christopher** and Elaine **Phillips**, **John** and Kay **Powell**, **Hugh** and Valerie **Roy**, **Liebie** and Pixie **Van Heerden**, **Ludo** and Danielle **Van Essche**.



We wish Guy Pearson our very best wishes for his tenure as the Principal of this magnificent school. We can assure him it is in very good nick. We all look forward immensely to the same coming together again in 2018!

*Miss Wolfe's class
standard 1 class 1944*

Back Row: Chris Phillips, Tony Ainslie, Charles Lewis, Felix Faure, Paul Cannon

Middle Row: Brian Koeppen, Wallace Molteno, Robin Hadwen, John Gordon-Davis

Front Row: Jeremy Ouvry, Billy Allen, Kemp, John Ackerman



60 years later!

Left to right: **Jeremy Ouvry** (living in Winchester, UK), **Tony Ainslie** (Lives six months in Spain, six months in Ceres), **Paul Cannon** (lives in Cape Town), **Robin Hadwen** (lives in Cape Town), **Peter Keen** (not in Miss Wolfe's class), **Chris Phillips** (lives in Johannesburg)

REPORT ON THE 55TH REUNION OF THE 1949 (PREP SCHOOL FIRST YEAR) TO THE 1958 MATRIC CLASS

Our Reunion spanned three events over the period 14 to 16 March. The following 26 ODs and their partners attended either all or some of the three events:

Allday, David & Jenny; **Baker**, Allan & Marcia; **Bekker**, Simon; **Bonnard**, Richard & Pat; **Borden**, Robin & Rose; **Boyes**, Mike & Carol **Brock**, John & Mary Anne; **Carter**, David & Sally; **Cartwright**, Tim & Serena; **Coke**, Michael; **Dicey**, David & Lynette; **Foster**, Pat & Penny; **Gaylard**, John & Di; **Green**, John & Rosemary; **Hall**, Ridgley; **Henderson**, Pat; **James**, David & Heather; **Mackellar**, Barrie & Anne; **McDonald**, Alex & Barbara; **Micklem**, Peter & Petra; **Molteno**, Julian & Maire; **Palmer**, Geoff & Anne; **Ross-Thompson**, Tim & Lorna; **Satchel**, Rob & Christine; **Savage**, (Prof) Michael & Lucia; **Townsend**, Richard & Fenella.

The first event was on Founders Day, when 18 of us attended the Annual OD Dinner held in the



Marie & Julian Molteno



John Gaylard, Richard Bonnard & Robert Satchel

Kelvin Grove Club Ballroom. Kelvin was crammed to the rafters - (a bit noisy for those of us now battling with hearing issues!).

Anton Taylor, a young(ish) OD was the MC, and was both brilliant and hilarious. The food was great, the wines were appreciated, and most importantly, it was a wonderful opportunity for those of us attending to renew contact with ODs of all ages.



Patrick Henderson Sally Carter Fenella & Richard Townsend

David Grier, the Guest Speaker (and also an OD) is renowned for his extraordinary athletic feats; such as running along the Wall of China, and then along the length of India from tip to toe, followed by the same for Madagascar. His motivations were a mix of personal ambition-gratification, and also as events to generate awareness and funds for a charity which pays for restorative plastic surgery for children born with the “split palate” deformity.

The second was the following day - on Founders Day- being a relaxed informal gathering, together with our spouses and/or partners, 42 of us in all - the venue being the OD Union offices, where we enjoyed a beautiful evening, a spit braai with plenty of good food and chatter. Of note were the wines on offer, blended and bottled by one of our own – Peter Micklem! His wines are branded “Via Appia....” (it seems he did Latin ?),

The emphasis was on informality, with the programme including Pat Foster welcoming everyone present, followed by John Brock who proposed a toast to Bishops. The appropriateness and success of the occasion was well summarised by Professor Michael Savage in his subsequent email:

“I want to thank you all for what for me was a stunningly successful 55th matric re-union. You did us proud! Now I have to confess: I was never successful, nor particularly happy at school – in fact I nearly totally turned off!

But now meeting and chatting to my classmates has made me aware of what good and concerned citizens they are. While time wounds all heels, there wasn't a heel to be seen among them. I was fascinated to hear and talk to a range of impressive people who all have contributed much to the common good and to SA. I was truly impressed.”

Gratifying to hear what Michael had to say about us, but one needs to comment that he needs to be forgiven for making such a sweepingly generous assessment of us after only two hours tops in our company! (could this rose tinted view perhaps be attributed to Micklem's brew ?)

The final event was on the Saturday afternoon and evening, again together with our partners. The central venue was False Bay Yacht Club, Simon's Town, with a choice of activities depending on individual interests. These included: the Maritime Museum, the Submarine Museum, checking out the penguins at Boulders Beach, or relaxing on the yacht club lawn.

About a dozen of us were led by **Martyn “Spook” Trainor** on a tour of the Daphne Class submarine (now a floating museum), a vessel of the same class in which he himself had been a crew member when the S A Navy took delivery of one of them in France. Spook matriculated in 1961 at Bishops and rose to the rank of Vice Admiral in the SA Navy, retiring in 2004. After serving in surface ships, his career was focussed on service as an officer in submarines – in both peace and conflict – and later shore-based senior positions as Commander, Commodore, and Rear Admiral, culminating as Vice Admiral with the portfolios of Chief of Naval Staff & of Chief of Naval Support. We were indeed privileged to have Spook as our guide – and were delighted that he was able to accept our invitation for himself and his wife to have supper with us, as a gesture of our sincere appreciation and thanks from us all.

After the submarine tour, some of us did a sightseeing trip in Robin Borden's high powered catamaran (“Lucky Cat”), whilst the rest of us enjoyed cocktails in the lovely surroundings. That evening, all of us congregated at the Yacht Club's restaurant, for a light supper which was exceedingly good. Sal Carter delivered grace, and later on David Carter rose to thank the Reunion organisers (other than himself!) for their efforts, notably Pat Foster as our convenor, and for help from Borden, Green, Henderson and MacKellar. David then asked those present to stand for a minute's silence

in remembrance of those 13 classmates who are no longer with us, namely:

Peter Davis, Brian Eastwick, Bill Francis, Gunnar Keen, George Leuner, Tony Lloyd, Dale Parker, Trevor Tyers, Geoff Todd, James Simpson, Dickie Orpen, Jeremy Burford, and David Wilson.

Some of us spent the night in Simon's Town or returned on Sunday morning for other activities – e.g. Robin Borden hosted John & Mary Anne Brock for a tour of other local attractions, and Pat Henderson (with his niece Kerry Henderson as crew!) took Pat Foster for a sail on his yacht to Muizenberg and back.

Pat Foster and David Carter

CLASS OF 1963 - 50TH YEAR REUNION

Although our number was small, 17 from a class of 73 pupils, those who attended our 50th Reunion all enjoyed themselves. Sadly we have lost 13 members since matriculating.

On Wednesday 13 March we mustered at Dukes Officers Mess in the Castle, Cape Town. This fitting venue enabled us to re-establish school friendships since our last reunions and to catch up with all the latest news. Attending were **Ian Bartley, Freckles & Jennie Boyes, Nick Forbes & Sue, David Grant, John & Ruth Hebbert, Bruce Hill, Duncan & Helene Innes, Bruce & Anne Macdonald, Leslie & Jenny Masterson, Dave & Annette Slingsby.**

Thursday evening found us at Kelvin Grove attending the annual OD Dinner when we had the chance to meet fellow ODs from a range of classes and not just our own. The Guest Speaker David Grier OD presented a pictographic talk of his run through India to raise funds for the 'Miles of Smiles' campaign. The evening was MC'd by Anton Taylor (Bishops 2005 Cheer Leader) who kept us entertained with his slick and amusing repartee.

The next day was Founders Day and Freckles Boyes and Bruce Hill played tennis for the ODs. Sadly the weather did not play along with many of the sporting events being cancelled. For the non-sporting the programme included a School tour - ably led by History Master Paul Murray. The tour started in the Memorial Chapel - The interior has changed since our day - the pulpit and lectern have been removed and the baldachins have been redecorated to more closely resemble the original style. Joe Barry and David Slingsby enjoyed the tour. The tour was followed by a lunch hosted by the school with Peter (The Gov.) Gibson, Leslie Masterson, David Slingsby, Joe Barry and the tennis players.

Our class dinner was held on the following Saturday in the OD rooms next door to the old San and the school shop. We were blessed with a beautifully warm late summer evening and were able to spread out comfortably onto the school lawns. Bonnie Padiachy, the school caterer, produced an excellent three course dinner. The grace was said by Leslie Masterson; Dave Slingsby proposed a toast to the school with some assistance from Joe Barry. A vote of thanks for the reunion was proposed by Duncan Innes. The hour was late when we left the venue to make our various ways home. After such a small response it was resolved to give everyone five years' notice of our intention to hold a 55th year reunion in 2018 and all members of the Class of '63 are requested to put this in their diaries now. Please plan all your other travel around this.

Class of 1963 participants - **Joe Barry** (East London) , **Ian Bartley**, **Freckles Boyes**, **Nick Forbes** (U.S.A. & Kommetjie), **Peter Gibson** (Kleinmond), **Johann Graaff**, **David Grant** (Ipswich U.K.), **John Hebbert** (Swaziland), **Bruce Hill** (Ireland), **Duncan Innes** (Johannesburg), **Bruce Macdonald**, **Leslie Masterson**, **Alan (Sandy) MacGregor**, **Andrew Robinson**, **Victor Schonborn** and **Dave Slingsby**.



Ian Bartley, Freckles Boyes, Bruce Hill and Jenny Boyes



Nick Forbes, Bruce Macdonald, Sue Forbes and Les Masterson

Lost contacts – **Mark Graham**, **David Eric Grant**, **John Kent**, **Hugh Price**. **Howard Tanner** and **William (Hesketh) Young**

Class of 63 – Passed away - **Jumbo Anderson**, **David Armstrong**, **Billy Basson**, **John Collins**, **Henry De Wet**, **John Dempers**, **Alex Grant**, **Brian Henderson**, **Patrick Molteno**, **Michael Mossop**, **Johan Van Der Burgh**, **Patrick Walton** and **Patrick Wilson**.

Organising Committee - **John Langford**, **Bruce Macdonald**, **Leslie Masterson** and **Dave Slingsby**

CLASS OF 1973 – 40TH YEAR REUNION

Niall Brown reports:

After much effort and some assistance from the ubiquitous *Facebook*, we eventually made contact with 77 members of the class of 1973. A further six of our number have died in the intervening years and another five or six have proved impossible to trace. Ultimately 45 were able to attend at least one of the events, and a number attended all four!

Proceedings kicked off in style with a dinner and overnight stay at Julian Melck's historic Kersefontein Farm near Hopefield. Despite late afternoon temperatures hovering close to 40 degrees, no one was tempted into the murky Berg River although stocks of Hansa Tafel were depleted fast. A large turnout tested the catering staff to their limits and they responded superbly with a magnificent dinner. All in all an unforgettable evening.

At the Thursday night OD dinner we filled three tables and had another enjoyable evening in a



Archie Swanson, Julian Melck, Zandy Bickett, Richard Arnold and Allan Gasson



Loxton, Notcutt and Wilson



Frank Barry, Tim Chase and Michael Mills



*Back: Paul Dobson, June Charlton, Ed Milne
& Tim Hamiltom-Smith
Front: June Clark, John Charlton, Alan Douglas
Brian & Gill de Kock and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith*

packed ballroom at Kelvin. Our congratulations to Anton Taylor on his brilliant performance as MC.

The Friday night function was a cocktail party at Niall and Lynn Brown's home and there we welcomed a number of new faces who hadn't been able to attend the earlier events. At this party we were privileged to host Caroline Broadhurst and Mandy Hanley, the wives of two much loved classmates, Hugh and Mark, who are sadly no longer with us.

The final event was a spit-braai at the Heatlie Pavilion on the evening of Saturday 16 March. There we were delighted to entertain several of those staff members who taught us at Prep and College; and in some case their wives too. Specifically, I refer here to Brian and Gill de Kock, Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith, John and June Charlton, Alan Douglas, Paul Dobson, Basil Bey, Ed Milne and June Clarke. Our thanks to you all for being there. This was another great evening, at

which we were regaled by speeches from Alan Douglas, Zandy Bicket, Archie Swanson and our MC, Tony Gibson.

Several of our year (two accompanied by their wives) made the effort to fly long distance to participate; they were Stephen and Audrey Hofmeyr, Allan and Rose Gasson, Bruce Wilson and Michael Mills from the UK, Cormac Petit (Holland), John Parker (one of the seven in our year now living in Australia), Gary Taylor (Saudi Arabia), Zandy Bicket (USA) and Michael Steytler (Malawi).

To conclude, I would like to thank

- Tony Gibson, my fellow organizer
- Nicky Bicket who did great work in putting together previous reunions of the 1973 class and was able to give us valuable input, and finally
- Paul Murray for taking the time to give our group an informative tour of the school during Founders Week.

Niall Brown

CLASS OF 1982 – 30 YEAR REUNION

Mike Bayly reports:

Festivities started on Thursday night when we occupied two tables at the OD Dinner at Kelvin. David Gri-er gave a fascinating account of his adventures through India. It was refreshing and brilliantly put together with informative visuals. It was good to catch up with our class and many other ODs from different years!



On Friday afternoon 18 of us played golf at Royal Cape. The weather cleared miraculously for us to enjoy a magnificent afternoon! The course was filled with reminiscent banter and many laughs!

After a few drinks at the club, we moved to Heiko and Nicola van Wyngaarden's home to enjoy drinks and snacks. It truly was a magnificent evening and fantastic to catch up

with guys we had not crossed paths with in a while! We had 40% percent of our year turn up, some of whom had flown in from overseas, and then of course those who had driven or flown from around the country.

Special thanks must go to Heiko and Nicola for opening their beautiful home to us. Thanks also to David Wilson and Andrew Kilpin for organizing the golf. Then to all the class of 1983, who made the ef-



***Andrew Jackson & John
Henderson***



***Andrew Kilpin &
Guy Keble***

fort to attend the functions, a big thank you.
Mike Bayly.

OD OFFICE

NEW VICE-PRESIDENT

We are delighted that **Tony van Ryneveld (1943)** has accepted the invitation of the ODU Committee to become a Vice President of the ODU.



Tony started at the Prep in 1934, matriculated from the College in 1942 and stayed on for post matric in 1943 when he was Vice Head of the College. He captained the 1st XV in 1942 and 1943. In 1943 his team were unbeaten and many considered Tony to be the finest schoolboy captain and number eight of his time. He also captained the cricket 1st XI. He served in the S.A.A.F as a navigator in 1944 and 1945. After the war he went to Oxford as a Bishops Rhodes Scholar. Whilst there he played rugby for Oxford, which included playing for the 1946 unbeaten team led by **Ossie Newton-Thompson (1937)**, winning his blue three times against Cambridge. On his return to South Africa he played rugby for Villagers with a few games for Western Province and found time to serve as a member of the ODU committee throughout the 1950's. He qualified as an actuary and served a term as President of the Actuarial Society of SA. Tony worked for *Old Mutual* for many years finishing as General Manager. In the 1980's Tony was a Director of the Urban Foundation, which was involved in low income community development and also served on the Council of UCT. He was also a committee member of the World Wide Fund for Nature and Vice Chairman of the Peace Parks Foundation promoting trans-frontier parks across international boundaries. He is still involved with community affairs and is Chairman of the John and Charles Bell Heritage Trust, which holds a magnificent collection of art works of Charles Bell, a renowned 19th century Cape artist.

NEW COMMITTEE MEMBERS

Jonathan Steytler (1978)

Jonathan grew up in Constantia and attended Wepups before moving to Bishops in 1975. After matric in 1978, he went to UCT, completing his B.A. and LLB degrees in 1984. He spent his two years of National Service as a Law Officer, mostly in Windhoek and Rundu. The highlight of this period was meeting his wife, Anna, who was at UCT at the time. Thereafter he joined the Cape Town firm of attorneys, *Jan S de Villiers and Son*, where he served his articles. He was admitted as an Attorney and Conveyancer early in 1989, and after travelling for a while he began his career at *Buchanan Boyes* where he has remained to this day. In due course he was made a partner and for the last four years he has been Managing Director of the firm.

Simon Peile (1978)

Simon matriculated from Bishops in 1979 and graduated from UCT with B.Bus.Sci in Actuarial Sci-

ence. In 1987 he was awarded Fellowship of the Faculty of Actuaries in Scotland. From 1994-2003 he was a consulting Actuary with *Alexander Forbes*. Simon has acted as valuating actuary, strategic consultant and investment consultant to a number of major SA retirement funds. As national head of consulting for *Alexander Forbes* he was very involved in developing their approach to establishing and implementing investment strategies for retirement funds. He has been very involved with asset manager selection and monitoring for over twenty years. In 2003 he co-founded what is now South Africa's second largest multi-manager investment management company, *Sygnia Asset Management*. Sygnia currently looks after R95 billion of institutional clients' assets. As head of investments, he currently reviews over 80 asset management companies and implements investment strategies for over 500 retirement funds in SA.

RUSSIAN OD

If you ever find yourself in Moscow, our first Russian OD **Egor Arkhipov (2006-12)** has returned and now lives in the Moscow Oblast region.

STARLIGHT CLASSICS

Some 50 ODs, wives, guests and partners enjoyed a wonderful evening under the stars at our annual visit to the Starlight Classics at Vergelegen. Once again **Richard Cock (1967)** arranged a special



*James McGregor,
Tim & Carolyn, Dee Watson,
Jen & Les Masterson*

enclosure in the perfect spot for us and we were spellbound by the spectacular concert so brilliantly put together by Richard. The setting for the concert amidst the immaculate gardens, surrounded by mountains is memorable and the warm windless evening was the cherry on the top!

The event is hassle free. Tickets organised by Carolyn, a comfort-

able bus driven by the legendary college bus driver Tony Noon, reserved seats, and an effortless drive back to Bishops after the event makes for an outstanding evening's entertainment.

DONATIONS

Sincere thanks go to the following for their generous donations to the OD Bursary fund.

The Estate of the late John Philip

The Willmott Trust

Cormac Petit de la Roche

Sandy Jeffery- Pallet Supply

Craig Howie

VISITORS FROM AFAR

It was great to catch up with the following 'long distance' ODs

George Conder (1949)	Mexico City
Joe Barry (1963)	East London
Charles Townsend (1962)	Western Australia
Richard Townsend (1958)	Ontario Canada
Anthony Townsend (1956)	Vancouver Canada
Christian Hageman (1999)	Germany
Peter Robinson (1967)	China
Glen Ledgerwood (1957)	New South Wales
Cormac Petit de la Roche (1973)	Netherlands



Cormac Petit de la Roche



Joe Barry



George Conder



The Townsend brothers



Christian Hagemann

FOUNDERS WEEK CELEBRATIONS

The most important and significant date of the year for ODs has always been Founders Day. This is naturally set in stone but we are delighted that celebrations are now taking place over an extended period. This was certainly the vision of the Committee.

This year hundreds of ODs from all over the world descended on Bishops to celebrate their reunions and various functions were held from Wednesday until Sunday. The annual AGM has been moved to the Wednesday, the OD Dinner to Thursday leaving room for many Founders Day activi-

ties on the Friday, including tours of the school and further functions and sport on the Saturday and Sunday, culminating in the Celebration of the Founder. It is significant that more and more ODs are travelling from overseas to join in these celebrations.

The school grounds looked magnificent. The fields were in pristine condition despite the dry summer. Many of the buildings sparkled with fresh paint, the sports facilities especially the two pools, the gym and the various pavilions were most impressive. Clearly the maintenance of our wonderful facilities is well planned and managed and immense credit must be given to all concerned. The Dayboy houses brought gasps of admiration from many ODs who remembered how Spartan facilities for dayboys were in their days.

The Ogilvie clock once again sits proudly above the Founders tower. After years of unfortunate neglect it has been fully restored. This has been made possible by the combined efforts of Bill Bulgen, the estate manager, the new Housemaster of Founders, David Mallett and the insistence of the ODU. It is one of the iconic sights and sounds of Bishops.

The memorial Chapel so aptly built at the heart of the College looks a little different but there is now greater space.

CHAPEL ALTERATIONS

Look at the photo. What is missing?

Answer: The Lectern and the Pulpit.



These were not part of the original design. The pulpit was presented to the college in 1953 in memory of John Yearsley (1944). In 1966 this became the lectern when the new pulpit was built in memory of Alexander McDonald, who was a member of the College Council from 1938-55.

Terry Wilke, the school Chaplain and Peter Westwood, have provided reasons for the decision to remove them.

More seating was needed. The College has steadily grown in numbers and we were struggling to find

seats for all the boys. In the last four years, 75 extra chairs have been added to the total number of chairs in chapel.

The sheer bulk of the pulpits blocked the view of many Gray and Kidd House boys. They were unable to see the front of the Chapel, the preacher or the Celebrant at the Eucharist. This made it harder for them to concentrate. Many ODs reported having sat through five years of College without ever seeing what was going on!

The pulpit on the eastern side did not fit into the style of the chapel. In fact, neither pulpit re-

ally did as the Memorial Chapel was designed to be a place of space and light. The two pulpits detracted from this and drew the focus of the Altar away from the sacred business of the Sanctuary area. This has now been restored to the architect's original intention.

NB. The pulpits have been stored in the workshop area and are available to any church that would be able to put them to good use.



Many questions have been asked about the huge new building on the South-East corner of the Frank Reid oval. Geoff Kieswetter has provided us with the following information.

The **Steffan Coutts-Trotter** Indoor Cricket Centre is going to be a big boost to Bishops Cricket. Construction is well under way – the basic structure is in place and the floor was cast in March. Thereafter, the flooring and netting was installed, followed by TV cameras and screens. Provision has also been made in the centre for a lecture room, an office and storerooms. So, by mid-2013, Bishops Cricket will have a hi-performance centre with four lanes. The first lane (from the left) will be a dedicated bowling-machine lane, on the wall behind of which will be a workstation and TV screen for use with the second lane, which will be equipped with PitchVision. This product uses technology that is similar to that of “Hawk-eye” and it will provide coaches and players with enough statistical data to assist in improving skills and techniques, as part of the broader process of helping to develop our cricketers. Initially, we shall be using only the bowling component, and once more funds become available, we’ll purchase the batting component too. The third and fourth lanes will be conventional lanes for bowling and batting, throw-downs, etc. Finances permitting, each lane will have at least one dedicated camera, and the first two lanes will have a TV screen for immediate playbacks. Upstairs will be a viewing area and a room that will be kitted out with a data projector and screen, amongst other things, and will be big enough to host team discussion and viewing sessions. The main entrance will be from the north side of the building, the Mallett Centre side, whilst there will also be an entrance from the Frank Reid field side, which entrance will also boast covered seating for spectators.

This centre has been made possible through the generosity of the family of the late Steffan Coutts-Trotter (1996), who sadly passed away during the Two Oceans Marathon on 3 April 2010. The Coutts-Trotters want a memorial to Steffan in a place where he featured prominently at Bishops, and we believe that we have chosen the right place and the right type of facility in honour of Steffan. And it is our mission to ensure that the family will view this memorial with much pride and fond memories of their son, and will see it being put to the best possible use in the name of Bishops and Bishops Cricket.

ANNUAL OD DINNER

Thursday 14 March Kelvin Grove

This was a really special evening which everyone thoroughly enjoyed. There was a most welcome mix of young and old, who joined new Principal Guy Pearson, ‘legendary’ teachers, College and

Prep staff and representatives from kindred schools. It was wonderful also to have the Heads of our three schools with us namely Noel Andrews, Greg Brown and Vernon Wood. The idea of moving the Dinner to the evening before Founders Day was a great success enabling all the reunion years to join us. This included gentlemen from the Classes of 1953, '58, '63, '73 and '83. David Grier, adventurer, athlete, philanthropist and OD mesmerized us all with his outstanding presentation. He spoke with huge passion and we were honored to have had the opportunity to not only listen but also to be inspired by this remarkable man.

Special mention must be made of Anton Taylor who proved to be an outstanding Master of Ceremonies. He had young and old in stitches as he very skillfully orchestrated the proceedings. It was an enthralling performance. *View other photos on website and Facebook (www.odu.co.za)*

The ODU was delighted to donate R10 000 to David Grier's Miles for Smiles Fund.



Gavid Grier



Anton Taylor



*Phil Calothi, David Grier and
Dugald Robertson*

FOUNDERS DAY

Friday March 15 commenced with a special Founders Day service, which should have been held on the Piley Rees field, but due to inclement weather returned to the Memorial Chapel. For the second year running all the cricket matches were abandoned so our concentration was focused on the shooting, the debating and the basketball. In the afternoon we were able to play the tennis. The school provided reasonable opposition but not enough to avoid the OD teams cleaning up, though rumour has it that John Smuts's tennis team had to enlist a little professional assistance to ensure success.

Before lunch the classes of 1953 and 1963 were taken on an historical tour of the school by Paul Murray. More than 100 ODs were welcomed to a splendid lunch by Guy Pearson. This lunch, hosted by the school, remains one of the great traditions of Founders Day.

Regrettably the ODU was unable to reciprocate as the evening cocktail party was cancelled.

Our thanks naturally go to the school, which many agreed had never looked in better shape, and



*Ed Milne, Arne Cederval,
Alister Smuts & Martin Bey*



*Richard Calothi, Adrian
Kritzing & Kenny Kirkby*



*Basketball team
enjoying lunch*

to the many ODs who gave up crucial afternoon work to support the day. It is worth mentioning that had the cricket not been cancelled there would have been more than 150 ODs involved with the various activities.

Saturday evening was quite remarkable. Bishops was alive and in full celebration and one could not help being both proud and impressed. The ODs were playing a day/night cricket match against the OAs on the Frank Reid; the class of 1973 were in the Heatlie Pavilion enjoying a Reunion Dinner Spit Braai; the class of 1963 were enjoying a gala dinner in the OD Union offices; the class of 1963 were attending their Reunion Dinner in Founders; and the school was staging 'Oklahoma' in the Memorial Theatre.

To cap a memorable Founders 'weekend' on Sunday the Commemoration of the Founder was celebrated with an OD Reunion Service in the Brooke Chapel at 9.00am and College Evensong at 7.00pm in the Memorial Chapel.



*Rowan Nicols, Andrew Attieh,
Tom von Zahn and Anton Taylor*

FOUNDERS DAY DEBATE 2013

The weather was kind to us this year and the debate attracted a large crowd in the Library Quad. The topic was a controversial issue linking in to the new Senior/Junior relationship – *This House would reinstate 'new boy' fagging at Bishops.*

ODs **Anton Taylor (2005)**, **Andrew Attieh (2011)** and **Tom van Zahn (2011)** opposed it while Ismail Rawoot, Nick Marine and Joe Kahn were in support of the motion. The ODs won the debate and the crowd was entertained, as always, by witty exchanges and the inimitable Mr Taylor!



*Iain van Zyl, Daniel Haritos
and Will Esau*

BASKETBALL

In an exciting contest the experienced OD team edged out the boys for the fourth year running by 55 – 34.

Thank you to **William Esau (2005)** and **Iain van Zyl (1996)**, for once again getting the team together and setting the highest standards.

SHOOTING

OLD DIOCESANS	Card 1	Card 2	TOTAL
Larmuth Girvan	93	90	183
McNaught-Davis R.J.	94	86	180
Calothi Richard	88	91	179
Rule James	86	93	179
Madener Mike	84	86	170
Waller John	80	83	163

OLD DIOCESANS WON BY 36 POINTS



Back: Richard Henkel, Phil Calothi, Gírvan Larmuth, Rupert McNaught-Davis, James Rule & Mike Madlener

Front: Peter & Paul Henkel, Richard Calothi

Phil Calothi's astute selection paid off this year and the **Chippy Robinson** trophy returned to the OD Union offices for display. The Henkel family certainly had a lot to do with this!

It is worth noting for the records that the shooting was originally cancelled due to the weather, but Phil challenged this decision and refused to allow his team to disperse! He then managed to persuade the master in charge of shooting to reverse their decision.

TENNIS



Back Row: Geordie Kohler (1972); Paul Boehmke (1971); Pat Foster (1958); Koos Jonker (1959); Bruce Ackerman (1961); David Boyes (1963)

Front Row: John Smuts (1969); Craig Hall (2001); George Eadie (2001); Bruce Hill (1963)



According to Mike Withers, the ODs narrowly beat the boys by 113 games to 112. This was possibly due to the OD team being bolstered by two standby players, **John Waller (1966)** and **John Passmore (1974)** (pictured left), who took over mid-way through the afternoon when other players had to leave. The weather was glorious, in spite of the school

cancelling the cricket matches before midday, as they feared that there would be rain, which never materialised.

Bruce Hill was visiting from Dublin, Ireland as part of his Class of '63 50 year Matric reunion.

Special thanks go to Mike for organising the schoolboys' team + eats and drinks. As ever, it was a very pleasant afternoon's tennis, after an excellent lunch in the Frank Reid Pavilion beforehand.

THE WALKER CUP – THE HISTORY

This event was inaugurated by **Mike Walker (1957)** on 14 November 1982 at Royal Cape. Twelve couples played. It is known as the Walker Cup which refers to Amateur Golf clash between England and the United States which was inaugurated in 1922 by George Walker. Mowbray has hosted the clash ever since 2000. Before this it was held by Royal Cape and Clovelly. The results were tied at 13 ½ games each until 2009, but since then Rondebosch have roared ahead.

The Alan Alexander Memorial Trophy is awarded to the pair with the most number of stableford points. This was introduced in the 1990's. Interestingly the winner for the past two years was Richard Todt who was at Bishops from 1971 until 1978, but now represents Rondebosch!!

The motto of our Walker Cup is: - *Everything counts, nothing matters.*



*Roger Carter, Gwynne Phillips,
Rohan Voss & Brian de Kock*

WALKER CUP 2013

The 31st annual playing of the Walker Cup Golf match between ODs and Rondebosch Old Boys took place at the Mowbray Golf Club on Sunday 3 March. Once again, regrettably, the OD team lost by 13 matches to 19. Our grateful thanks go to our major sponsor, *Auric Auto BMW*, as well as to the **Basson** family of the *Ormonde Wine Estate* and to *Ramsay Media* for their generous donations of the prizes. While Rondebosch couples, with scores of between

45 and 43 Stableford points, topped the list, the OD pairings who fared best were **Jonathan (1957)** and **Giles Hobday (2006)**, **Andrew Kilpin (1983)** and **David Wilson (1983)** and **Philip Austin (1976)** and **Alastair Mackie (1979)**, all of whom scored 42 points, and **Geoff Hackling (1975)** and **John Proudfoot (1975)**, with 41 points. Other OD prize-winners were **James Henkes (1980)**, **David Wilson** and **Robert Worthington-Smith (1978)**, who won the three longest-drive awards for the Under 35, under 50 and over 50 years groups respectively; **Simon Caro (1977)** won the nearest-the-pin award for one of the short holes.

John Smuts (1969) will never forgive the Editor if mention is not made of his eagle (five points) at the 17th, which sealed victory for John and partner **Johnny Waller (1966)** over old rivals the Muller brothers. John's six iron from 160 metres was 'the best shot of his life'.

THE MUSEUM

Mr Ulick Brown (1940) donated his Victor Lewis Biology Prize which he won in December 1940. It is entitled 'A First Guide to South African Birds' by Leonard Gill. The pasted prize certificate on the inside

cover is initialed by R.H.B., which refers to the Principal at the time R Harold Birt.

Mac Bisset (1960), on behalf of J R Ashley (Wales), presented Ashley's father, Lieutenant D W Ashley's WW II medals. The group of four medals, are mounted court style: 1939-45 Star; the Africa Star; War Medal 1939-45 with oak leaf emblem indicating mention in despatches; Africa Service Medal. POW I.D. Card (German) 2902 all in the vitrine. Black cap badge and collar grenade. Medal Issue Form. Letter from Deputy Adjutant General congratulating Lieut Ashley on his mention in despatches. Letter from Field Martial Smuts on his return to civilian life. Letter from Lieut Col. O W Sherwell, M.C. Officer Commanding 2nd Field Regiment (Natal Field Artillery) S.A.A.

Mac Bisset: Photograph of Christ's College Cambridge Tennis team (circa 1927) of four players two of whom were Bissets, William Murray Bisset and Eldred Mouson Bisset ; William Murray's Cambridge half-blue blazer (tennis). (Cambridge and Oxford give full blues only for certain sports such as rugby, rowing and cricket.)

Jeremy Lawrence (1953): Sir Malcolm Searle's two trowels, one commemorating the laying of the corner stone of St Anne's in Maitland on 5 August 1925 by him and the other presented to the Hon. Mr Justice Searle for the laying of the foundation stone of the Church Hall, Roodebloem on 14 July 1912. In addition a silver medal awarded to Malcolm Searle for his first place in Literature (1872 Competition of Schools, Board of Examiners in Literature and Science). Wallet – leather carrying an elaborate set of Searle's initials in silver plate. Finally a plate used for marking his clothes whilst he was in the army – you had to ink the plate which carried his name cut into it while the plate was placed on the clothes being marked.



Priscilla du toit & Brian Barends

Brian Barends (1945) brought Mrs Priscilla du Toit to the Museum, who donated the Eugene B Markus 1915 Cricket Cap, to the Archives. The cap is currently being placed in a specially made casement and will be displayed in the Museum.

Medals of War Hero Presented to Bishops: Report by **Mac Bisset**

Mr Rodney Ashley has most generously presented his father's campaign stars, medals and mention in despatches certificate to the Bishops Museum. Lieutenant **Derrick Ashley (1932)**, who died in October 2008, is mentioned in the South African Official History, *Crisis in the Desert May – July 1942* as well as in **Major John Newman** and Cmdr A.G. Vosloo's book *6th Battery, A Saga of Gunners in the Western Desert, 12th August 1941 – 13 June 1942*.

6th SA Field Battery covered the withdrawal of the Scots Guards from Rigel Ridge.

'The Battery Commander, **Major John Newman (1935)** then decided that it was his duty to stay



Lieutenant D W Ashley's WW II medals

and fight it out and so delay the enemy as long as possible. The Troop Commanders hastened to the gun positions and all guns were commanded individually by officers and engaged the enemy over open sights. The enemy tanks lay hull down on the ridge with 50 mm anti-tank guns on the ground between them. Supported by field guns, they maintained a devastating fire – including armour-piercing machine-gun fire – on the 6th Battery. Tanks moved round until the troops were being attacked from front and rear. Nevertheless, the fight was maintained until all eight guns had been put out of action by enemy fire. About half the personnel at the guns were killed and wounded, including the Battery Commander and most of the officers. The last gun in action was manned by Lieutenant Ashley and one signaller until this gun, too, was knocked out.'



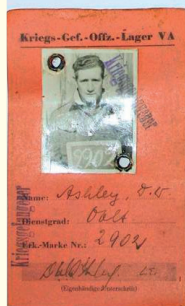
Medals Awarded to Lieutenant D.W. Ashley W.W.II
Donated to Bishop by his son, J.R. Ashley

4 medals mounted court style:
1939-45 Star,
Africa Star,

War Medal 1939-45 with Oak Leaf Emblem
indicating a mention in despatches,
(full-size) Africa Service Medal,
All officially named 13376, D.W. Ashley on reverse or rim.

Lieutenant D.W. Ashley
P.O.W. Identity Card (German) 2902

Black RA cap badge and collar grenade.



FUND RAISING



The Three Oaks Foundation.

Struan Buchanan (1977), Pete Hofmeyr (1973) & Mark Westcott (1977)

Buoyed by raising R200 000.00 – much of which came from ODs - for David Grier's *Miles for Smiles Foundation* with their Cape Town to Hermanus walk at the end of 2011, the three OD 'extreme athletes' set off on 22 April on a new adventure to raise funds for the **Anna Foundation** farm children, the **Jacques Kallis Scholarship Foundation** and **Mark Boucher's Rhino Preservation Initiative.**

• **The Anna Foundation's** mission is to assist disadvantaged schools and communities by providing academic, social and environmental support and equipping children with skills for life-long learning. The Anna Foundation works with children living on farms in the Boland and Overberg regions in the Western Cape. It will cost R1500 to cover one child in their Reading, Running, Right-ing programme for a year (there are currently 650 children benefitting from the program).

• **The Jacques Kallis Scholarship Foundation**, each year, selects four or more boys who are starting high school and makes a financial commitment to each boy to fund their full tuition and boarding fees for their time at high school. This currently amounts to R65 000.00 per scholar per year in 2012, and is expected to increase by not less than 5% each year.

• **The SAB-Boucher Conservation Non-Profit Company** aims to raise enough money to eventually register all of South Africa's 18 000 rhinos on a national Rhino DNA database (RhoDIS), established and run by the Veterinary Genetics Laboratory (VGL) at the University of Pretoria's Faculty of Veterinary Science, Onderstepoort. SAB was the first corporate company to sponsor the RhoDIS database in 2011. The database actively supports the South African Police Service, conservation authorities such as SANPARKS and private rhino owners in building a shared asset register of rhinos in the country.

Education and Conservation are two causes they are delighted to support.



Pete Hofmeyr, Mark Westcott & Struan Buchanan



Mark Westcott, Struan Buchanan, Pete Hofmeyr with Johann de Wet

Latest news from Pete Hofmeyr:

All the walks activities and pictures can be seen on Facebook at 'Winelands charity walk'. Thanks to the incredibly generous donations of so many people including a large number of ODs we have managed to put together the princely sum of over R230 000, which is a fantastic amount. Many thanks to the following ODs and parents of ODs who looked after us so well on our walk: **Johan** and **Lori-Ann De Wet (1976)** from Lorraine in Rawsonville, **Brian** and **Ruth Robertson (1979)** from Avondale in Paarl and **Mike** and **Sabena Bosman (1978)** from Franschhoek. We also ran into **Richard** and **Julie Parkvelt (1977)** from Franschhoek along the way. Thanks also to the many who stopped and gave us refreshments in the heat, much appreciated.

We are already starting to plan next year's walk, so please have the wallets ready as in the immortal words of Arnie, 'we will be back'.

Mervyn Gray (Prep Headmaster 1985 - 96) is now living in Pringle Bay and has been very involved, since his return from the Middle East, in local Child Welfare, especially in getting an after-school care unit called **KidsCan** off the ground. (www.kidscan.co.za)

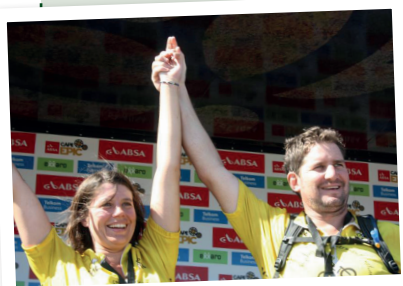
Mervyn writes: 'It is hugely important to the disadvantaged community in Kleinmond that we create conditions in which these children are kept off the streets and allowed a quiet place in which to do homework, under qualified supervision. Not only do we try to provide this kind of shelter for these children, but we also provide a meal, sometimes the only meal in the day, and some extension work that we hope will enrich their lives and make more sense for them of the work that is covered in school.

'There is an enormous demand for such a facility here and the long waiting list is evidence of this, but we need more classrooms really badly, and it is to this that I am appealing to ODs to consider donating. I can't claim that this is more deserving than any other charity, they are all worthy, but I can say that our positive results speak for themselves and I can guarantee that the money collected will be wisely and honestly spent'.

VISION

KidsCan! is a project of Child Welfare SA: Kleinmond. It is a non-profit organization that helps all children, especially underprivileged and vulnerable children, become contributing members of society by offering after school care facilities and activities to improve their education and develop themselves.

You can contact Mervyn at: Ph. 028 273 8026. Cell: 082 740 8443. Email: mgray4453@gmail.com



Anton De Waal (1987) together with his wife Brigitte bravely rode the Cape Epic on a tandem in order to raise money for Charity. He certainly deserves our congratulations. He kindly sent this report.

Doing the Cape Epic is not an easy feat, but doing it on a tandem with your partner makes it a special challenge. If you want to really get to know your partner spend almost 62 hours in one week attached to the same bicycle. There is no option of riding ahead to have a break or to chat to someone else. Every word you say and every move you make influences the other, and that requires both of you to dig deep in many ways. We attempted this silly task to raise money and awareness for the *Bicycle Empowerment Network* which is a NGO that helps put poor people on bicycles as a means of transport and mobility. We managed to raise R60 000 so it was a great success in that respect. We nearly killed each other a few times every day, but the elation of crossing the line made all the troubles from the day melt away. Every day was a struggle, and we ended up as the last official team to complete the Epic in the allotted time allowed. 150 teams did not make it to the end, so even though we came stone last we were very pleased to have completed the 2013 Cape Epic still married.

*Mauro Fioravanti*

ODU FASHION

With the ever increasing OD involvement in the Union, there appears to be renewed interest in the traditional OD colours. **Mauro Fioravanti (1985)** has been appointed as our fashion consultant and is already hard at work sourcing material for blazers, scarves, cricket jerseys and caps. Committee member **John Macey (1979)** will be assisting and involving himself with quality and quantity.

WELCOME TO NEW STAFF ODS

The OD Committee invited Guy and Marcé Pearson and all Bishops staff who have accepted Honorary Membership of the ODU to a lavish cocktail party held in the George Hodgson room. Bishops staff qualifies for membership after 10 years' service and we were delighted to welcome so many new ODs from amongst teachers at the Pre-Prep, the Prep and the College.

*Guy Pearson & Brian Robertson**Jonathan Steytler, Angus Firth & John Macey*

OD RUGBY INTER HOUSE 7-A-SIDE TOURNAMENT

Date: THURSDAY 29 AUGUST

Venue: Piley Rees field

Time: 3.30 – 5.30 p.m.

Reception & Young OD Braai 6.00 p.m. in the Heatlie Pavilion

Organizing committee: Nick Durrant, Angus Firth, Anton Taylor, Dugald Robertson

OD HOCKEY MATCHES VS SCHOOL

Date: THURSDAY 29 AUGUST

Venue: Woodlands Astro

Time: 4.00 p.m.

.....
Reception & Young OD Braai 6.00 p.m. in the Heatlie Pavilion

Team organizer: Craig Hall

NEWS OF ODs



WESTERN CAPE

David Grier (1977) has just launched a new initiative - *THE AJUGA UNIT*.

According to reports, over the last five years, there are on average 10 shack fires a day in South Africa. In Cape Town alone there are more than 100 deaths resulting from shack fires every year, with one of the worst informal settlement fires in the history of Cape Town having occurred in Khayelitsha in early 2013, burning more than a 1 000 shacks to the ground. During December and January this year, the number of people made homeless by shack fires amounts to nearly 5 200.

‘Shack fires are becoming prevalent throughout the country as shack settlements grow. As a result, increasing numbers of dwelling units are built using highly flammable substances such as wood, cardboard and plastic and are built in close proximity of each other. With limited services and infrastructure, and no safety controls in place, impulsive and fast spreading conflagrations are a constant threat. Often, fire safety is compromised as many people in our country cannot afford safe energy sources and appliances. By replacing crèches with fire resistant structures, this initiative ensures that if there is a fire outbreak, the most vulnerable people of the community will be protected. With this initiative, we can also provide children with a place of safety and improve the conditions in which they are schooled.’

David explained that the *Ajuga* unit is one of the most unique and effective fire-resistant structures available, as it is made from patented steel and fire retardant panels, which have been fire-tested to 1 000 degrees. ‘The house takes one day to assemble, is fitted with standard windows and doors and services such as water and electricity can be installed.’

David designed the *Ajuga* structure and says that, ‘together with Operation Smile, *Cipla Medpro* has for many years been involved in raising funds for corrective surgeries for children born with cleft lips and palates. During the *Miles for Smiles* initiatives, we noticed the rapid increase of children being admitted with serious burn wounds and that is when we decided to investigate the causes

around this. When we saw the shocking devastation caused by shack fires, we could not walk away.'

Earlier in February this year, the *Cipla Foundation* sponsored the first two Ajuga structures that replaced crèches in the informal settlement of Du Noon in Cape Town. This forms part of a phase where logistics will be tested and finalised to ensure a smooth roll out process in the future.

THE ENVIRONMENT

Congratulations to **Ian Durbach (1996)** who, together with two other UCT researchers, has just completed the first full-length ecological census of the Orange River. Their Senqu2Sea expedition took them 61 days to paddle the 2 125 kms from Lesotho to the Atlantic. Ian who is a statistical sciences lecturer will be busy in the next few weeks processing 61 diatom water samples, 53 isotope samples from the various tributaries, over 1200 GPS locations of interest, including 500 water abstractions points – places where water is extracted for irrigation, mining and human consumption. They also collected ornithological data from a host of sightings including 500 African Fish Eagle sightings. Their storehouse of photographs will provide a good visual baseline for the effects of climate change.

It was interesting to hear from Ian that he had been in touch with **William Dicey (1988)** who had written a fascinating book about the Gariep and the arid western half of South Africa.

Read more about their adventure at www.senqu2sea.wordpress.com



ENVIRONMENTAL ACTIONIST

We are delighted to hear from **Mike Markovina (1998)**, a marine explorer and yet another OD who is passionate about Environmental despoliation and solutions.

Michael has a passion for the ocean, and holds an MSc in Ichthyology and Fisheries Science. While working for the *Wildlife Conservation Society (WCS)*



Michael was in charge of all marine based expeditions. He developed the *Moving Sushi Marine Resource Expedition* as a means to discover inspiring people and global solutions to fisheries management and conservation.

Mike has just returned from an East African Marine Expedition, heading from South Africa to Northern Kenya. You can follow their movements here: www.marinetransect.org and www.movingsushi.com

We are very proud to announce that Mike has been voted in as a member of the Explorers Club.

This club encourages intrepid adventurers to assemble and share information about the earth, oceans, air, space, ancient civilizations and species, science and to promote conservation. Since its inception in 1904, the Club has served as a meeting point and unifying force for explorers and scientists worldwide. Filling the ranks of famous members are familiar names in adventure and



exploration like Sir Edmund Hillary, Roald Amundsen, Sir Ranulph Fiennes, John Glen as well as Diane Fossey, Dr Jane Goodall and Robert Ballard (an underwater archaeologist who discovered the wrecks of the Titanic)

Michael has always had a deep love for the ocean, but he never imagined how far it would take him. From 2008 to 2010, along with his girlfriend Linda Schonknecht, he crossed sea, sky and land to order to find, record and share innovative solutions to saving our marine life.

It was while working with the Wildlife Conservation Society in Gabon that he came across two coast guards who inspired his epic marine expedition, *Moving Sushi*. Despite the depressing state of over-fishing and exploitation, the two were working exceptionally hard to create real possibilities for change. Mike resolved to find similar people across Africa, Europe and Asia who, with positive ideas and projects, are turning a critical situation around. Linda is a photojournalist and, in filming and sharing stories, they hoped to inspire action and 'Africanise' solutions.

Travelling from Betty's Bay to Tokyo and back in 'Johnny', a 4x4 that doubled as their home, Mike and Linda discovered that their thoughts on marine conservation came to be worlds apart from the ones they'd started out with. Over two years, crossing 42 countries, they photographed and filmed individuals who, by adapting solutions to suit their cultures and communities, are proving that change is possible. They soon realised that the real story was not about fish, but about what a fish represents to people. And although people are the problem, they're the solution. In addition to a documentary, photographic exhibitions and talks, Mike started *TEDxSeaPoint* — a local, self-organised event, in the tradition of TED, which brings people together to share 'ideas worth spreading'. Like *Moving Sushi*, it is part of his grand plan to link people globally and, in sharing ideas, change the fate of marine life.

EDUCATION

News from William Donkin (2004).

'Through my involvement with the laptop programme at Bishops, first as a student and later as an intern I have developed a keen interest in the use of ICT in education and the power it has to overcome the boundaries created by poverty and bureaucratic incompetence. While interning at Bishops I became involved in the Teaching Biology Project (www.teachingbiologyproject.org.za), an NGO run by the inspirational Cheryl Douglas that provides training for Life Science teachers with a particular focus on the use of ICT in the classroom.

'I firmly believe that this is a model not only for the use of ICT in education but also for private sector involvement in education. By training and supporting the teachers rather than focusing on individual learners TBP provides long term and sustainable benefits to education in South Africa. Unfortunately at the end of 2012 the funding provided by the Kingdom of

the Netherlands expired. We are desperately searching for new funders in order to continue providing support and inspiration to teachers across South Africa. I know that there are many ODs with the means, the expertise and the desire to improve education in South Africa and I would encourage them to get involved in this project. If there is a way you could spread this message it would be greatly appreciated.'

Should anyone wish to find out more they are welcome to contact William at tbp@agei.co.za.

ENTERTAINMENT

It has certainly been a really great year for Conrad Koch (1995), the Puppet Master who manages to get our politicians talking! He, together with his puppet Chester Missing, is currently enjoying a brilliant TV career as a political journalist on eNCA's comedy show Late Night News with Loyiso Gola. He has certainly managed to put a different spin on South African politics. Conrad talks fast, thinks faster. Snappy retorts are his gift and together with Chester he reveals great warmth and coolness. They humanise politicians, unmasking them as sentient beings capable of self-mockery.

WINE

DRINKS GREEN AWARD

Avondale's Proprietor, **Johnathan Grieve (1995)**, was awarded runner-up for the Green Personality category at the international Drinks Business Green Awards, which was held at the Ivy in London on 24 April. Avondale was also a finalist in the Sustainability Award category. The Drinks Business Green Awards is the world's largest programme to raise awareness on green issues and reward those in the beverage industry who are leading the way in terms of sustainability and environmental performance. The Green Personality accolade is awarded to the individual who has excelled in recent years in furthering environmental causes within the industry and their company. The judges' feedback was as follows: 'Hugely influential biodynamic advocate in South Africa, Johnathan Grieve impressed the judges for his attempts to minimize the impact of his business on the environment and also educate others in sustainable viticulture and eco-conscious living.'

Johnathan's initiatives that contributed towards him receiving this accolade include:

- Pioneering the BioLOGIC methodology which incorporates organic, biodynamic and scientific farming principles for a balanced approach that creates living ecosystems.
- Establishing an *Avondale* community organization, centre and children's crèche with the aim of uplifting the workforce and greater community.
- Introducing the concept of the biodynamic tasting calendar to the wine industry in a unique & innovative way. This campaign, termed the 'Luna Taste Test', has since become an Avondale-owned "buzzword" in the industry.

We were delighted to read that **Pieter de Wet (2002)** is consistently enhancing his reputation as one of our leading viticulturists. It was never going to be easy taking over the wine making from his father Danie, who over the years has shaped the South African wine industry, but Pieter has no intention of sitting back and merely recreating his father's outstanding wines year after year.

Pieter has already added a bubbly and his newest project is a red wine made mainly from merlot. Pieter has plenty of experience with the variety after working vintages in St Emilion. His new vineyard is still young – only eight years old when the first vintage of this wine was made – and Pieter is confident that his merlot, to be called *Thibault*, after the legendary architect of the Koopmans de Wet House in Cape Town, will be meet with both national and international approval.

POSTHUMOUS AWARD FOR COLONEL SIR DE VILLIERS GRAAFF (1929)

These photographs, sent by **Bruce Risien (1965)** were taken at the Cape Garrison Artillery medal parade in August last year.



De Villiers Graaff (1988) accepted the Posthumous Award of the UNITAS Medal, on behalf of his grandfather **Sir De Villiers Graaff**, who was the Honorary Colonel of Cape Garrison Artillery for many years. The current Honorary Colonel is **Sir David Graaff (1957)**

Other ODs present at the medal parade were **Colonel Les Masterson (1963)** **Captain Bruce Risien**, and **Commander Mac Bisset (1960)**

Rollo Dickson (1949) wrote: Your good wishes were much appreciated - though candidly I don't feel any older than I did at 79. Just as busy, really, editing Railways Africa and putting their weekly on-line news together www.railwaysafrica.com. I'm still SA correspondent for Railway Gazette Inter-

national and <http://www.truckbus.co.za/history-of-transport.asp> is mine, too, also the parallel current bus news column in the monthly SA Truck & Bus magazine. All of which may go some way to excusing the lateness of this acknowledgement.

Andrew Boraine (1976) has stepped down as Cape Town Partnership chief executive after a decade in order to head the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership formed last April. He will continue to design partnerships for urban transformation and socio-economic development.

PREP CADETS

Ulick Brown (1940) writes: 'I refer to the picture of 'Cappy' Dodd and the note on him in the latest magazine. When I was at the Prep from 1933 to 1936, the day boy houses were called 'A' Group and 'B' Group. Mr Dodd was my housemaster in B Group. Mr Lewis ('Lugog') had A Group. Cadets started in Standard 5 (Grade 7 today) so I was in it from 1935 to 1936 - drilling every Wednesday and marching up to College. We were inspected annually by O.C. Cape Command (U.D.F.). College cadets provided the N.C.O's, who reported to Mr.Dodd. My sergeant in 1935 was '**Jack' Frost (1935)** who became a decorated pilot in the South African Air Force, serving in East and North Africa. In 1936 the sergeant was **James Farber (1936)**.



NORTHERN PROVINCES

Just over 40 ODs gathered for the annual Northern Provinces Dinner at the Country Club of Johannesburg on 6 March 2013. Branch secretary **Richard King (1974)** reports:

We were privileged to have both Guy Pearson and **Mike Bosman (1978)** as our guests. It was clear from Mike's overview that Bishops is in very good shape on just about any measure one chooses to use. His passionate, frank and upbeat address set the tone for an excellent evening. We were, of course, very pleased to be able to welcome Guy and Marcé Pearson. Guy shared with us his personal background; his educational philosophy and his initial impressions of Bishops. Coming as he did from Michaelhouse, it was most comforting to hear first-hand that his impressions are overwhelmingly positive and that he has inherited an institution that is functioning as it should as

*Andrew Vincent, Guy Pearson
Simon Grose & Johan Loubser*



*Aiden Baigrie, Guy de Freitas, Frazer
Montanden, Ian Haggie, Phil Voget &
Alex Madden*



one of the Country's leading schools.

He clearly also has the passion and courage required to shepherd Bishops through the next phase of its life. We wish Guy and Mareé a happy stay at Bishops.

My thanks to **Simon Grose (1977)** for allowing us to use his club membership; to **Phil Voget (2004)** for sponsoring the beer and to all who made the evening a great success.

Those who attended:

Roly Thompson (1951), Ed Jordan (1952), Richard Clowes (1953), John Bewsey (1953), Johan Loubser (1959), Warwick Jones (1961), Simon Grose (1977), Jonathan de Villiers (1977), Steve Hodgson (1977), Simon Koch (1977), Peter Fine (1982), Ed Jordan (1986), Ed Robberts (1988), Nick Clowes (1988), David Rhoodie (1981), Andrew Vintcent (1989), Antony Cohen (1989), Charles Serrurier (1992), Alex Thomson (1992), Jason Stanley (1994), Craig McLenaghan (1995), Aiden Baigrie (1996), Matthew Gibson (1998), Ian Haggie (2004), Phil Voget (2004), Fraser Montandon (2004), Alex Madden (2004), Guy de Freitas (2005), Mike Bosman (1978), Guy Harris (1970), Richard King (1974)

Their next 'event' was a Quiz Night, which was held on 6 June. A full report will be in the September magazine. Richard King reckons that this promises to be a great evening where the true intellectual capacity of the Houses will be pitted against each other!! Evidently Founders and School Houses have already entered two teams!



Dave Atkinson (1973) contacted Basil Bey: 'I have **Steven Fry's (1941)** rugby jersey that I purchased at an auction in 1984. I will be in Cape Town on 1 March. Can we get together so that I can hand it over if you are interested'.

We were indeed very interested and extremely grateful and this historic jersey has now been framed, courtesy of the ODU, and will be on show with all our other rugby memorabilia in the Heatlie pavilion.

The ODU has now arranged for all the various rugby jerseys and blazers to be framed and the cost has been made possible by the generosity of **Theo Basson (1991)** who for a number of years donated wine and sponsored all the various after match and other rugby functions.

Paul Wharton-Hood (1987) has recently joined Samsung South Africa and is heading up the Financial Services Vertical in their new B2B Business Unit.

ENTERTAINMENT

The OD connection with the very successful band *FreshlyGround* is strong indeed and we are always pleased to note their growing reputation.

FreshlyGround has done sold-out tours in SA, Europe, China, the USA and Canada. They have won seven *Samas* and are nominated for two 2013 *Samas* for Best Adult Contemporary Album and

Group of the Year. *Take me to the Dance* is their fifth studio album. From the hot banter of a late-night radio DJ to the blistering bass of kwaito house, to country-inspired harmonies, *Take Me to the Dance* welcomes it all. Wry and sensual, deeply personal, this diverse sonic material has finally embraced every sound the band loves.

Take Me to the Dance was released in the US and Canada on 12 May 2012, immediately hitting the number one on the CMJ World Music Charts.



We asked band member Josh Hawks (1987) about OD links with his band. He replied:

‘The OD links, some tenuous are as follows. **Keith Farquarson (1984)** our sound and recording engineer who has been with us for years is an OD. Simon Attwell the flautist saxophonist harmonica and mbira player is the son of **Basher Attwell (1965)** who is an OD, who in turn is the son of a teacher who taught with my grandfather at the prep, and **Sevi Spanoudi (2000)** who we no longer are in-

involved with, but was our first manager did her post-matric at Bishops.

‘We are just back from a short tour to the States playing at the famous Appollo theatre in Harlem from where many greats such as James Brown and Stevie Wonder emerged. They were honoured for humanitarian work for their many years of involvement with the Desmond Tutu HIV foundation, together with Harry Belafonte who received a life-time achievement award. It was fascinating listening to Harry’s speech, as I thought I was listening to Marlon Brando! We have just been in London for a few gigs and a day of recording. Still chipping away!’

Murray Stephenson (2006) and **Matthew Pullen (2005)** of *Red Huxley* report: Our Kickstarter project was a success! We managed to reach our target via the website, which is awesome and we are so grateful to the people who got involved and helped us out. But with that being said we still have a long way to go to make this album a success. We are heading over to the US in July and are busy sorting all the necessary things out, like preproduction on the album, flights, visas etc.



THE GARDEN ROUTE

HEART VALVE REPLACEMENTS IN THE SPOTLIGHT

Glentana resident and world famous cardiac surgeon **Professor Robert Frater’s (1946)** talk on the replacement of heart valves elicited countless questions from the audience at the meeting of the Garden Route Cardiac Support Group.

Robert worked with Chris Barnard in the sixties before he was invited by the Albert Einstein College of Medicine in the Bronx, New York to start a new cardiac surgical unit. This unit became well-



Robert Frater, Betty Dickson & Blyth Thompson

known for everything to do with heart valves. They did research and developed techniques for the repair and design as well as manufacturing and testing of artificial valves. Robert has encouraged the Cardiac Support Group in their efforts to provide support to heart patients in the Garden Route, stating that an informed patient is the best patient. 'Cardiac surgery is a mature craft and science and it works best when the doctor and patient are working together.'

The interest that the recently established group enjoys, demonstrates a great need among heart patients for its service. Speakers of a high calibre are invited to the monthly meetings and members receive invaluable information enabling them to manage their health better. They can also share their experiences as heart patients and interact with one another as well as with doctors, caregivers and other role players who attend.

Concluding the meeting, Chairman and founder of the Support Group, **Blyth Thompson (1946)** said they are looking to establish a training programme for caregivers who can be trained to understand the specific needs of cardiac patients. The group is also working to launch similar support groups in other towns in the Garden Route.

Interested individuals may contact the secretary, Wendy Thompson, on 044 873 5254 or 083 375 3353



EAST LONDON

AJ (Tony) Mills (1957) writes: 'I have unfortunately communicated too little with Bishops over the years since 1957, so here is a brief update. Elizabeth (née Stanbridge) and I were married in 1965 on her Father's farm between Beaufort West and Loxton, very close to Rosedene, **Werner Koster's (1957)** farm. Werner and I shared the same years at Bishops and have always had an easy friendship despite seeing one another very seldom. Elizabeth and I have four daughters, two of whom live in USA, and the other two are in East London where we have lived for the past 30 years. I graduated as a civil engineer and spent most of my working life as a consulting engineer with *Ninham Shand*, and with whom I saw much of Southern and other parts of Africa, including work in exotic but at times dangerous countries such as Algeria. I served as national Chairman of *Ninham Shand* for two three year terms between 1996 and 2002, after which I became the International Manager, which I suppose was considered to be an apt post for a past Chairman, for three years until my retirement in 2005.

'Some of the projects with which I had strong involvement included the Lesotho Highlands Water Scheme, Steenbras Pumped Storage, and many dams such as Garden Route at George, Mpofu at Port Elizabeth, and Bridle Drift at East London. As seems to be fashionable I still do some post retirement consulting work, but am gradually withdrawing now'.



THE KAROO

Antony Osler (1965) lives on a small sheep farm called *Poplar Grove* near Colesberg in the karoo, just over the koppie from his brother **Maeder Osler (1958)** who also farms in the area.

He last featured in the OD notes when his first book - *Stoep Zen* – was published in 2008. Since then he tells us that he has been contacted by a number of old school contemporaries such as **John Brimble (1965)** **Alastair Millar (1965)**, **Gwyn Phillips (1966)**, as well as **Anton Wale (1975)** whom he sees regularly. His book managed to connect him with long-forgotten names.

The great news is that a second book – *Zen Dust* – is now on the bookshelves. The subtitle is ‘A journey home through the back roads of South Africa’ and it is another meditation on life in South Africa through the lens of Zen Buddhism.

Antony has written to say that: ‘In the process I have been in touch with my school contemporary, poet **Chris Mann (1965)**, as well as **Peter Robinson (1967)** whose much-loved and greatly eccentric late father tried to teach me history. The book was launched in December last year at the *Leesfees* in Prince Albert where I bumped into **Basher Attwell (1965)**. Then it was presented in Johannesburg. The kind **Paddy Kell (1967)** guided me gently through the traffic and I did a radio interview with my old friend **Richard Cock (1967)** on *ClassicFM* on his wonderful Sunday evening programme *People of Note*, where we also reminisced about school days, rugby and the choir. After which I fled back to the open spaces. Writing is a late discovery for me and I just love it. (I remember the great **John Gardener (1948)** once refusing to give me a mark for an essay, noting only at the bottom ‘brilliant rubbish!’ He was also an inspiration). I am particularly excited in that I have been invited by Breyten Breytenbach to take part in a literary event at Spier, Stellenbosch, in May this year. So all is going well in a completely unexpected way, book-wise.’

We are all of us on our way home, teaches Antony Osler, and for as long as our eyes and hearts are open, we belong wherever we go. In this way, however far we travel, our true home is always where we are.

The following comes from Antony's website:

In this follow-up to his much loved *Stoep Zen*, Osler takes a trip down the lesser-known back roads of the Karoo, from Kimberley to Colesburg, finding divinity in the dust and Buddha in every pothole. With gentle wisdom and deep compassion, Osler connects with the people he meets along the way and shares their stories, past and present, as well as his own personal history and insights. The road is sprinkled with his special brand of poetry and interwoven with a fresh telling of the tale of Gotama, the man who would become Buddha.

Antony Osler is a long-term Zen practitioner and a teacher in the lineage of Zen Master Dae Gak of Furnace Mountain. He is also a former Zen monk and human rights advocate. Antony lives with his family on a farm in the Karoo region of South Africa, where he leads meditation retreats in a stone zendo and sits each evening on the stoep to watch the sun go down. When off the farm he arbitrates labour disputes.

UNITED KINGDOM

SEARCH AND RESCUE VOLUNTEERS MARK RETIREMENT OF MOUNTAIN MAN

Search and Rescue volunteers and emergency service professionals from across North Wales came together recently to mark the retirement of an OD, who has spent decades involved in mountaineering.



Dr Tony Jones (1956) MBE, who first became involved in mountain rescue in South Africa in 1954, retired as Chairman of the North Wales Mountain Rescue Association, with colleagues from a number of organisations taking the opportunity to present him with thank you gifts. Amongst them was a framed citation presented by Ian Shannon, Deputy Chief Constable of North Wales Police, in recognition of the immense amount of work Tony has done both in active and supportive roles for mountain rescue in the region. Mr Shannon said: 'Tony is

held in high regard by colleagues. He has been a member of the UK Search and Rescue Operators Group, Chairman of the Medical Group, Secretary of the Inland Consultative Committee and Chairman of the Communications Working Group and attended the Maritime and Aviation Consultative Committee, since their inception in 2000. No one else has given so much of their life and commitment to volunteering as a rescuer, a Team Leader and executive officer. It was with the utmost pleasure that on behalf of North Wales Police and the many locals and visitors who have been rescued by him, I was able to personally thank Tony for his outstanding service.'

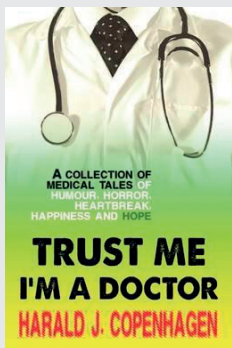
Tony's remarkable mountaineering career has taken him all over the world, involved him in over 900 rescues, won him many accolades, including the MBE and the Queen's Jubilee Medal, and made him the subject of a *This is Your Life* programme in 1993. His search and rescue operations have been carried out in Wales, Western Cape, South Africa, England, Scotland, Norway, Austria, New Mexico and Washington State.

Yet despite all this Tony, who lives in Menai Bridge, remains modest about his achievements.

'I have always been part of a team. I have been involved in over 900 search and rescue operations, but I didn't do any of it alone, it is critical in these circumstances to work as part of the team,' he said. Tony, a geologist by profession, came to Wales to do a PhD in the 1960's and has been a resident ever since. North Wales became his home when he came to work at the Marine Science Laboratory, Bangor University, a move which enabled him to merge his work and lifelong love of the mountains. Tony said: 'An increase in the use of the hills results in an increase in incidents, which are creeping up each year. But when you look at the relationship between the increase and foot fall there is no significant increase in the percentage of incidents. It equates to more use, more call outs. Mountain rescue is also a victim of its own success, the teams get call outs to non-moun-

tain related incidents such as flooding. So the range of work has increased as well which contributes to call outs. Also before mobile phones if there was an accident someone would have to come down the mountain to get help. Mobiles speed up response, but also result in a number of parties not using their own initiative to get down. We're also finding that many young people rely on technology, they have no fundamental skills, which is not always wise.'

Tony is currently busy transcribing the RAF Desert Rescue Diaries from the 1960's.



AUTHORSHIP

Many congratulations to **Dr Harald Copenhagen (1950)**, who has completed his first book. *Trust me I'm a Doctor* was published last year by Pen Press in the United Kingdom. It is a collection of medical tales of humour, horror, heartbreak, happiness and hope. Harald says that 22 short stories are a distillation of interesting and amusing incidents that he was privileged to be involved with as a doctor. They are written in an autobiographical form so as to give a feeling of immediacy to the events.

The ODU were delighted to be sent a copy which is proudly on display in our offices. We can assure you that it is a wonderful read.

BUSINESS

Gareth Penny (1979) is Executive Chairman of New World Resources, one of Europe's leading hard coal and coke producers, listed on the London, Prague and Warsaw stock exchanges. He provides leadership at Group level for the Company's overall growth, development and performance, directing and leading the execution of the Company's strategy through the operating subsidiary management teams.

Closer to home, Gareth is the Vice Chairman of the Botswana Economic Advisory Committee to the President.

During the 22 years that he was with *De Beers* and *Anglo American*, Gareth was instrumental in reshaping not only the world's largest diamond company, but also the diamond industry.

James Emslie (2007) is currently doing his LLM in Competition Law at UCL in London, after completing his LLB at UCT and working as a research and teaching assistant in the UCT law faculty prior to going to London to do his LLM in September last year.



UNITED STATES

We delighted to catch up with **Dr Andrew Comrie (1981)**, who today is Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs and Provost at Arizona University. He is the chief academic officer of the University, overseeing all academic programs and units exclusive of the health sciences and medical enterprise where academic programs come under the oversight of the senior vice president for



health sciences. Andrew has been at the University of Arizona since 1992 as a climatologist in the School of Geography and Development. He has several interdisciplinary appointments including Atmospheric Sciences and Public Health. Prior to his appointment as Dean in January 2006, he led the UA's graduate program in Geography for almost a decade. Andrew received his undergraduate education at the University of Cape Town in South Africa and his Ph.D. from the Pennsylvania State University. His research focuses on the connections between climate, disease vectors and pathogens.

Aarjan Snoek (1997) wrote to us about a fantastic achievement that he had recently noticed from a fellow OD and friend, **Mohammed Kumail Ali** - who also matriculated in 1997.

Dr Mohamed Ali (1997) is now an assistant professor of global health and epidemiology at the Rollins School of Public Health at Emory University and a consultant in the CDC's division of diabetes translation in Atlanta. After completing his medical studies at UCT, 'Mo' was awarded a Rhodes scholarship to Oxford, where he and Aarjan frequently met up with each other.

'Mo went to greener pastures in the USA from there. I noticed that in last week's New England Journal of Medicine - arguably the most distinguished, influential, and respected medical journal - that Mo has had some of his excellent academic research work published, for which he was first author (an even more esteemed achievement).

It was very inspirational to see this achievement from a fellow Bishops classmate, so many congratulations to him'.

<http://health.usnews.com/health-news/news/articles/2013/04/24/diabetes-self-care-improves-slowly-us-report-finds> <http://www.nejm.org/medical-research/diabetes>

Andrew Barry (2000) has been living in New York for the past three years. He has just been appointed a Senior Manager, Director of Curriculum for KPMG Learning - the client-facing training and CPD provider for KPMG US.



AUSTRALIA

BUSINESS



Greg Savage (1975) is fast establishing himself both in Australia and overseas as an 'International Recruitment Guru'. He has recently shared his 'Savage Truth' on the future of recruitment at a two day seminar in Cape Town. During the seminar he addressed the fine balance between 'old skool' recruitment techniques and new 'kool' technology. He also shared his direct experience on how to adapt your business to the new reality and make more money.

Since leaving Bishops, Greg has had: '30 years at the coalface. I've been a recruiter, a manager, an owner,

run a multi-national, been through several recessions and started and sold recruitment companies.'

At his seminars he talks about what he knows and shares in detail what has worked. Greg is the founder of leading recruitment companies *Firebrand Talent Search*, *People2People* and *Recruitment Solutions*. He is an established global leader of the recruitment industry and a regular keynote speaker worldwide. Greg provides specialised advice for Recruitment, Professional Services and Social Media companies.



ARTS AND CRAFTS

It was good to renew contact with Nic Jooste (1979), who writes:

'After a 25 year career in motor sport manufacturing some very intricate and demanding metalwork, I was inspired by a small metal sculpture of a fish, a gift from a former employee. I decided to try it myself. About four years ago I made my first sculpture and with a bit of networking in the fishing charter business I very easily landed my first two commissions.



'My sculpture is different from a lot of the more traditional methods of sculpture. I make them from bare metal using hammers and a few basic tools like the english wheel and power hammer, more in the tradition of classic car coach builders. This allows me to sculpt any size subject without the constraints of clay modelling and casting limitations. Most of my work is life size or bigger and I work predominantly in aluminium or stainless steel. Fish are my obvious choice of subjects because I

love to fish, and I have been privileged to fish all around the world. For a long time it has been my weekend hobby, and demand for my art has kept me on a seven day week for many years, but in the near future I hope to practice my art full time in Kenya. I like to say I am retiring, but I will borrow the words of a famous racer and say, retirement is easy; I have done it dozens of times. This is true for me too, and I hope some of my former classmates will try it.

'I have been very fortunate in my brief art career, I have been voted a finalist in the "Best Marine Artist" annual art edition of Marlin Magazine for four years in a row, and I have been featured in Blue water Magazine in Australia, in 2011 and 2012 I exhibited at the Miami Boat show and one of my pieces was on display at the International Game Fishing Hall of Fame in Florida, before going to its new owner. I have sold my art in Russia, the Middle East, Australia, Seychelles and the USA. I have also donated a few pieces to the International Game Fish Association for their conservation fund raising auction. In the future I hope to have a few exhibitions in Kenya and the Middle East. I work in order to fish, and this has made sculpting marine life easy, since I get to photograph my subjects up close and personal, before I let them slide back into the ocean. At some stage I will attempt to sculpt the wildlife of Africa. After all these years I still learn a new trick every day, and the beauty of mastering metal fabrication is that anything at all is possible. And sometimes we hope that might be true in other aspects of life.'

www.metalfish.com.au



MIDDLE EAST

Con Jooste (1977), Nic's older brother is the Senior Human Resources Director for the *Pepsi Company*.

Con is based in Dubai and responsible for implementing and maintaining PepsiCo HR Core Tools across four regions covering Asia, China, Australasia, Middle East, East Med and Africa. He is responsible for HR Management across the entire AMEA Sector.



FRANCE

NORMANDY - to let

Charming, spacious stone cottage nestled down a country lane. Sleeps four + cot.

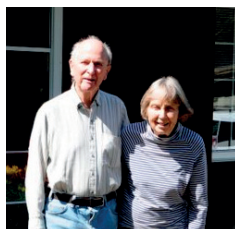
Close to all amenities, beaches, D Day Landings and Mont St Michel etc

Contact : Jo and **Arthur Higgo (1962)** +33233457057/joannahiggo@gmail.com



CANADA

Sholto Cole (1949) writes: 'We have just attended the last OD meeting at **John** and Elinor **Hueton's (1948)** wonderful cottage west of Toronto at Pushlinch. The weather was perfect, spring at its best, and the company so enjoyable though only a few ODs managed to attend.



John & Elinor Hueton

'I send this as John is too modest to claim any credit for hosting this occasion for some 37 years and really holding us ODs in Canada together. This says nothing about his altruistic energetic support for disadvantaged black students at Bishops. He has acted with tact coupled with determination and charm to cajole us ODs into giving him funds for this scholarship. We are all delighted to hear that the ODU is now in touch with some 60 ODs from the black SA population. From the letter he read to us it is clear that they themselves are taking up the challenge of getting the black ODs together to encourage each other and vindicate the trust put in them. It was quite apparent from the letter he read from one such student that they truly do appreciate

the privilege of going to Bishops and hope to prove this in their lives and careers.

'I don't know how much longer John will shoulder the responsibilities of the OD Secretary for eastern Canada but I can assure you he has done a fantastic job and merits our grateful thanks, both he and his lovely wife Elinor.'



*Brian Girdwood Richard Townsend John Hueton
Nic Searle Sholto Cole*

John is the longest serving overseas OD secretary. He took over from Richard Townsend in 1977.

Angus and Gilly **Simpson (1959)** hosted a pot luck evening of Western Canada ODs at their home in West Vancouver. Branch secretary **Ian Simpson (1959)** reports: 'Twelve ODs and seven wives attended. After a long period of summer-like weather it unfortunately rained and we could not fully enjoy their beautiful garden. We did enjoy a great meal that included boerevoren, *bobotie* and South African wines'. Regrets were received from 20 other ODs.



The photo shows standing from left to right **Neil Philcox (1987)**, **Tim Newton (1960)**, **Ian Simpson (1959)**, **Wade Richardson (1960)**, **Alan Snowden (1964)** and **Conrad Guelke (1954)**. Seated are **Ian Nicholson (1945)**, **Leonard Guelke (1956)**, **Ted Allen (1947)**, **Anthony Townsend (1956)** and **Angus Simpson (1959)**. **Justin Elvin Jensen (1988)** is in the insert as he arrived after the group photo had been taken and **Wade Richardson (1960)** had left early to catch the last ferry to Vancouver Island.

We really must congratulate our Canadian ODs, who so strongly support the OD Union. At their two reunions this year a total of 17 ODs attended, which is 25% of all those in Canada! -ed



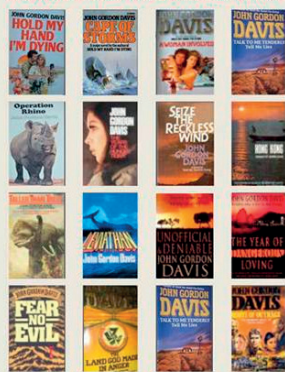
SPAIN



*A recent question in the Gauteng OD quiz was: 'Which OD novelist has sold the most books worldwide?' Answer: **John Gordon Davis***
 John was in Miss Wolfe's Standard 1 Class of 1944, leaving Bishops after Standard Five. His father was transferred to Umtata, where John spent the rest of his school days.

John was born in Southern Rhodesia, now Zimbabwe, and educated at Bishops Prep before leaving and continuing until Matric at Umtata High. He earned a BA in Political Science at Rhodes, paying his way

BOOKS BY JOHN GORDON DAVIS



through university by working as a deckhand on British merchant ships and on the Dutch whaling fleet in the Antarctic. He went on to take an LLB degree whilst serving as a judge's clerk in Rhodesia where he was born. Called to the Bar, he was appointed an assistant public prosecutor during the troubled years leading up to UDI, before coming Crown Counsel in the Attorney General's Chambers. He was later appointed to the same position in Hong Kong during the turbulence of China's Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution. He quit the post to become a full-time writer when his first book, *"Hold my Hand I'm Dying"* became a best seller. He is a veteran seaman; he and his Australian wife, Rosemary, have sailed round most of the world in their succession of yachts.

Now retired, they divide their time between their small farm in southern Spain and traveling.

FICTION: *Hold My Hand I'm Dying*, *Cape of Storms*, *Years of the Hungry Tiger*, *Taller Than Trees*, *Leviathan*, *Typhoon*, *Fear No Evil*, *Seize the Reckless Wind*, *A Woman Involved*, *The Land God Made in Anger*, *Talk To Me Tenderly*, *Tell Me Lies*, *Roots of Outrage*, *The Year of Dangerous Loving*, *Unofficial and Deniable*

NON FICTION: *Operation Rhino*, *Hong Kong*, *Through the Looking Glass*

John now is currently receiving considerable acclaim for the Fiction Writing Courses that he holds at his beautiful farmhouse in Andalucia, Spain. As many aspiring novelists have come to learn, if you want to write fiction contact John. As his website says:

The entire world loves a story. Story-telling is a compulsion the writer feels and needs to satisfy. But whence does the story-teller get his ideas, plots and what are the best ways to put them into evocative words on paper? It is often said 'There are no rules'. That is untrue: there are plenty of pitfalls and many useful, important guidelines. A degree of talent is necessary, of course, but talent can be improved. In the charming environment of a rambling old farmhouse in Spain, the would-be story-teller will learn the basics from a best-selling author in friendly classes, pointed exercises and one-to-one discussions.
www.johngordondavis.com



CHINA

Patrick Sellier (2012) writes: 'I am spending the year in China learning the language and getting to know the culture of this unique nation. I plan on studying here until the middle of October and then returning to South Africa in order to begin my undergraduate studies.'

Patrick Sellier, 留学生在北京国际中国大学, +8615901110632



ZIMBABWE

Thomas Eastwick (1985) is delighted that his 30 year reunion is in the pipeline.

'I can't believe it's been that long. I am still wondering what I want to be. So much for career guidance! I had a call out of the blue the other day from a person in Zimbabwe wanting to lease my farm (after nearly 12 years). My farm was taken lock stock and barrel by a government minister. I was back there about five years ago and every item of value had been pillaged even including all the workers houses right down to the bricks in the foundations of the houses!!?? This is exciting as I may in my life time get some reward for what I lost!! We watch/wait and hope like hell that this anarchy will one day finally be over.'

Branch Secretary in Harare **Len Thomas (1957)** has sent two pictures of an OD get together on the 3 March 2013.

The luncheon was held at **Dave and Lynn Mills's (1966)** home; sadly those on sick parade were **Remo Barry (1948)**, **Doug Dryden (1947)**, **Lindsey Cook (1946)** and **Austin Ashley-Cooper (1949)**. Apologies from **Rick Arkell (1962)**, **Dave Scott (1951)**, **Ken Saywood (1951)** and Betty Micklem, who lost her husband **Esmond (1939)** last year.

Len has provided the ODU with some up to date information:

'Bob Schierhout regaled us with his stories about why he was so unpopular with the school, after he was diagnosed with Diphtheria and as a result the whole school was put into Quarantine. (Tuppy Owen-Smith was the Bishops doctor in those days). Nick Winskill, Malcolm Francis, Len Thomas, Peter Quinton, Ross Hildebrand and Jim Sinclair are ex-farmers, forcibly retired and now semi-urbanised! Andrew Francis, Rupert Hildebrand are still on their farms. John Twiggs still has a dental practice, at his age! Dave Mills is Managing Director of the *TM Supermarket Chain* who have *Pick 'n Pay* as partners. Steve Davies is a wetland conservation consultant/activist who is continually vexing the local would be developers in Harare with his team of experts! Andy Pycroft is as you know in the top league of ICC match referees,

as we speak he is in SA for the Proteas/Pakistan ODIs, and finally Bob Schierhout is very retired and is cared for by his two daughters!



And later:

'I forgot to mention that I had seen and chatted to **Bruce Landless (1955)** on his farm last month just outside Lusaka and invited him to our get-together here in Harare, however sadly he was unable to come as his vehicle was in an accident, so he could not make it.

'He is still growing seed maize stock on contract. He tells me he was the founder member of the Seed Maize Producers in Zambia in the 60s having taken a small quantity of seed out of Rhodesia as it was then, and built up on that!'

Standing (left to right): Andy Pycroft (1974), Peter Quinton (1957), Andrew Francis (1965), Dave Mills (1966), Rupert Hildebrand (1957), Malcolm Francis (1960), Len Thomas (1957). Seated (left to right): Ross Hildebrand (1955), Jim Sinclair (1956), Nick Winskill (1954), John Twiggs (1953), Bob Schierhout (1940) & Steve Davies (1956).

SPORT

ODS VS OAS (ST ANDREWS) CRICKET ON FOUNDERS V DAY

Report by the OA captain **Andrew de Blocq**.



OD v OA team

This marquee fixture for the Western Cape OA XI took place this past weekend. This was the second time this fixture has been held as a day/night game, on the Frank Reid under floodlights.

The OAs won the toss, and elected to field first. Don Blignaut was very effective up front, removing one opener and restricting the runs. Simon Voigt had other ideas though, and once Don was withdrawn from the attack he proceeded to smash a quickfire 50, with some very clean hitting after which he retired. Not being dismayed, the College bowlers mounted the pressure once again and managed to pick up regular wickets, not allowing the ODs to build any more meaningful partnerships. There was some excellent catching on display from the OAs, with some athletic dives in the outfield by Matthew Timothy Vass and captain Darryl Cooke. Roger Wiseman bowled his orthodox left arm overs through to the death very effectively picking up 3-27. The ODs finished their innings on 206/9 off of their allotted 30 overs.

In between innings there was an hour break for a delicious spitbraai, a tradition at this annual fixture. Supporters and players alike enjoyed the great meal put on by the hosts.

The OA openers went in to bat under the lights, walking ceremoniously towards the wickets



Simon Voigt

with the stirring sound of the bagpipes at their backs and the glorious sunset over Table Mountain as their backdrop. Whether it was the tears of nostalgic emotion or the over-indulgence in lamb and Castle Lite during the break we'll never know, but the openers struggled to get ball on bat as Bishops managed to restrict the OAs to 4-1 in the first five overs. This all changed, however, when Kevin Andrew, one of the heroes of the Kelvin Grove game, walked into the crease. He was indomitable once again, hitting to all corners of the ground amassing another half-century. Batsmen chipped in down the order, with Paul Penzhorn and Darryl Cooke providing some late resistance to the OD attack. Eventually the OAs were 186/8 after 29 overs, requiring 20 to win off the last. A wicket brought Kevin Andrew back from retirement, leaving him the mammoth task of hitting 20 off of five deliveries. This became 18 off three as he and Ammar Mukadam traded singles. Kevin managed a four, and then got himself caught on the boundary in a valiant never-say-die effort.

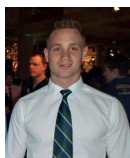
All in all then the ODs won once again by 14 runs. This was the most competitive score by the OAs against the ODs in the last couple of years, and the team must be commended on a great effort in the last fixture for the year. Thank you and congratulations once again to Bishops and their Old Boys Union for the sportsmanship, camaraderie and for being fantastic hosts once again for this much-awaited annual fixture. Long may the rivalry continue!



WP Super Senior golf team

Jonathan Hobday (1957) was a member of the four-man WP Super Senior (over-60) golf team that recently won the Super Senior division of the SA Seniors' Inter-Provincial Golf Tournament played at Euphoria in Limpopo earlier this month. This win gave the WP team a hat-trick of victories.

This is the 18th time that Jonathan has represented the province at the Seniors' Tournament.



This photo shows **Rory Julian (2008)** at the 2013 NCAA swimming championships where Rory came 2nd in 100 Breast with a new Wingate University record of 52.98 secs. He won five All American awards and led his team to a 6th place finish.

■ *Note the tie – well done Rory! – editor*

Martin Muller (2006) has recently signed a contract to play for Newport Dragons next year. At present he is still recovering from injury having played in recent seasons for Griquas and the Cheetahs. We wish him the best of luck in South Wales where he will experience rather different conditions from the Highveld.

Our last OD to play for Newport, **Haldane Luscombe (1999)**, went on of course to play for Wales.

Peter Sauerman (1955) recently was a special guest at the South African golf museum.

The Museum and Hall of Fame are located at the *Hyatt Regency Hotel* in Oubaai which is near Herolds Bay. The museum has been in place for some time now but this was the formal opening of the facility which was done by Gideon Sam, Chairman of SASCOC, assisted by Sally Little.



Bantu Holomisa, Gideon Sam & Peter Sauerman

the Strand Golf Course! But perhaps that is best forgotten. Sally Little is very supportive of the whole venture and has made a valuable contribution to the displays, as have other famous golfers such as the Henning brothers and Reg Taylor's family'.

Peter writes: The museum comprises for the most part the extensive collection of golfing memorabilia of all kinds which I put together over a large number of years and includes an extensive library and archive. Bantu Holomisa is a keen golfer and does a lot for golf in the Transkei. Gideon Sam is not a golfer and declaredly so, having had bad experiences as a youngster caddying for Transvaal holiday-makers at

ROWING

Many ODs have enquired about rowing at the College and are clearly interested to know whether this sport is continuing to develop. For all ODs who were members of the rowing club, here is an update from Head Coach Sam Wells, on the wonderful world of competitive rowing.

2013 started off with new and increased interest in the sport with particular reference to the u14 intake. Fifteen under 14 boys came on camp in January. Not only does this give them the opportunity to try out and start the basics for an all new sport and set of skills but it also gives them the opportunity to integrate into the school. They meet the seniors, make new friends and become a part of the rowing family.

The first three weeks were scheduled for local regattas. These regattas give us the opportunity to test the athletes and crews locally with the aim of medalling at the South African National Championships. The under 15s showed a lot of promise winning every octo and quad race regardless of the line-up. **Piers Johnston** showed his strength in the u16 single while the opens started closing the deficit against SACS from 2012.

Although we took a large squad to the Buffalo Regatta, the event organisers had changed the format somewhat, meaning fewer events were available for us to enter. However the under 15s won the quad in a very close race against St Benedict's College from Johannesburg. Piers Johnston placed 3rd in the u16 single and **Cole Barnard** and **Matthew Boynton** won the 2nd pair. The 1st eight finished 6th, one second behind St John's College in the A final.

Only the top crews from each age group, from around the country, race at SA Champs. The 1st VIII finished in seventh place, making some good progress from the very slow start at the beginning of the season. The 2nd VIII finished 5th. The u16 VIII finished 8th with Piers Johnston finishing 6th. The under 15s however showed how it should be done, finishing 4th in the singles (James Faure), achieving bronze in the Octo and winning Gold in the quad, both firsts for under 15 Bishops Crews.

Three athletes were invited to the SA Junior and Development trials. Piers Johnston was selected for the SASRU development tour in the single, while Cole Barnard was selected for

the straight four. At the time of press Jack Hanekom was still in the SA Junior Elite squad, trialling for the SA Junior Worlds Team. The Development team will race in Ghent, Belgium at the Ghent international regatta. Junior Worlds will be held in Trakai, Lithuania.

Chet Sainsbury (1959) completed his 31st Two Oceans Marathon over the Easter Weekend. At the age of 71 Chet was a prize winner in the 70+ age category with a time of 5hrs 55mins. Chet served as the Race Director of the Two Oceans Marathon from 1981 to 2008. He is still involved with the Two Oceans Marathon as a Director of the T.O.M Association. He is currently Race Director of the local Landmarks Half Marathon.

Congratulations to Chet who has also completed 23 Cape Argus Pick 'n Pay Cycle Tours, as well as 14 Comrades Marathons which includes 11 silver medals.



Chet Sainsbury

OD ACHIEVEMENTS **Many congratulations to:**

CRICKET

■ **Kenny Kirkby (2003)** and **James Crowson (2010)** on representing the Premier League Western Province club 2day champions WPCC.

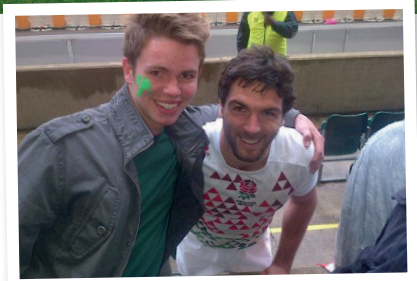
■ **Matthew Riches (2008)** on receiving performance of the season for his six wickets in a one day fixture vs Rondebosch and **Richard Tissiman (2011)** on receiving batsman of the season for the most runs, both for the UCT 2nd XI at the recent end of season awards dinner 2012/13 Season.

RUGBY

■ **Nizaam Carr (2009)** on being selected for the Stormers tour of Australasia.

■ **Timothy Swiel (2011)**, **James Kilroe (2009)**, **Graham Knoop (2005)** and **Dillyn Leyds (2010)** on representing Western Province in the Vodacom Cup.

■ **François Louw (2003)** on receiving the Bath rugby fans player of the season award at the



Paul Leach & Mat Turner at Twickenham

considered by many to be a travesty. Qualifying to play internationally for England through the IRB ancestral rules and regulations, Matt was selected for the England sevens team for the first two legs of the 2009–10 IRB Sevens World Series and has been one of their most successful players for the past four years.

HOCKEY

■ **Pierre de Voux (2004)** on representing the South African Mens hockey team in the World League hosted by Brazil in March. He scored his first international goal vs Trinidad & Tobago.

OTHER

■ **Ben Brimble (2003)** on being the first OD across the finish line in the Two Oceans ultra Marathon.

■ **Ben Brimble** on winning the Pronutro X trail run - a three day team stage race. His team mate Michael Bailey is a Grey High old boy. **Kane Reilly (2010)** ended in second place, his team mate Nicholas Rupanga was at Neshangwe High School in Zimbabwe.

■ **JD Neil (2010)** on winning the cycling leg of the Kings challenge during the 2013 First Ascent Mast Challenge. JD Neill finished third in the King's category overall. The race includes a run and a cycle up to the top of Constantiaberg.

recent end of season awards dinner 2012/13. François has also been chosen for the Barbarians Rugby club for matches vs England and the British Lions.

■ **Nick Fenton-Wells (2004)** on signing for the Bedford Blues in the English Rugby 1st division. **Stuart Commins (2006)** has signed for newly promoted 1st division club Ealing. The English first division is known as the Rugby Championship.

■ **Matt Turner (2006)** who continues to play stunning 'sevens' for the England team. **Matt** is considered to be one of the greatest wingers in Bishops rugby to date. He was part of the 2006 Bishops rugby team, rated as one of the finest in our history. In the 2006 season, he scored 25 tries, averaging more than one try a match. He was, however, overlooked for selection when the Western Province Craven Week side was selected, a decision

A SPORTING MEMORY

by David Slingsby (1963)

THE CAPE ARGUS/PICK 'N PAY CYCLE TOUR

Congratulations to all ODs and their families for taking part in this year's cycle tour. From the news reports the usual organization was once again perfect. Really great to switch on the TV to see **Raymond Ackerman (1948)** starting the Tour on his 82nd birthday! Spare a thought for those ODs whose involvement in the past helped to grow this event into the global affair it is today.

The *Rotary Club of Claremont* was invited to become involved in the event after being asked by the *Pedal Power Association* to marshal the major intersections in order to allow their members to ride in safety. I assume **Frank Robb's (1927)** son-in-law Louis De Waal was involved. OD Rotarians **Joe White (1951)** and **Barry van Breda (1962)** were there when Rotary Claremont started taking part. Joe White and his wife Pat were the stalwarts of the organization, Joe was responsible for communications in those early days to ensure the safety of the cyclists arranged for CB Radio enthusiasts to monitor and lead the tour while the 4x4 club with sophisticated radios took their vehicles to the mountain high spots to co-ordinate the operation to breach the 'blank spots' Pat attended to entries and admin and is well known to thousands of participating cyclists.

Originally the Tour started in Cape Town more-or-less where it starts today following basically the same route, finishing on Victoria Road, Camps Bay opposite the sports field. The field was used as the finish area with the cyclists enjoying refreshments supplied by families and friends. It did not take long for Claremont Rotary to realise the potential to use the event as a fund raiser for charities they supported. The Club in those days was composed of a number of young professional and business men who over years set the standards and systems which are used today which many participants take for granted. I often wonder if the Tour would have got off the ground if appropriate professional fees had been paid for the services they rendered. Planning meetings were long affairs lasting up to six hours discussing the final details with cyclist and public safety being paramount. The recognised Cycle Federations and Organisations would have little or minimal input as the tour involved all the citizens of Cape Town. Apartheid forbade people of colour to enjoy the simple pleasures of riding bicycles in an organized event during that period of our history!

Numbers started to increase; the finish was moved to Maiden's Cove, Camp's Bay. There was more room there with facilities to accommodate a cycle park, refreshment stalls and other attractions. For the organisers, the day of tour started at 4.30 am with fencing being erected, the traffic department moving illegally parked cars and host of other duties. The start was soon divided into groups to assist with traffic flows (no roads were closed during the early days of the tour) – Hospital Bend presented potential accident situations and so a break of a few minutes was introduced between the starting cycle groups. When helmets were introduced as a safety measure there were outcries from the cycling public as there was when the numbering system was introduced. We had one serious situation when a number was swapped and the unfortunate participant had a heart attack and died. When phoning the home to inform the family of the incident the 'deceased' man to whom the number was allocated answered the phone! The game was then on to identify the unfortunate who deceased.

Once all cyclists had started there was a mad rush over Kloof Nek to the finish to assist with

duties there – today this is impossible as many cyclists have completed the tour before the final batches are dispatched for their tour.

Many Bishops boys were involved. The ones I remember were **Mathew Kempthorne (1993)**, **Tim Loughton (1993)**, **Rory Viljoen (1991)**, **Mark (1985)** and **Michael van Breda (1988)**, **Michael Kornmuller (1989)**, **John Slingsby (1989)**, **Josh White (1986)** and **Barry Septoe (1991)**, **Guy Cloete (1962)**, **Jumbo Anderson (1963)**, **Clive Day (1957)** and **John Ryall (1971)**.

I was involved in organising the Maiden's Cove finish for a number of years. In those days there were no electronic chips for timing the cyclists. A bridge over the finish line served as a 'spotting' deck. Members of Interact (probably from School) would note the cyclists numbers, sequence cards would be handed to the cyclists, a complicated computer programme and osmosis set a time for the cyclist – not really correct but the best we do – even in those days it was the biggest timed race in the world!

There were plenty of amusing incidents which happened under my watch – one Tour we had just finished setting up everything when a cyclist panted up with one of those fancy low slung bikes with fairings all round announcing himself as the winner of the race! Oops, not being given the usual radio warning of the imminent arrival of the cyclists no one took much notice. Upon his insistence we called the photo journalists from the Argus took the pics of the cyclist re-crossing the line posing as the winner – we then waited in anticipation of the peloton to arriving with the racing cycles. On another occasion a drunk driver managed to slip into the finish chute – Jumbo Anderson as immense as he was, tried in vain to hold the car back – however all those scrummages of the past helped nought – we managed to turn off the car and the driver was arrested and taken away - luckily no one was hurt.

Another occasion the radio blurted out the leading pack was passing through Hout Bay when a City Council official approached with a policeman to demand our bridge across Victoria Road be removed as it was too close to the overhead wires. Given the fact a crane was needed to hoist it out of the way, the imminent arrival of the leading pack, the fast gathering crowd it was my suggestion he stood in the middle of the road and stopped the race. Public jeering caused the hasty retreat of the official never to be seen again.

On the day there were many more ODs belonging to other Rotary Clubs who assisted alas I'm not sure who they were. The day came to a close nearer to 7.00 pm after removing the infrastructure. A few cold lemonades lots of reminiscences of the day we would trudge homewards.

Today, I understand professional contractors put the show together.

MEMORIES

THE FOUNDERS DAY SERVICE 2013

No one is more qualified to discuss the History of Bishops than **John Gardener (1948)**. John was the 11th Principal of Bishops and the first OD to be elected Principal. His association with



the school as pupil (**1939-48**), Rhodes Scholar and OD, English teacher, Housemaster, Vice-principal, Principal and Council member spans more than 70 years. John also wrote *Bishops 150 a history of Diocesan College*. He was invited to share his very own special memories with the College and the Prep at the Founders Day chapel service.

This took the form of especially prepared questions from boys of all ages.

Q1 Could you mention some special occasions that you remember from your days as a boy at Bishops?

I entered Bishops Prep 1939 in Upper First (Gr 4); left Post Matric in College 1948.

■ **Friday 1 September 1939:** lunchtime break was for play on Stanmore field, but that day we listened at the staff room window to news of Hitler's invasion of Poland. On Sunday Britain declared war on Germany; South Africa followed three days later.

■ **30 June 1943 – school holidays:** Midnight – an enormous storm and almost all the pine trees in the Avenue blew down. At that very hour Harold Birt was succeeded as Principal by his brother-in-law Hubert Kidd. Next morning I cycled over to see the desolation which was reported in the *Cape Times*. About a week earlier, as Head Boy of the Prep (in Standard 6, Upper Third – these days Grade 8), I had presented the school's farewell gift to Canon Birt. In 1943 the 1st XV was undefeated.

■ **In May 1948:** news of the election victory – whites only – was coming through as Hubert Kidd married Mary Maytham in Bishops Chapel. My housemaster, Leslie Irving, talked to me apprehensively about what Nationalist Party rule would mean.

■ **Sunday 11 February 1990:** Much later. I was due to preach in Chapel. That day saw the release of Nelson Mandela. I changed what I had planned to say. I called it 'Out of Prison'.

Q2 What did you have at Bishops that is no longer there?

We had Founders Day in November; we wrote with pens, dipping nibs in inkwells, or with fountain pens; we used blotting paper; we learnt Latin; the Prep rugby jersey was then only for the Prep 1st XV, the rest wore whites; we wore sandshoes (takkies) for running; khaki uniforms were first allowed during the war. Some of us taught in the Science Block at a Night School for neighbourhood workers. There was boxing at Prep and College. Naughty boys were beaten – no longer, praise be. Cadets at College and in the upper Prep years. At Prep my father paid my dayboy fees, what today would be about R70 annually.

Q3 What were some features of life outside Bishops, at home and in Cape Town, no longer there?

Roast chicken was a treat on Sundays; milk in glass bottles delivered daily; tickeys (three pennies); *Cape Times* on Saturdays; trolley buses (or trackless trams) on the Main Road; driving licences at 17 – I once drove the master in charge of my cricket team and some boys to Paarl. We were dosed with castor oil and cod liver oil.

Q4 **What do we have at Bishops now that you did not have then?**

Laptops; calculators; OHPs and power point; hockey, basketball, water-polo, squash, or rowing; girls in Post Matric. Plays at College and Prep were very rare in those years. Perhaps most of all, today we have boys of all races, which we were not privileged to have then. I welcome these changes.

Q5 **And what do we have these days at home and in everyday life that you didn't?**

TV; cell phones; fax; e-mail; computers; digital cameras; air flights domestic or overseas; 20-20 cricket; professional rugby players; 4x4s and minibus taxis; vitamin pills; antibiotics; T-shirts; Lego; supermarkets; sushi, pizzas, muesli, yoghurt, broccoli, rooibos tea and bottled water – but we *did* have, in the same containers, Marmite and Lyle's Golden Syrup. [Some public holidays are different, and] we heard very little of Valentine's Day, Mothers' Day or Fathers' Day.

Q6 **If we had been standing on this field then what would it have been like?**

Look around this Piley Rees field, named after a famous rugby coach, and Vice-principal. In the 1940s, no White House, built in 1954 (named after the first Principal) – a grove of trees was there; no roadway that side – a tennis court instead; no Admin block – offices in School House. No classrooms at all behind the Memorial Chapel, only the Science and Matric Blocks as well as in Founders and School Houses; the Brooke Chapel (Richard Brooke, Principal in 1890s) was the Library and Post-Matric base; the Old Gym was THE gym; no theatre. The War Memorial Chapel, built in 1926, seated the whole College within the four columns; the Prep joined them for saints' days from time to time – too many to do that now.

Turn round: no Hyslop Hall, or John Peake Music School (after my predecessor) just a few rooms behind them in had been a San ages ago; no scoreboard; no Heatlie pavilion, first built in 1991, rebuilt later, named after the first South African rugby captain to win a test, an OD.

Q7 **And further away? What was different in those days?**

The two dayboy houses, Gray (our Founder) and Ogilvie (the Principal who in 1861 introduced the handling football game to South Africa which developed into rugby) – they were both in a small block: four rooms with two shower rooms, where Ogilvie is now. But no Kidd, Birt or Mallett Houses (named after past Principals), no Mallett Centre or Pre-Prep; one swimming pool, with brown water; the Frank Reid Pavilion (after the first OD Secretary, one of the two very first Rhodes Scholars) was smaller, and the Tuck shop operated through a hole in the wall.

No Woodlands field or astroturf – it was a cemetery; no staff houses on the Avenue except the Lodge at the gate, there before 1849; no speed bumps; no security guards.

Lutgensvale fields (once called Jagger, same donor who paid for the Prep hall) were not used – in 1948 Bishops considered moving the Prep there. We knew nothing about that and it didn't happen. Similarly, the Oaks field was not used but was levelled and planted in 1947 by an inter-house competition; the grass rows got further and further apart.

But we did have a bicycle shed (where Mr Wood's house is now) and a .22 rifle range, (where

Gray House is now) – each of the four houses shot twice a week.

Q8 What about the Prep?

At Prep there were far fewer classrooms. Day boys were in A Group or B Group, (Brooke and Charlton Houses after 1951, after Rev Cyprian Brooke, chaplain, and George Charlton, Senior Master – i.e. Head of Prep); Stanmore housed a few boarders, changing rooms, staff, classrooms and office; Rossall housed most of the boarders – both are named after schools in England. Van der Bijl House was named after Pieter van der Bijl, South African cricketer and Senior Master. Rossall was demolished and replaced as you know it, with a swimming pool added. Behind the old Rossall were cricket nets, a small shooting range; outdoor gym equipment, and a music room amid storerooms in the far corner. The field had a matting wicket; boundaries counted for two or four.

Q9 Can you remember some changes outside Bishops?

Camp Ground Road was a single carriageway; there was no subway on the way from Prep to College; the Liesbeek was not canalised and occasionally the Rondebosch Main Road was flooded; houses had no electric fences; dayboys travelled by bicycle – as I did – train, or on foot, very few by car. Westerford and Sans Souci schools were not yet in existence, and SACS was still in Town. We went to the ‘bioscope’ at the Savoy, Rosebank and the Scala, Claremont, both gone.

Q10 Could you say something about what you think is most important about Bishops?

Despite all the changes and our wonderful history, fascinating as they may be, Bishops now, as then, is fundamentally about setting out in many ways to spread sound values, seeking how to do what is right – *Pro Fide et Patria*: for the sake of our living, loving faith and our belief in God – and, from our position of great privilege, endeavouring to serve others, all those with whom we live, work and share this great country.

At the funeral of one of my colleagues, OD and friend, I said this: ‘The important link between him and Bishops was that he saw that Bishops shared, even epitomised, the ideals he believed in. Not that he believed Bishops to be perfect – he could be its sternest loving critic – but that he saw the school’s essence to be a striving for such ideals. That for him was more important than some of the achievements used in public relations exercises. The virtues he cherished are accepted as objectives at Bishops; so he believed and preached and prayed. Movement should be ever toward, toward. That is not arrogance about Bishops; it is hope and humility.’

We are delighted that more and more ODs are sending their memories and anecdotes to us, which, space provided, we are only too happy to print in the Memories section.



MY FIRST MAUSER

by Jem Ricketts (1957)

When I was at Bishop's we still had a cadet detachment, with regular drill every Wednesday afternoon. In Junior Matric (Std 9/Grade 11) 'A' Company under Rex Pennington drilled with Lee Metford .303 rifles handed down from the Boer War days. They were fully operational except that a modification to the breech prevented a live round being chambered, though blanks were accepted and were issued during 'Cadet Week' towards the end of the year. The rifles were kept in the Armoury which formed part of the basement of the Memorial hall. During my matric year the armoury was spring-cleaned and two Mausers dating from WW1 were turfed out. Both were missing their

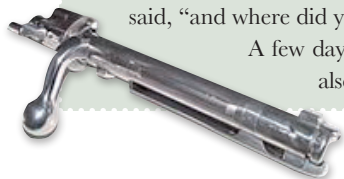
bolts and I suppose the armour master thought they were useless. I was mad keen on anything to do with guns and managed to persuade one of the recipients to part with his for the massive sum of Fifteen shillings, in today's money probably equivalent to about R80.00. There was a bit of damage in that a short section of the barrel which protruded beyond the foresight had been shattered, clearly by being hit full on by a bullet, and that may be the reason it came back to South Africa as a trophy, either from Europe or more likely South West Africa. And of course, the missing bolt. But now I had a genuine Danzig 1905 8m/m Mauser and I was delighted!

Later that year (1956) my father, who was a retired SA Naval Officer, was invited to attend trials aboard a British warship, I think she was a frigate, *HMS Sparrow*, and he managed to take me along with him. We were to attend gunnery practise off Cape Point. Twin-barrelled 40m/m Bofors anti-aircraft guns fired vast amounts of ammo at a drogue towed by an aircraft about 3000 feet above us (brave pilot!), and the ships 4" guns fired at a floating target rather like a cricket screen moored on the horizon about 10 km away. All very exciting. I told the Gunnery Officer about my Mauser acquisition and he offered to have his armourer examine it and clean it up properly. When I got it back the damaged muzzle had been removed as well as all surface rust and I was well pleased.

Sometime after that I was in Rawbone's gun shop in Cape Town and asked the proprietor, a Mr Klein, what the chances were of my obtaining a bolt so as to make the gun complete. Virtually nil, he replied. At that, another customer in the shop who had overheard the conversation said that he happened to have a bolt without the rifle which would fit my rifle without the bolt, and a deal was struck! A week later I collected it and now my Mauser was complete!

The story doesn't end quite there. I now had a functional firearm and realised it would have to be licensed. I presented myself and the rifle at the Muizenberg police station and said I would like to apply for the licence. The constable called the Station Commander. "Oh," he said, "and where did you get this from?" So I told him the whole story...

A few days later the Bishop's Vice-Principal, Mr GC Hunneyball, who was also OC the Cadet Detachment, called me to his office. "What on



earth have you been up to?" he asked," I have been summoned to appear in the Simonstown magistrate's court to answer a charge of illegal possession of a firearm and you have been cited as co-respondent to appear with me!" I was gobsmacked! I then had to tell him the whole story and it was the first he had heard about it....

But there was a fortunate ending. My dear father had many friends from many walks of life, and one of them was the attorney general in Cape Town. He instructed the police to drop all charges and to issue me with an application form to legalise the whole matter. The licence was granted a week or two later, and the dust settled.

So what happened thereafter? Firstly, the incident formed some sort of a bond between GC Hunneyball and myself and we became good friends over the years, particularly when he became OD Secretary in the 1960s.

And the Mauser? A gunsmith turned it into a sporting rifle which I used for many years. Its first job was shooting Impala for rations in Swaziland. But eventually I sold it to upgrade to a more modern weapon. Should have kept it...

OD AGM

Minutes of the Annual General Meeting held in the Hyslop Hall on 13 March 2013

Present: *David Burton, Simon Peile, Jonathan Steytler, John Bettison, Mike Bosman, Martin Bey, Reg Hands, Arthur Mngxekeza, Moshe Apleni, Martin Crawford, Nick Durrant, Dugald Robertson, Anton Taylor, Martin Koch, John Dobson, Greg Brown, Paul Burton, Angus Firth, John Arenhold, Michael Watermeyer, John Macey, Jan Newman, Bulelani Calana, Mark Campbell, Antony Gregorowski, James McGregor, Colin Boyes, Bill de Bruyn, John Charlton, Brian de Kock, Andrew Lanning, Richard Morris, Bruce Risien, Brian Robertson, Guy Lanfear, Tim Hamilton-Smith, Carolyn Hamilton-Smith, Guy Pearson*

Apologies: Tony van Ryneveld, Kevin Lennett, *Richard King*, Bruce Macdonald, Peter Muller, John Smuts, Peter Jeffery, Grant Nupen, Bruce Jack, Blyth Thompson, Charles Withington, Dirk van Doorn, Mark Moffitt-Jackson, Ian Byers, Mike Olds, Dominic Sides, Les Masterson, James Drew, Mike Hyde, Clive van Ryneveld, Mark Webber, *Phil Calothi*.

Committee members in italics.

ODU COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN'S ANNUAL REPORT

It is my great pleasure and privilege, on behalf of your committee, to present the 117th Annual Report of the Old Diocesan Union for the year ended 2012.

This report catalogues the activities of this committee in pursuit of the OD Union's objectives. It is important to remind ourselves of what these objectives are: to bring ODs together, to keep them in touch with one another and the school, to maintain a bursary fund for the descendants of ODs, and to promote the interests and welfare of Bishops. As I mentioned last year, in order to operate effectively and efficiently, we need to focus our attention on these objectives. I quote from the rules given to me

by the President when I assumed this role: 'It has never been the policy of the union to interfere with the running of the school or with its policies; these are viewed as the concern of the Principal and the Council. An invisible line exists which all parties respect'.

It is my privilege to address the matrics on their last day at school and welcome them to the ODU. At this meeting we give them an OD tie and read the rules of the ODU. Some years back the master introducing me commented to the boys: 'You are fortunate to have a vibrant and active old boys union. I did once, but no longer. You see I went to school in Zimbabwe, the old boys are scattered around the world. There is no body to organise the old boys. As most schools rely on their old boys for financial support, the school has all but closed down. The link between what was, what is and what can be no longer exists, and I feel that a large part of my life has simply vanished'.

Gentleman, an active, vibrant old boys union is not a luxury it is a necessity. It is against this background that your Committee takes its role of stewardship of the union as a crucial one. The report is presented under the headings of the four objectives of the union as determined by the constitution

1. TO BRING TOGETHER PAST STUDENTS

■ REUNIONS

The following classes held reunions during the course of 2012: Classes of 1952, 1962, 1972, 1982, 1987, 1992 and 2002. The ODU office plays a major role in the organisation of these gatherings.

■ LONDON

Branch Secretary **Lloyd Bowden** organised a cocktail party at the Royal Overseas League Club on 3 October. This gave ODs the opportunity to say farewell to **Grant and Rosemary Nupen**. **Brian Robertson** kept everyone up-to-date with the development of the ODU. 80 ODs were entertained by **Grant Nupen** who reminisced about his 12 years as Principal. It was a memorable evening.

■ KAROO DINNER

The 2012 Karoo Dinner was held on 19 May at *Lemoenfontein Game Lodge*, Beaufort West. This was organised by the central Karoo secretary **John Hayward**. The guest speaker was **Angus Firth**, Housemaster of White House. Amongst the guests were **Grant and Rosemary Nupen, Sally Firth, Paul Murray and Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith**.

■ BOLAND DINNER

The 2012 Boland Dinner was held at Olive Rock just outside Ceres on 26 October. The dinner was organised by Boland secretary **Bruce Robinson**. Guest speakers were **Brian Robertson and Tim Hamilton-Smith**. Grateful thanks to the owners of this outstanding venue, **Paul and Nick Stanford**.

■ GAUTENG FUNCTIONS

The Northern Provinces Branch has been a hive of activity under the guidance of new Secretary **Richard King**. Thank you Richard.

■ MARCH 2012

Sporting Weekend with Old Andreans.

■ GOLF

Friday 30 March. A group of 16 ODs/OAs teed off at The Wanderers Golf Club.

■ CRICKET

Saturday 31 March. The annual GEOFF BRYANT Trophy took place. This limited over match

has been played between the old boys associations for many years. Once again, St Andrews proved victorious but the OD team has been in intensive training.

A braai for over 50 people- players, their families and others gathered afterwards for a delicious braai at the Country Club Cricket Pavilion.

■ JULY 2012

25 July 2012: A book evening was held with **John Dobson**.

Over 40 ODs and partners joined John at The Local Grill in Parktown for a catch-up on Bishops and the inside story on the adventures of Jason, the character in his book, *Year Of The Gherkin*. This proved to be an excellent evening.

■ OCTOBER 2012

10 October 2012: A farewell cocktail party was held for **Grant and Rosemary Nupen**. About 50 ODs gathered at the Country Club.

■ NOVEMBER 2012 – THE FRAMES TROPHY

The annual interschool old boys Golf Tournament, The Frames Trophy, was held at the Royal Johannesburg on the 21st September. It was won by the ODs competing against more than 20 schools. This is the first time in years that the Bishops has won this prestigious event. The triumphant team of **Rob Starkey, Warren Kelly** and **Murray Kuiper** won R28 000 for the development of golf.

■ NAMIBIA

Grant and Rosemary Nupen, Angus and Sally Firth and **Tim and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith** were royally entertained during their visit to Namibia as guests of the Namibian Bishops Family. This was organised by Branch Secretary **Steve Galloway**, who together with his wife Clare put together a package which included an OD cocktail party, an OD/Bishops parents dinner and visits to their beautiful farm and also to the *Erindi* game reserve. Grant, Tim and Angus were the guest speakers at the dinner in Windhoek.

■ OD DINNER

This was held for the second successive year in the Mallett Centre, which was beautifully decorated and much enjoyed by 285 ODs and guests. The master of ceremonies was Tank Lanning and the guest speaker the retiring Principal **Grant Nupen**.

■ FOUNDERS DAY

A wide range of the usual activities were held including a Commemorative Service on the Piley Rees for every boy currently at the Pre-Prep, Prep and the College. Guest of honour was 'Bishop Gray' whose splendid arrival in a horse drawn carriage will be a lasting memory. Cultural activities included Debating, an art exhibition, chess and the school play. The inclement weather washed out the afternoon activities but enabled the splendid traditional lunch to continue into the afternoon.

■ THE WALKER CUP

This traditional Golf Challenge played against Rondebosch Old Boys was held on 4 March at Mowbray GC. It was once again impeccably organised by Brian de Kock with the assistance of **Brian** and Cynthia **Barends** and Carolyn Hamilton-Smith. We are forever grateful for the generous sponsorship by the **Basson family** in memory of Nico. The OD team gave a good account of itself coming second.

■ OLD QUAD GOLF DAY

This took place on 28 September. The OD team were runners-up to Wynberg

■ YOUNG OD FUNCTIONS – ODS VS RBHS OLD BOYS

Two rugby matches were played against Rondebosch Old Boys. The match held at Bishops was followed by a braai kindly organised by young ODs on the committee, **Anton Taylor** and **Dugald Robertson**

■ ODs vs OAs

The ODs now play traditional Rugby and Cricket fixtures against the OAs. These matches take place at Bishops, as well as the ‘challenge day’ in Gauteng.

■ OD HOCKEY

There are exciting developments to flow from the new hockey pavilion soon to be built on the top field. **Laurie Gardener** and **Mike Olds** have plans for an OD Hockey Club, which will cater for both young and old alike. Please contact them if you wish to be part of this exciting initiative.

■ STARLIGHT CLASSICS

Once again **Richard Cock** has made an enclosure available for 50 guests in a prime spot for the ODU. Tickets sold rapidly for this event – a highlight on the Cape’s musical calendar.

■ HERITAGE CIRCLE LUNCHES

These lunches are organised by the Principal’s Office and are held in Cape Town, New York, Oxford, London and Gauteng. The purpose is for the Principal to keep senior-ODs informed as to the latest developments at Bishops. The Principal also addressed ODs at dinners hosted by **Lionel Goetz** and **David Sutton** in New York.

■ WINTER COCKTAIL PARTY

Despite the end of the OD rugby matches, a reception was held in the Heatlie pavilion in September. After watching the OD hockey matches vs the College we gathered to listen to **Matthew Pearce** being interviewed by **Mike Bayly**. Once again we are indebted to **Ross Wilson** for setting up a suitable bar and to **Greg Mallett** for organising and manning the bar.

In place of the ODU versus College rugby, the committee is in the process of ‘restoring house-matches’ and will be organising an OD inter-house sevens competition. Matches will take place on the Range and the Graveyard with the final being played on the Piley Rees. This will be followed by a reception in the rugby pavilion. It promises to be a fine celebration of running rugby.

Please diarise the date as 28 August 3:00pm.

■ FUNCTION FOR PATRON, PRESIDENT AND VICE-PRESIDENTS

This cocktail party is now something of a tradition and gives the Chairman the opportunity to thank everyone involved with the organization of the ODU. This year it was held at the ODU offices on 22 November.

■ ODs SONS AT THE COLLEGE

The ODU is delighted that 28 sons of ODs are currently in Grade 8 at the College.

2. TO KEEP PAST STUDENTS CONNECTED WITH ONE ANOTHER AND WITH THE SCHOOL

In 2012 we connected with ODs via the following channels of communication

■ The traditional OD ‘notes’ that are circulated in the Diocesan College Magazine four times a year. These are put together by **Tim Hamilton-Smith** and keep us in touch with ODs around the world; highlighting the achievements of ODs, reports of functions, and future plans.

■ The website [www.ocu.co.za], facebook, twitter, and the ning network allows all paid-up life mem-

bers of the ODU to register through the ODU offices. This allows ODs around the world to connect, update personal details, update content, read latest news, read latest newsletters, check on upcoming events, view and post photographs, organise reunions, begin various interest groups, as well as gain direct access to Bishops website to view activities at Bishops.

■ An electronic version of the magazine is available to all ODs and has allowed us to reduce postage costs from R136 319 to R102 016. This money is then allocated to the bursary fund.

■ The first quarterly newsletter developed and managed by **Nick Durrant** was circulated to ODs in December. Please share useful and relevant information with us.

■ ODs receive weekly notification from Carolyn regarding activities at Bishops that affect ODs.

■ The attempt at a business directory is on-going and I am pleased to say that **Nick Durrant** has made considerable progress. We believe that the constant requests from ODs to advertise their businesses and services should be managed in a proper, tasteful and effective manner. You will receive news on this initiative shortly.

■ We are currently developing the ODU Broad Networking programme. This programme aims to form a coaching and mentoring programme for young ODs at university as well as those about to embark on their careers. A sub-committee has been established to create a database of volunteers who possess expertise and experience and who wish to coach or mentor and impart their wisdom on young ODs. There are a number of ODs academics, tutors and senior students at both UCT and Stellenbosch, who have indicated a willingness to assist. Furthermore we have had interest shown by professionals who could assist with coaching, career guidance, vacation work, job shadowing, articles and more. You will receive news on this initiative shortly. Please let the office know should you wish to be involved.

3. TO ESTABLISH AND ADMINISTER A FUND TO ASSIST SONS OF ODs TO BE EDUCATED AT BISHOPS

■ The Chairman and Secretary of the ODU sit on the school bursary committee. The OD bursaries are operated independently but in conjunction with the other scholarships and bursaries awarded by the school. Annually we allocate 4% of monies in the bursary fund, and should the full amount not be taken up, it is repatriated into the OD Bursary Fund.

■ In 2012 we were able to allocate an amount of R440 000 to 19 sons of ODs

■ In order to qualify, an OD must approach the admissions office and complete the necessary forms. The process is anonymous and as objective as possible. Should the OD succeed, then the funds available or a portion of what is available is allocated.

■ I would like to take this opportunity to thank the following ODs who contribute so willingly to both the bursary fund as well as the ODU general endowment fund. Mr **Ulick Brown**, who has now donated three full bursaries in perpetuity to the school. Mr **Raymond Ackerman**, who launched the OD bursary fund. It is to a large extent his generous donation that initiated the fund along with judicious investments and allocations that has led to the fund flourishing today. The Rev **Michael de Lisle**, who donated 5% of his estate, **Tim Allsop**, **Dave Kirkness**, and **Sandy Jeffrey** all made considerable donations. The Hoffman Stemple foundation, have topped their already considerable contribution with a further \$ 200 000. A further number of ODs have established monthly stop-orders for which we are grateful.

■ Under the initiative of **Arthur Mnyengeze** and **Moshe Apleni**, 56 black ODs have organised them-

selves as an enthusiastic group, who intend resuscitating the Hamilton Mvelase Bursary for the sons of black ODs. We fully support this initiative. Arthur and Moshe sit as observers on the ODU committee.

■ The Governance Committee under **John Macey** met for the first time on 17 January 2012. It has subsequently completed its first audit. The objective of the Committee is “to ensure that the Committee accomplish and execute objectives of good governance and accountability. “When you manage significant funds – generously donated – you must take the role of stewardship seriously and responsibly. This Committee ensures that we do so.

■ In 2012 we engaged the services of attorney **Mathew Walton** who is processing our application as a Non-Profit Organisation. We were granted our Section 18 tax status as a Public Benefit Organisation on condition that we apply to become an NPO. The committee is now comfortable that our Section 18 tax status is secure.

4. TO PROMOTE THE INTERESTS AND WELFARE OF BISHOPS [A SHARED PURPOSE AND UNDERSTANDING OF ALL SECTORS OF THE BISHOPS COMMUNITY]

■ To this Committee this is a logical purpose to strive for as we all desire a prosperous Bishops. I am pleased to inform you that the excellent working relationship with the School Executive and Council allows us to make compromises and do what is in the interests of both parties; in short to promote the interests of Bishops by ‘respecting the invisible line’. In terms of Council, we have the Chairman of the ODU represented as an observer, Mr **Mike Bosman** as Chairman, and a further three ODs are members. ODs are active in many facets of school life, as parents, teachers, Council and any number of Council sub-committees. It is these contributions that led the master, referred to in my introduction, to call the ODU ‘a vibrant and active old boys union.’ It is indeed a necessity not a luxury; you simply cannot have a dysfunctional ODU and a functional school; likewise without a successful school there can be no successful ODU. They need one another to exist.

■ ODU offices: we are indeed fortunate to have a man of **Phil Calothi’s** experience and expertise to project manage the building of our new offices. Phil operates in tandem with the architect **Luke Scott** and the plans can be viewed at the ODU offices. Currently we await approval by the city council. New regulations pertaining to sustainable buildings have hampered their processing, and we envisage the project to begin this year and be completed by December 2014. The collaboration with the School, Council and the Trust on this development has been very positive and I am pleased to say that this cooperation has facilitated the ease with which this project has been managed.

5. GENERAL

■ KINDRED ASSOCIATIONS

In keeping with previous years members of the Committee attended Old Boys dinners at Rondebosch, SACS, and Wynberg. In the same way we have invited representatives from these schools as well as Paarl BH, St Andrews, Paul Roos, Wynberg, St Josephs, and Herschel to our dinner. We have invited representatives of our kindred Diocesan schools namely St Andrews, Michaelhouse and St Johns, but it appears to be a logistical problem for them to attend; we will persevere.

■ ODS WHO EXCELLED IN 2012

Law: **Zandy Bickett** (elected as Judge of the Fifth Judicial District of Pennsylvania in the USA)

Art, Music and Entertainment: **Michael Cumpsty ; William Esau; Paul du Toit; Conrad Koch; Richard Cock; Ed Jordan; James Stewart; Mark Nixon.**

Films and Photography: **Craig Foster ; Damon Foster; Jonty Acton; Greg Simpson; Michael Raimondo**

Fund raising Philantropy: **Peter Hofmeyr; Mark Westcott; Struan Buchanan; John McInroy; Mark Barron; Anton de Waal; David Grier; WP van Zyl; Lourens van Zyl; George Eadie; Ian Michler**

Medicine: **Lionel Opie; Robert Frater; Neil Orpen**

Community Welfare: **Anthony Davies; Johnathan Hobday**

Authorship: **Justin Cartwright; Harry Stephan; Tim Noakes; John Dobson; Greg Mills; Anthony Osler and David Grier.**

Sport: **John Duckitt; Francois Louw; Nick Koster; Nizaam Carr; Siya Simutu; Nick Leggatt; Sam Lane; Dillyn Leyds; Landon McClure; Roger Hudson; Pierre de Voux; Matthew Turner; Robbie Fleck; John Dobson**

CONCLUSION

There are many people I wish to thank for ensuring that your union operates effectively. Carolyn and Tim thank you for everything you have done to assist the committee in executing its roles and responsibilities during 2012.

To the gentlemen leaving the committee: Dave Burton has provided a calm, clear sense of logic that is greatly appreciated. He has ensured that we operate in terms of our constitution and most importantly that we maintain our tax exemption status. Thank you Dave. Jan Newman, who has managed the finance portfolio; you only need to look at the state of the finances to realise what an excellent contribution Jan has made. Thank you Jan. Nick Fenton-Wells, who served us well as a Young OD representative, but who left in the course of last year to play for Saracens, thank you Nick.

The above mentioned are replaced by Jonathan Steytler, who will fill the legal portfolio, Simon Peile, who will oversee the financial portfolio and Dugald Robertson who will assist Anton Taylor in the Young OD portfolio. Thank you gentlemen for offering of your time, your energy and your expertise; we look forward to working with you.

To the President, Mr John Arenhold, thank you. A chairman could not wish to call on a more experienced and wise servant of the ODU. During his 22 years on the committee, many of them as chairman and a further ten as President, there is very little relating to Bishops that he has not experienced. He has continued to provide valuable advice and assistance to myself and the committee. Thank you.

To the Patron Mr Michael Watermeyer, the words sage, considered and considerate summarise the committee's experiences in dealing with Michael. He is a wonderful man to serve under and to have as our Patron.

Finally, thank you the ODs who in the words of Canon Birt 'remain passionate about their school'. We value your passion for Bishops and enjoy interacting with you; indeed it has been this committee's pleasure to serve you during 2012.

I finish this evening by quoting Craig Howie OD in the Bishops 150, 'Commitment has always been there. It has prompted ODs to give immeasurably to the school in terms of time, thought, effort and material gifts; and to their country in times of war.'

To my colleagues on the Committee, it has been a difficult yet productive year. Thank you for your considerable, selfless contributions towards achieving our objectives.

Brian Robertson

ELECTION OF OFFICE BEARERS

The Chairman of the ODU took the Chair for the election of the Patron and President of the ODU. There being no further nominations Michael Watermeyer as Patron and John Arenhold as President, were duly re-elected. The President resumed the Chair. David Burton and Jan Newman would stand down from the Committee having served three years and would be replaced by Simon Peile and Jonathan Steytler. Brian Robertson, Nick Durrant, John Macey, Richard King, Anton Taylor, Phil Calothi, Angus Firth, Moshe Apleni, Arthur Mngxekeza, and Dugald Robertson were available for re-election. The Chairman would be elected at the first Committee meeting after the AGM.

ADDRESS BY THE PRINCIPAL

In his first address to the ODU, Guy Pearson commenced by welcoming and thanking all members of the ODU and in particular the Patron, Michael Watermeyer; President, John Arenhold; Chairman of the OD Union, Brian Robertson; Chairman of Council, Mike Bosman; and ODs.

“Thank you for the warm welcome Mr. President. As you know, for the past 11 years I have been the Rector at Michaelhouse. For the past few years Mareé and I have been saying to each other “where to after Michaelhouse”. Well, the answer is Bishops; we are very pleased about that! I can tell you that I had a very positive relationship with the OM’s and I look forward to the same with the ODs!

“This evening I am going to share some thoughts with you about my own educational philosophy, my first impressions of Bishops, give a brief feedback on the matric results, some interesting information regarding the 2013 enrollment and finally an update on some of the major projects this year.

“When one considers all boys Independent Schools it is true to say that they all have a similar philosophy. We all believe in an “all-round” education, I like the description of educating our young men to become “gentlemen, scholars and athletes” in that order. Today we are much better at providing opportunities for boys to grow in all areas, whatever their talents. The concept of “multiple intelligence” is well accepted today and we need to provide boys with opportunities to fulfill their particular talent. It is true that some boys are good at many things (“A” type student), but equally true that each boy is good at something! We need to provide that “niche” for each boy because as we know, success in one area inevitably leads to greater self-esteem and confidence which results in better performance in other areas.

Most importantly boys need to be in a disciplined and structured environment, they ask three questions of us:

1) what are the rules? 2) who is in charge? 3) Will the rules be fairly applied?

If the answer to these is positive then they will get on and learn!

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

‘I need not tell you that Bishops is a beautiful place, Table Mountain provides a wonderful ever changing backdrop. The buildings are an eclectic mix of architecture, and around every corner is

a surprise. Watching night cricket from the Frank Reid Oval as dusk sets with Table Mountain in the background is truly awe inspiring.

Bishops is a busy place! It is all that I expected. I have found the boys who I have engaged with to be positive and proud to be at Bishops. The school provides every boy an opportunity to find his niche. We know that boys have a great need to “belong” to something bigger than them. The school has done this so well with the House system which allows even the day boys to have an identity in their House and to have their own space at school. At the same time it is important to create an environment of creative thought and our motto “Bishops Inspires Individuals” reminds us of that need constantly.

A school such as Bishops needs to be open to change and new possibility. We have a heritage and tradition which is important but we need to also be sensitive to changing times. I know that this is at times difficult for Old Boys to accept but it is necessary. In every generation there is change, always for good reason.

At the College, we are pleased with the way in which the boys have embraced the new Junior/Senior relationship. This has been made for two reasons, firstly, to move to a situation where there is mutual and appropriate respect between junior and senior; and secondly for legal and educational reasons. I have enjoyed my interactions with the staff across all three schools at Bishops; they are committed and work hard. Some travel long distances to work, a consequence of the cost of real estate in Cape Town, particularly in the areas surrounding Bishops.

2012 MATRIC RESULTS

‘These were good, overall the school came 2nd in the Western Cape based on the criteria of total % passes, % Bachelor Degree passes and % Core Mathematics passes. Two boys came in the top 20 in the Province, in total there were 353 subject distinctions, an average of 2,47 per boy. The school continues to produce excellent results in Olympiads and Expos, this is an important way in which to benchmark the school’s academic standards. Academics remain the core focus of the school and we will continue to evaluate our programmes and exit examination on an on-going basis.

‘We have enjoyed good success on the sports fields this term, the 1st XI have performed beyond expectations while our water polo team came 5th in the KES tournament. The hockey squad leaves for a tour of Germany, Holland and Belgium in the Easter holiday; hopefully they will continue to enjoy the fantastic success of the past year having had an unbeaten season. The rugby fraternity are cautiously optimistic of better things this year. We begin the season with our fixture against St Andrews in Grahamstown next weekend which goes back to 1896. We are playing at the St Suthians Festival at Easter.

‘The cultural life of the school is alive and well with a superb music department. This week we are staging the musical *Oklahoma*, it is a fantastic production.

ENROLMENT 2013

‘Old boys may be interested in our 2013 enrolment figures:

Pre-Prep 215

Prep 378

College 768

The total enrolment in all three schools is 1361. Our Grade 8 intake was 154 (75 from Bishops Prep and 33 from Wetpups). Applications for the school remain strong in all sections and we are

experiencing an increased demand for boarding’.

PROJECTS

‘The two main projects are well on their way to completion. The Coutts-Trotter Indoor Cricket Centre is due for completion at the end of May and will be a great asset to the school. The upgrade to the Jagger Hall at the Prep is also on target for completion by the start of the second quarter. The plans for the Woodlands Pavilion at the hockey Astro have been lodged with the City authorities and we hope to begin building in the second half of the year. This will be a wonderful facility for hockey, the OD Union and the school in general. The purchase of the Glebe land outside the main gates is subject to the necessary approval of various authorities. Normal refurbishments to staff housing and other school facilities are on-going and are provided for in the maintenance budget.

CONCLUSION

‘I thank you for your attendance here this evening. I am well aware that Bishops is a complex environment. It has many different constituents; the boys, the staff, the Council, parents, old boys and indeed the greater surrounding community. At my installation as Principal by Archbishop Thabo on 16 January, I said this to the boys:

‘Bishops has a wonderful history and tradition which we are all fortunate to be part of, a history which stretches back to 1849 when Bishop Robert Gray founded our school. In the history, “A Century of Bishops” Chapter 1 begins as follows: “Bishop Gray had decided to found a school. His first problem was to house it. Either he must build certain quarters or he must buy them. Church funds were low; and building, he found, cost half as much again in this country with results which were half as good. The old South African College (SACS), laden with debt was in the market. On second thoughts, the Bishop deemed the seeming bargain “not worthwhile”. So happily SACS was left to recuperate miraculously and to become Bishops’ great and friendly rival. The school initially opened with six pupils at the property called Protea which is now Bishops court and the home of our Archbishop! In 1850 it moved to its current site, Woodlands with 22 pupils. Bishops has established deep roots on this beautiful campus below the shadow of Table Mountain and has grown and flourished to three schools with 1350 boys. We have much to be proud of and we need to protect and build on our past’.

‘At the same time I expect Bishops to be open to change and new possibilities. It needs to be a dynamic and vibrant environment which is able to adapt to the challenges of our time. I am proud and honoured to be the 14th Principal of Bishops and to be part of the next chapter in its History’.

AOB

There being no further business the meeting closed at 7.20pm. Drinks and snacks followed.

WE ARE APPEALING TO ALL ODS FOR NEWS...

WHERE ARE YOU NOW? WHAT ARE YOU DOING?

HAVE YOU MOVED, MARRIED, HAD CHILDREN, CHANGED JOBS?

Let us know. We love hearing from you & your fellow ODs like to hear what others are doing.

CONTACT: odu@bishops.org.za or via the website www.odu.co.za

WHY NOT UPDATE YOUR DETAILS TOO!

To view more pictures go to the OD website picture gallery!

PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Headmaster: Mr G Brown, BA (Hons), HDE

Deputy Headmasters

Mr RCJ Riches, Dip Ed

Mr CJ Groom, B Ed (Hons), HDE

Academic Staff

Miss DD Judge, BA, PTD

Mr RC Goedhals, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, BA(Phys Ed), HDE

Mr B Fogarty, B Prim

Mr TK Campbell, B.Ed, B Sc, HDE

Miss SB Johns, HDE (Art)

Mr MC Erlangsen, B Tech (Hons) Education Management; HDE

(Handwork), FDE (Design Tech)

Mr G Shuttleworth, HDE

Mrs G Wolters, Computer Studies

Mr IS Scott, LTCL, ADBMSCT

Mr M Anderson, B Tech (Hons) Education Management, HDE

Mrs A McDonald, B Sc (Hons), HDE

Mrs C Sheard, B Mus (Ed), HDE

Mrs S Clapperton, B Ed, B.Mus(Ed), HDE

Ms C Anstey, HDE Junior Primary

Mr G de Sousa, Dip.Ed

Mr B Mitchell, HDE FDE

Mr C Turner, HDip – Ed, Dip Ed

Mr WP Louw, HDE

Mrs PA Graney, FDE (Art) (CTCE); DE (CYCE)

Mr M Hampton, BA (Hons); BA

M K Mqomboti, Dip.Sports Management

Mr A Caldwell, BA, HDE, PG Dip Management

Ms L Hamman, BEd (Foundation Phase)

Mr T Sika, BCom (Information Phase), PGCE

Part-Time Staff

Mrs S Kieswetter, B Soc Sci, HDE, DSE (Media Science), Ms S Burgess, PTD (Senior Primary), Mrs L Adelbert, HDE, JCI, Mr KTL Griffiths, TTHD

PRE-PREPARATORY SCHOOL STAFF

Mrs N. H. Andrews, PTD III (Junior Primary), B Tech (Hons) Education Management

Mrs A. van Breda, D.E.111

Mrs R. Harris, H.D.E. (Junior Primary)

Mrs C. van Zyl, H.D.E. (Pre-Primary), B Ed (Hons) Education Management

Mrs G. Nolte, D.E. 111 (Pre-Primary), H.D.E. (Junior Primary)

Mrs N. Meredith, B Prim Ed, HCE (Learning Support)

Mrs C. Cale, D.E. 111 (Pre-Primary), D.E. (Art), Inclusive Needs Certificate

Mrs L. Brien, B Ed (Foundation Phase)

Miss L. Fry, B Prim Ed, ACE (School Guidance), B Ed (Hons) Early Childhood Development

Miss H. Mills, B Ed (Foundation Phase)

Mrs D. Swanich, B Mus (Ed.), Psychology (Hons)

Part-Time Staff

Mrs N. van Zyl, School Secretary, Mrs P. Houghton, After Care Supervisor, Mrs C. Rheeder, After Care Supervisor, Mrs C. Hobbs, P.T.D. 111 (Junior Primary), Mrs J. Durham, B Sc. (OT), Mrs L. Brombacher, B Sc. Logopaedics (Hons), Ms M. Kowarski, B Prim Ed, D.E. (Spec Ed), Ms K. Mabin, B A (Psych/Ed), PG. C. E. FP.A.C.E. (Inclusive Education), Ms Tamryn Spiers Dickie, BA, L.T.C.L. (Speech and Drama) Performer's Certificates, Ms A Oldfield BSc (OT)

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

BUSINESS MANAGER

BUILDING & OPERATIONS MANAGER: Mr B Bulgen,

RA; N H Dip Construction, N Dip Quantity Surveying

FOUNDATIONS & FUNCTIONS MANAGER: Mr DB Murray

PRINCIPAL'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT

(COLLEGE): Mrs W van Heerden

SENIOR DEPUTY HEADMASTER'S ASSISTANT: Mrs Y. Raman

ADMISSION SECRETARY: Mrs F Clemence

SECRETARY TO DEPUTY HEADMASTERS: Mrs S Saner

HEADMASTER'S PERSONAL ASSISTANT (PREP) AND

PREP ADMISSIONS: Mrs A Cunlodd

SCHOOL SECRETARY PREP: Ms R Sewpersad

SCHOOL SECRETARY PRE-PREP: Mrs N van Zyl

EVENTS CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs H Cable

MARKETING ASSISTANT: Mrs R Wilke

PREP COMMUNICATIONS AND ADMIN: Mrs G Clayton

BOOKKEEPER: Mrs C Howard

DEBTORS/FEES CONTROLLER: Mrs N Petersen

CREDITORS ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs T Gombard

FINANCIAL MANAGER: Mr M Govan, B Com; CTA

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER: Mrs D Murray, B Soc Sci

HR PAYROLL ADMINISTRATOR: Mrs M Spreeth

INFORMATION MANAGER: Mrs I Dinan

NETWORK MANAGER: Mr A Fortuin

SCIENCE LAB. TECHNICIAN: Mrs Y Bulgen

BIOLOGY LAB. ASSISTANT: Mrs C de Villiers

PRINTROOM CO-ORDINATOR: Mrs K Carlson

RECEPTIONIST: Mrs E Hendricks

ADMIN OFFICE ASSISTANT: Miss M Scheepers

IT TECHNICIAN: Mr J Richter

NURSING SISTER: Sr S Hicken

HOUSEMOTHERS: Mrs L Chateau (Founders); Ms L Koegelenberg

(School); Mrs K Dimbleby (White); Ms J Winhall (van der Bijl)

TRANSPORT AND SECURITY COORDINATOR: Mrs Stemmett

CLEANING SUPERVISOR: Ms C Pekeur

ASSISTANT CLEANING SUPERVISOR: Ms C Witbooi

PREP ESTATE SUPERVISOR: Mr S Galant

COLLEGE MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR: Mr S Heuvel

THE BISHOPS TRUST

SOUTH AFRICA

The Bishops Trust, Camp Ground Road, Rondebosch, Cape Town, 7700 Email: principal@bishops.org.za Tel + 27 21 659 1000

Public Benefit Organization Number: 18/11/13/3070

Trustees:

AT Ramsay (Chairman), G Pearson (Principal Ex Officio), B Robertson (Chairman OD Union Ex Officio), JAC McGregor (Past Chairman of Council), M Bourne (Chairman of Finance Committee) MJ Bosman (Chairman of Council), S King (Secretary)

UNITED KINGDOM

Diocesan College Trust

c/o Graham Thomas

RIT Capital Partners plc

27 St James's Place, London, SW1A 1NR

Email: gthomas@ritcap.co.uk

Tel +44 (0)20 7647 2754

Charity Registration Number: 275618

Trustees: G D M Thomas, B W C McGregor

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The Bishops Foundation Inc.

40 East 80th Street, Suite 6B New York, NY 10075

Email: bishopsfoundation@gmail.com

Tel: (631) 365-2486, (631) 898-4774

Tax ID No.: 133366564

Trustees: L J W Goetz, Chairman

R W M Frater, D R Sutton, A Bicket

CANADA

Diocesan College Trust Canada

c/o Philip Marx, 1511 Juniper Place,

Comox, B.C., V9M 1A2

Ph:250-890-3697 Email: pmars@shaw.ca

President: T.J. Newton, Treasurer: P.S. Marx

Directors: C.B.Guelke, J.W.Hucton,

I.B.K.Simpson, R.E.Townsend

Revenue Canada registration

No. 87184 8990 RR0001

OD UNION

Phone/Fax 021 685 1829 E-Mail: odu@bishops.org.za OD Website: www.odu.co.za

Office Bearers

Patron: MR Watermeyer

President: JA Arenhold

Vice-Presidents: CB van Ryneveld; AJ van Ryneveld; RD Ackerman; MJ Charlton; PN Sauerman;

BG de Kock; AT Ramsay; JEM Langford; JB Gardener; JAC McGregor; LG Masterson

Members of the Committee: B Robertson (Chairman);

DG Burton; NJ Durrant; JJC Newman; JR Macey; R King; AH Taylor; PJ Calothi; AM Firth; PM Apleni; SA Mngxekeza & DM Robertson

Secretary: Mrs C Hamilton-Smith Ph/Fax 021 685 1829 Home 021 671 8698 Cell 073 699 7810

Honorary Treasurer: GR Lanfear Cheques 'OD Union' Life Subscription: R2500

Branch Secretaries

SOUTH AFRICA

Central Karoo: JJ Hayward, P O Box 141, Aberdeen 6270. Ph 049 849 0011 (H&W), jayhay1950@gmail.com

East London: Dr HA Brathwaite, 1 Heron Heights, Loerie Lane, Beacon Bay 5241 Ph. 0437 482 672

Graaff-Reinet: DH Luscombe, P O Box 401, Graaff-Reinet 6280 Ph 049 854 9202, dluscombe@mweb.co.za

Free State: MF Webber, P O Box 13684, Bloemfontein 9302 Ph. (H) 051 436 3913 (Cell) 082 821 1227 webberm@iafrica.com

N Provinces: R King, 78 Rutland Ave, Craighall, 2196, (Cell) 083 401 5174, richard.king@mweb.co.za

KZ-Natal: CH Geldenhuys, 195 South Ridge Road, Glenwood, 4001 Ph. 031 201 7528 (Cell) 082 321 0885, conrad@iafrica.com

Boland: BD Robinson P O Box 243 Wolsley 6830 (Cell) 082 418 3759, freshexpress@mweb.co.za

Graden Route: ML Pollard P O Box 785 George 6530 (Cell) 082 889 2882, malpolqs@absamail.co.za

AUSTRALIA

NSW: JB Jackson, 8 Meridian Close, Belrose, 2085, (Cell) +61 434 235 033, E-Mail : jonathan.jackson@outlook.com

Queensland: PJJ Birt, 59 Tulip Lane, Buderim, Queensland 4556, +61 754 765161 (W & F), 042 174 3033 (Cell), pjlbirt@gmail.com

South Australia: Paul Raynham, 40 Martindale Place, Walkley Heights, Adelaide SA 5098, Ph 0961 8 8260 5338 (H), +61 400 551124 (Cell),

paul.raynham@bigpond.com

Victoria: GP Watson, 13 MacDonald Street, Glen Iris, Victoria 3146 Ph +61 398 224532 (H), +61 392 132222 (W), sibngav@bigpond.net.au

West Australia: Eric Emmett, 7 Treacy Way, Waterford, W Australia 6152, Ph +61 994 504339, eric.emmett@bigpond.com

CANADA

Eastern: JW Hueton, 32 Lakeside Drive, RR2 Puslinch, Ontario N0B 210 Ph 091 519 658 4876 (H) 658 6475 (Fax) E-Mail: jhuetonod@yahoo.ca

Western: I B Simpson, 4030 Felix Court, North Vancouver, BC V7G 2P3 Ph +1604 929 5030 (H) 986-7890 (W) E-Mail: isimpson@ground-it.com

FRANCE: S Burrow, Chemin de St Esteve 84560, Menerbes, Vancluse Ph +33 490 724 570 (H); +33 678 289 094 E-Mail: simonburrow@orange.fr

IRELAND: AM Versfeld, 14 Seafront Parade, Blackrock, Dublin, Ireland Ph +353 185 738 8881 (H); +353 1830 0744 (W); +353 857 388881 (Cell), amversfeld@gmail.com

NAMIBIA: SS Galloway, PO Box 11700, Klein Windhoek, Windhoek, Namibia Ph +264 61248835 (H) +26461 416151 (W) +264 81128016 (Cell), steve.galloway@rmb.com.na

NEW ZEALAND

North: AJ Emslie, 135A Lake Crescent, Hamilton, New Zealand Ph +64 7 8397741 (W) +64 21 1749533 (C), angus.emslie@xtra.co.nz

South: HM Gant, 22 Paparoa Street, Papanui, Christchurch 8081, New Zealand Ph +64 21 607498 (C), howard.gant@goughgroup.co.za

HONG KONG, CHINA & TAIWAN: JB de Jager, Crew Mail Box 249, Cathay Pacific City, 8 Scenic Rd, Hong Kong International Airport, Lantau Island, Hong Kong; brucedejager@netvigator.com

THAILAND & SE ASIA: SP Lucani, 11/464 Lumpiniville, Ramkhamhaeng, Rd 44 Huamak, Bangkok, Bangkok 10240 (Cell) +081 458 0976, stuart.lucani@gmail.com

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES: D S van Doorn, PO Box 54757, Dubai, United Arab Emirates (W) +9714 601 8888; Mobile +971 50 625 8774; dirk_van_doorn@yahoo.com

UNITED KINGDOM: Lloyd Bowden, Flat 204, The Bridge, 334 Queenstown Road, London, SW8 4NP, England +44 (0)7850 204939 (W) wlbowden@gmail.com

SCOTLAND: Dr RI Murray, 6 Dundas Terrace, Melrose, Roxburghshire TD6 9QU Ph +44 1896 823 895(H) Robert.eyedoc@doctors.org.uk

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Eastern: B Arnold, 20 Marc Drive, Englishtown, New Jersey 07726 Ph +1 646 448 8376 (W), +1 73 232 26714 (Cell) barriearnold1@gmail.com

North Western: SJR Goetz, 13725 Robleda Rd, Los Altos Hills, California 94022 Ph +1 65 941 6000 (H), sjrgoetz@gmail.com

South-Western: SP Bick, 2658 Delmar Heights Road, Rd#21, Delmar, CA 92014, USA Ph +1 760 931 8580 (H) 858 354 7819 (Cell) steve@cottinghammanagementco.com

ZIMBABWE

Harare: LG Thomas P O Box A1561 Avondale Harare (h) 09 263 698 3242, lenandange@yahoo.com